HOW TO USE YOUR SPEAKERS FOR STEREO

7 MAC

RADIO & TV NEWS

World's Leading Electronics Magazine

JULY
1958
35 CENTS

COMMUNICATIONS IN FIRE CONTROL
(See Page 33)

BUILD AN ELECTRONIC IGNITION ANALYZER

•

TRANSISTORIZED AUTOMATIC KEY

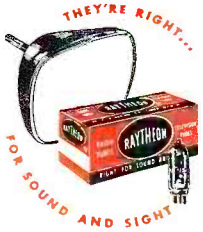
At Raytheon, we test tubes to find out how *good* they are, not how bad. Accepted methods of testing tubes like the 1B3GT often resulted in subpar tubes. To improve and maintain the quality of Raytheon 1B3GT Tubes, Raytheon developed an expensive but super-accurate method of life testing these tubes.

Tests on the improved Raytheon 1B3GT far exceeded our expectations. Receiver life tests of the Raytheon 1B3GT showed not a single failure at 600 hours. (No worries about early life tube failure here.) At 1850 hours a sensational 93% of these tubes were still operating at rated efficiency in spite of the fact that *these sets were operated at 10% above their rated line input and cycled on and off every two hours.*

These torturous Raytheon Tube tests not only prove the quality of Raytheon Tubes, they help maintain that quality. Tubes are constantly checked and tested and any variance in quality is instantly noted and quickly corrected.

That's why you can use Raytheon TV and Radio Tubes with complete confidence in their quality — with full knowledge that you are giving your customers tubes that are RIGHT . . for Sound and Sight.

New Raytheon 1G3, 1J3 and 1K3 Tubes
are also subjected to the Raytheon Fly-Back Tests — and as a result meet Raytheon's highest standards of quality. Ask your Raytheon Tube Distributor for them.



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Receiving Tube and Semiconductor Operations

NEWTON 58, MASS.	CHICAGO, ILL.	ATLANTA 6, GA.	LOS ANGELES 7, CALIF.
55 Chapel Street	9501 Grand Ave. (Franklin Park)	1202 Zonolite Rd., N.E.	2419 So. Grand Ave.

Raytheon makes all these { Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors, Nucleonic Tubes, Microwave Tubes.

RAYTHEON®
Excellence in Electronics

RADIO & TV NEWS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Entered as second-class matter July 21, 1948, at the Post Office, Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: one year U. S. and possessions, and Canada $4.00; Pan American Union Countries $4.50; all other foreign countries $5.00.

RADIO & TV NEWS
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

First in radio-television-audio-electronics
Average Net Paid Circulation 246,225
Radio & Television News • Radio News • Television News Trademarks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

CONTENTS

JULY, 1958 **VOL. 60 ■ NO. 1**

ELECTRONICS—GENERAL

HIGH FIDELITY AND AUDIO

TELEVISION-RADIO

TEST EQUIPMENT

AMATEUR AND COMMUNICATIONS

ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION

DEPARTMENTS

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE. All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue of this magazine.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.

Publisher
OLIVER READ, *D. Sc., W1ETI*

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN, *B. S.*

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Service Editor
SIDNEY C. SILVER

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

West Coast Editor
EDWARD A. ALTSHULER

Assistant Editor
J. JUSTER

Television Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
HERBERT ASCHER

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK
JAMES A. ROTH
MILTON WHELPLEY

Advertising Director
JOHN A. RONAN, JR.

Midwest Adv. Manager
W. ROBERT WOLFE

Western Adv. Manager
JOHN E. PAYNE

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY William Ziff, President; H. J. Morganroth, Vice-President; W. Bradford Briggs, Vice-President; Michael Michaelson, Vice-President and Circulation Director; Victor C. Stabile, Treasurer; Hershel B. Sarbin, Secretary; Albert Gruen, Art Director.

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y. OR. 9-7200

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulations

MEMBER INSTITUTE OF HIGH FIDELITY MANUFACTURERS, INC.

BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif., John E. Payne, manager.

GET FREE FACTS

Let DeVry Tech Prepare You in Spare Time To Be an

Electronics Technician

No Advanced Education Needed

Prepare now to get into one of the fastest-growing, big opportunity fields of the century—one that may give you that better job you've always wanted, the chance you've always needed.

You may be the boss in your own service shop. The trained man in Electronics is ready to step into one of the most profitable and exciting fields of our times.

More remarkable is the fact that you can get ready in your spare time at home. Or, if you prefer, you can attend day or evening classes in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto laboratories.

Fill in coupon now! Don't forget—you need no previous technical experience. We will gladly give FREE facts to the man who wants to get ahead. Mail that coupon now! This could be the turning point in your life. Don't let it slip by!

ARE YOU OF DRAFT AGE?

If you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon and get valuable information.

PROFITABLE JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS:

Communications • Radar
Television • Computers
Guided Missile Control
Industrial Electronics
Automation Electronics
Your Own Service Shop

CAN YOU DO IT?

Laborers, clerks, farmers, salesmen, men of nearly every calling have taken the DeVry Tech program and today have better jobs or Electronic service shops of their own—REAL PROOF of the effective training offered by DeVry Tech.

Employment Service

DeVry Tech's Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates — and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

Get FREE Booklet!

Get your free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the opportunities in this fast-growing field.

27 YEARS' EXPERIENCE!

For over 27 years we have trained many men for better careers. This can mean a great advantage for men like you—practical training KNOW-HOW designed to get RESULTS!

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

MAIL TODAY FOR FREE FACTS

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RN-7-0

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

Name _____ Age _____
PLEASE PRINT

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

☐ Check here if subject to Military Training.

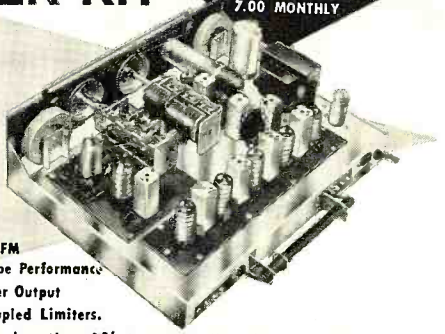
DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at
2042 626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario

KT-500 IN KIT FORM **74.50**

New! Years Ahead!

LAFAYETTE STEREO TUNER KIT

ONLY $7.45 DOWN 7.00 MONTHLY



Use it as a Binaural-Stereophonic FM-AM tuner

Use it as a Dual-Monaural FM-AM tuner

Use it as a straight Monaural FM or AM tuner

THE MOST FLEXIBLE TUNER EVER DESIGNED

- Multiflex Output for New Stereo FM
- 10KC Whistle Filter • Pre-aligned IF's • Tuned Cascode FM
- 11 Tubes (including 4 dual-purpose) + Tuning Eye + Selenium rectifier Provide 17 Tube Performance
- Separately Tuned FM and AM Sections • 12 Tuned Circuits • Dual Cathode Follower Output
- Armstrong Circuit with FM/AFC and AFC Defeat • Dual Double-Tuned Transformer Coupled Limiters.

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. Its unique flexibility permits the reception of binaural broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent operation of both the FM and AM sections at the same time, and the ordinary reception of either FM or AM. The AM and FM sections are separately tuned, each with a separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control for proper balancing when used for binaural programs. Simplified accurate knife-edge tuning is provided by magic eye which operates independently on FM and AM. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Aside from its unique flexibility, this is, above all else, a quality high-fidelity tuner incorporating features found exclusively in the highest priced tuners.

FM specifications include grounded-grid triode low noise front end with triode mixer, double-tuned dual limiters with Foster-Seeley discriminator, less than 1% harmonic distortion, frequency response 20-20,000 cps ± ½ db, full 200 kc bandwidth and sensitivity of 2 microvolts for 30 db quieting with full limiting at one microvolt. AM specifications include 3 stages of AVC, 10 kc whistle filter, built-in ferrite loop antenna, less than 1% harmonic distortion, sensitivity of 5 microvolts, 8-kc bandwidth and frequency response 20-5000 cps ± 3 db.

The 5 controls of the KT-500 are FM Volume, AM Volume, FM Tuning, AM Tuning and 5-position Function Selector Switch. Tastefully styled with gold-brass escutcheon having dark maroon background plus matching maroon knobs with gold inserts. The Lafayette Stereo Tuner was designed with the builder in mind. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple, even for such a complex unit. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 13¾" W x 10⅜" D x 4½" H. Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

The new Lafayette Model KT-500 Stereo FM-AM Tuner is a companion piece to the Models KT-300 Audio Control Center Kit and KT-400 70-watt Basic Amplifier Kit and the "Triumvirate" of these 3 units form the heart of a top quality stereo hi-fi system.

KT-500.....Net **74.50**

TINY 6 TransistOR RADIO

• LIGHT • SMALL • SENSITIVE

LOW PRICE HIGH PERFORMANCE

- PUSH-PULL AUDIO OUTPUT FOR FAITHFUL TONE QUALITY
- FULL TONE DYNAMIC SPEAKER
- BUILT-IN FERRITE BAR ANTENNA
- TROUBLE-FREE PRINTED CIRCUIT
- 6 ULTRA-MODERN TRANSISTORS PLUS GERMANIUM DIODE
- SUPERHETERODYNE CIRCUIT
- HIGHLY STYLED PLASTIC CASE
- EARPHONE JACK—BUILT IN—FOR PRIVATE LISTENING
- ECONOMICAL—USES ONLY ONE BATTERY

REGULARLY ~~48.50~~

29.95

Including Earphone, Battery and Carrying Case

SIZE: 1⅜" x 2¾" x 4⅝" WEIGHT: 12 OUNCES

FS-110 — LAFAYETTE "TINY" TRANSISTOR RADIO COMPLETE with Battery, Carrying Case and Earphone .....Net **29.95**

NEW! POWER MEGAPHONE... Portable Sound Broadcaster

• Uses 8 Flashlight Cells • Completely Self-Contained • Weighs only 6½ lbs. with Batteries • High Efficiency Horn Projects Sound 1000 Ft. • Shoulder Strap for Portability and Ease of Use • Microphone Detachable On 10-Foot Cord • For Construction, Auctions, Carnivals, Fire & Police Use • Also Ideal for Marine, Railroad, Civil Defense, Sporting Events

A power megaphone with many unusual features and many applications. Basically a highly efficient sound projector horn with a built-in microphone, capable of amplifying and projecting the voice with a range of 1000 feet. The microphone is a telephone-type element, easily replaceable, and may be detached and extended up to 10 feet from the horn. The reflex-type horn is extremely light-weight, rubber-rimmed, of strong, sturdy spun aluminum construction with 2¾' air column and is supplied with a strap for carrying or placing on the shoulder. A press-to-talk switch on the microphone provides for economy of power use—power is used only when actually talking. No warm-up time required—amplification is instantaneous. A patented non-linear current limiting device restricts current flow to safe levels for longest battery life. Uses 8 size "D" flashlight cells in series with an approximate life of about 10 hrs. of use. Battery housing serves as base for entire assembly. Battery compartment opens easily by means of 2 thumbscrews for battery replacement. Size 17" long overall; horn mouth is 12" diam. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs. less batteries.

PA-13 — Power Megaphone, Less batteries.....Net **29.50**

BATTERIES FOR ABOVE—Burgess No. 2 or RCA VS036—8 Required .....Net each **.13**

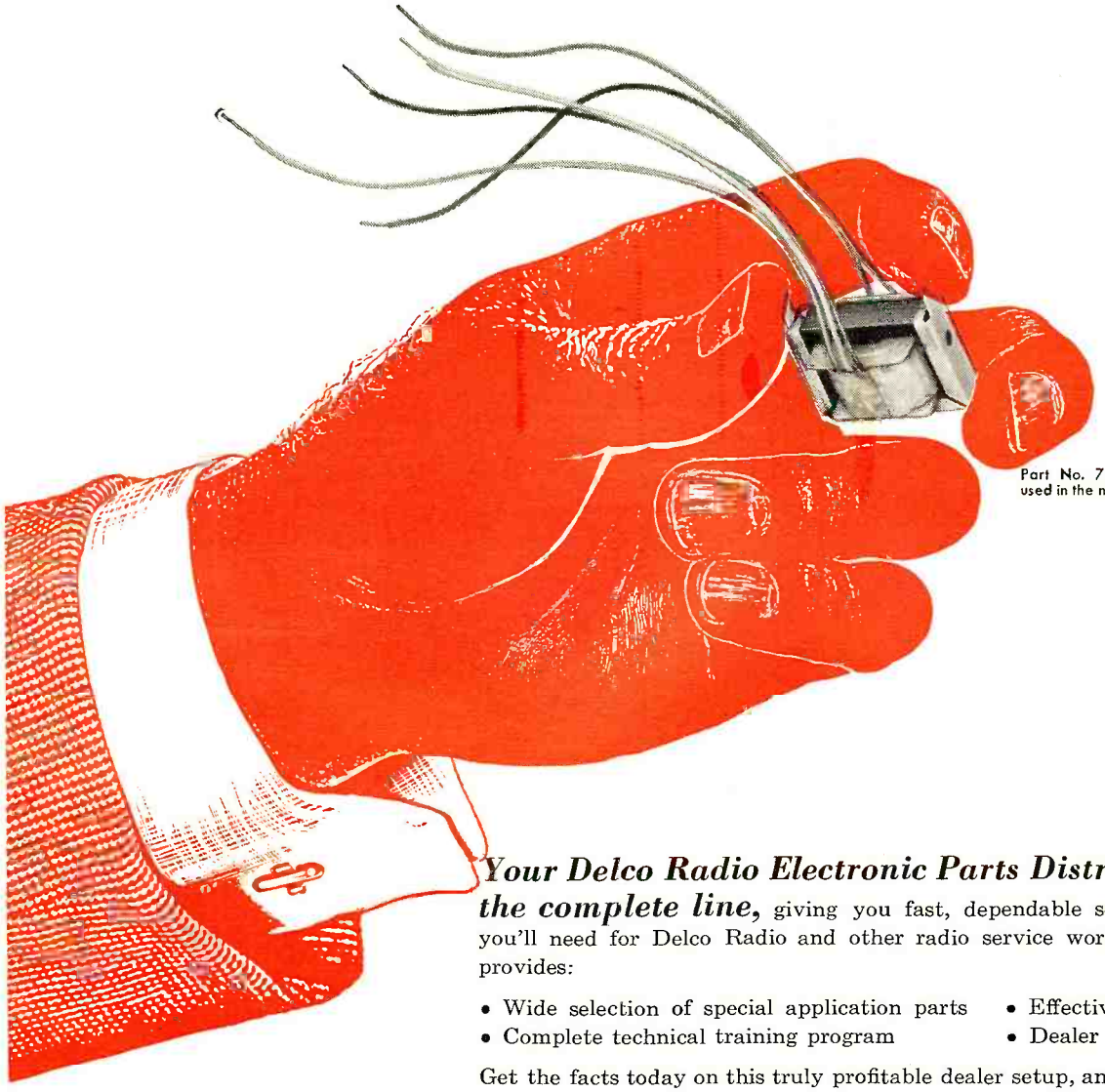
Lafayette Radio DEPT RG

165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER

NEW YORK, N.Y.	BOSTON, Mass.	BRONX, N.Y.	NEWARK, N.J.	PLAINFIELD, N.J.
100 6th Ave.	110 Federal St.	542 E. Fordham Rd.	24 Central Ave.	139 W. 2nd St.
REctor 2-8600	HUbbard 2-7850	FOrdham 7-8813	MArket 2-1661	PLainfield 6-4718

Use Delco Radio Service Parts!



Part No. 7270804—output transformer used in the new Delco Portable Car Radio.

Your Delco Radio Electronic Parts Distributor carries the complete line, giving you fast, dependable service on the items you'll need for Delco Radio and other radio service work. Delco Radio also provides:

- Wide selection of special application parts
- Complete technical training program
- Effective warranty program
- Dealer identification signs

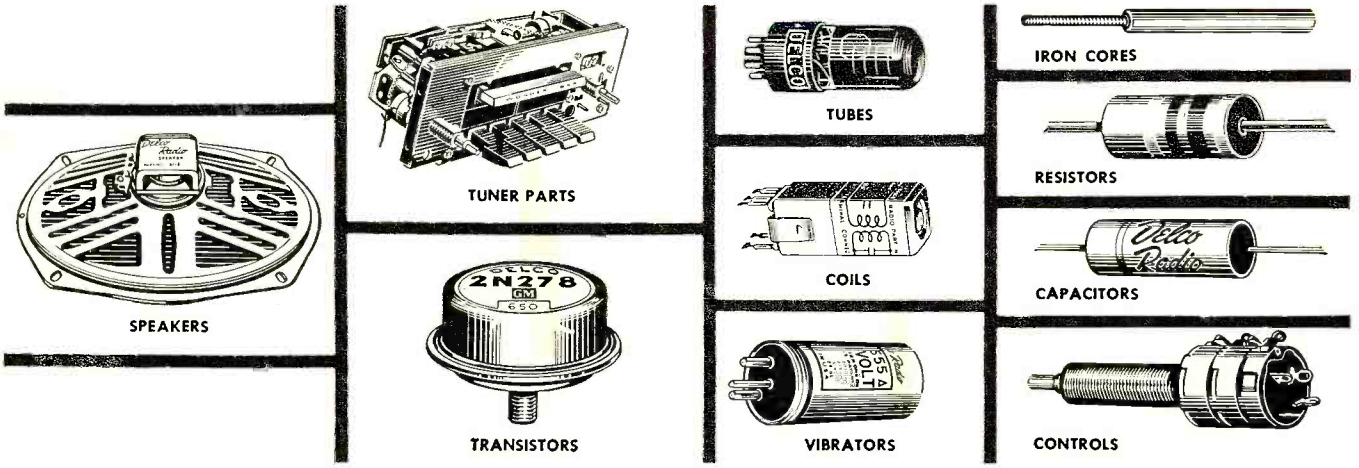
Get the facts today on this truly profitable dealer setup, and grow with General Motors!

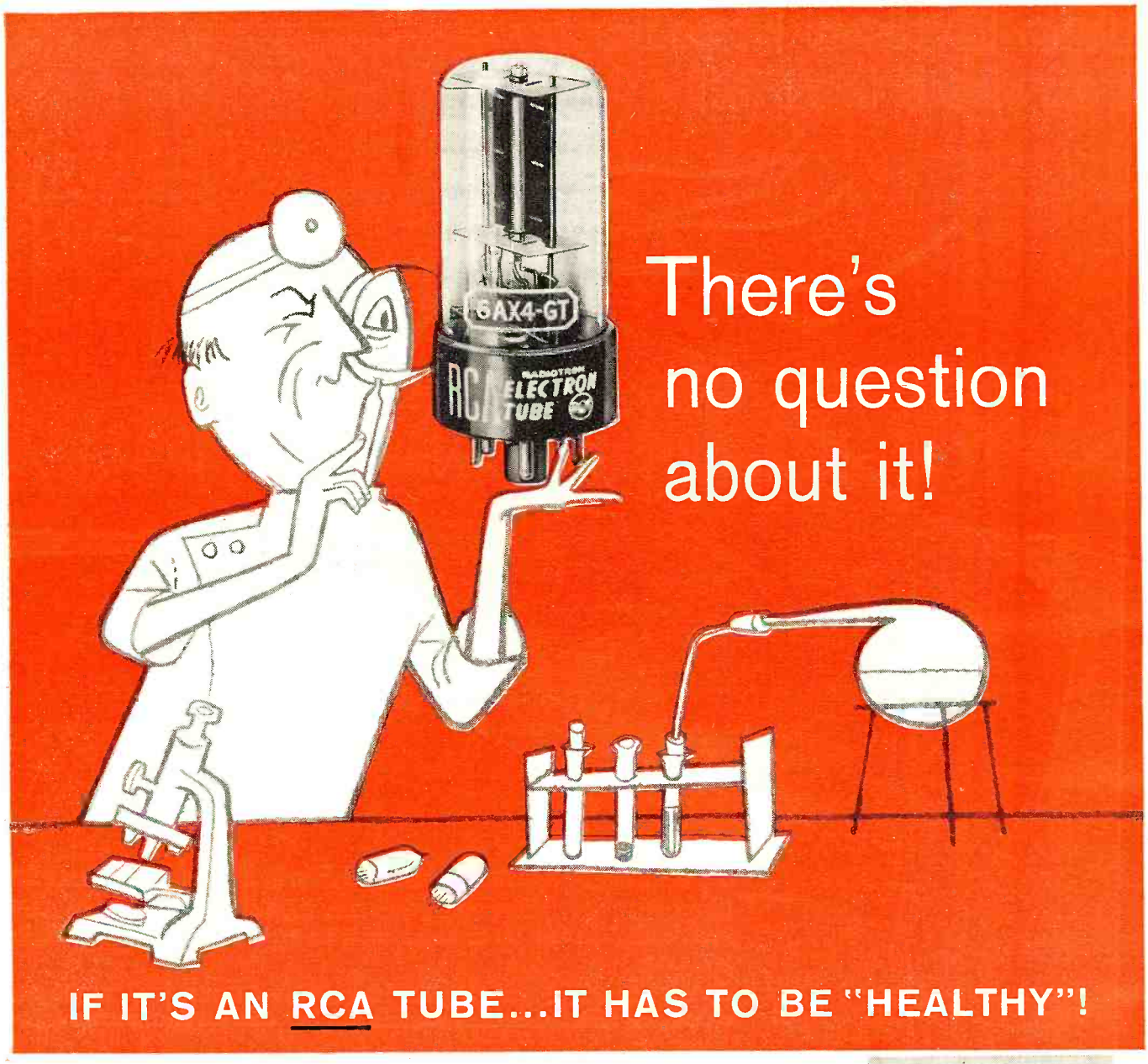
Available everywhere through Electronic Distributors associated with . . .

GM U-M-S PARTS SALES UNITED MOTORS SYSTEM

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA





IF IT'S AN RCA TUBE...IT HAS TO BE "HEALTHY"!

RCA *specializes* in the production of *"healthy"* tubes. Take the RCA-6AX4-GT, for example. It features important built-in safety factors that minimize internal breakdowns and "arc-over", reducing early-hour failures—while providing reliable performance in TV damper circuits. Here are some of the ways RCA builds this "good health" into the 6AX4-GT:

Heater wire has been specially developed to improve welds, thereby reducing early-hour failures due to an open circuit at the weld point. Heater-spacer assemblies are pre-fired to eliminate leakage-producing contamination during tube production. And micas are specially sprayed to control plate-to-cathode leakage.

These are some of the reasons why many designers and manufacturers of TV sets specify RCA's 6AX4-GT—the very same reasons why you should always ask your RCA Tube Distributor to *"Ship RCA Only"!*

RCA Technical Booklet Available

RCA Receiving Tubes and Picture Tubes for AM, FM, and Television Broadcast (1275-H) . . . includes socket information and useful data for more than 700 tube types. Ask your RCA Tube Distributor for your copy today!

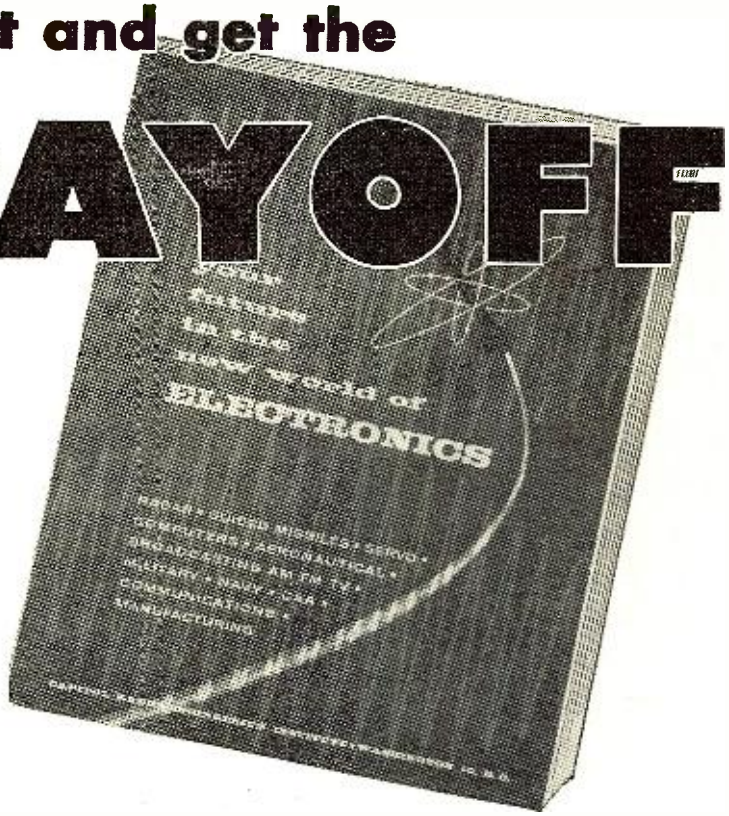
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Electron Tube Division — *Harrison, N. J.*

Send for FREE booklet and get the

BIG PAYOFF

in ADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS



"You might like to know that since I have started this course, my company has given me a $32.00 a month raise. They seem to think anybody who has enough interest in their job to study at home is worth more money."

—Frank J. Mulvey, 910 124th St., S., Renton, Washington

What would a raise of just $8 a week ($416 per year) mean to You!

Think of it! Only one $8-a-week raise (such as Frank Mulvey received) will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a substantial profit the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!

CASH IN ON THE BIG PAYOFF!

Why let opportunity to make more money pass you by because of lack of training? This booklet describes in detail how CREI training equips you quickly at home to forge ahead into a good paying job—in TV (color, too)—industrial communications—research—aeronautics and scores of other fields in this mushrooming industry.

CREI TRAINING MEANS PROMOTION—PAY INCREASES WITHIN SHORT TIME

Here is just one of the many letters received from CREI students: "In this time of less than two years, I have almost doubled my salary and have gone from wireman to engineering assistant and now to junior engineer. I have CREI to thank."—Frank A. Eckert, 22 Clover Lane, Levittown, Pa.

CREI TEACHES YOU WHAT INDUSTRY WANTS

So leading firms recommend CREI training for their own personnel. Among them are: All American Cables and Radio, Inc.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Gates Radio Company; Federal Electric Corp.; The Martin Company; Douglas Aircraft Co.; U. S. Information Agency (Voice of America); Canadair Limited; Trans-Canada Air Lines; United Air Lines. Their choice for training of their own personnel is a good cue for your choice of a school.

CREI GRADUATES GET TOP JOBS

CREI maintains constant contact with the electronic industry, and cooperates with employers and graduates in making satisfactory placements. This free service is available to students, as well as graduates.

NAME YOUR GOAL!

CREI training equips you to pass FCC exams, qualify for top jobs; or, start your own business—many a graduate has been launched on a successful, self-owned business career, thanks to CREI.

WHY WAIT? YOU CAN'T LOSE!

You already have practical experience. Add to it CREI's advanced training and be assured of excellent pay, a bright future and job security in all electronics fields.

You owe it to yourself! Fill out coupon and mail today. No obligation. You'll receive your copy of "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" right away.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

. . . at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science." Check coupon if you prefer residence or home study information . . . or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 117-E, 3224 16th St., N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.

MAIL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded 1927
Dept. 117-E, 3224 - 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI Home Study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
- ☐ Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
- ☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
- ☐ Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
- ☐ Television Engineering Technology
- ☐ Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology

D

Name..... Age.....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

If you have had a high school education, and experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs — you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) **Please fill in the following information.**

Employed By _____

Type of Present Work _____

_____

Education:

Yrs. High School _____

Yrs. College _____

Electronics Experience _____

_____

. . . for the Record

By **W. STOCKLIN**
Editor

HOW SMALL CAN THEY GET?

EVERYONE in the electronics industry should be familiar with the terms "module" and "miniaturization." It all started ten years ago with *Bell Telephone Laboratories'* announcement of the transistor but it wasn't until 1953 that *Raytheon* took the bull by the horns and made the big push with transistors in the hearing aid industry. The effect was instantaneous. The trend spread rapidly to other portions of the electronics industry and as a result the size, weight, and power consumption of equipment was reduced tremendously. Portable radios as we know them today are down to vest-pocket size without any sacrifice of battery life as compared to pre-war days. As a matter of fact, battery life has even been substantially extended with today's transistor sets.

This is the background, but it is far from being good enough today. The words "micro-module" and "micro-miniaturization" are terms that the industry will be thinking about in the future. It is hard for one to believe that there is room for further reduction in size and weight from what we are accustomed to today. On the other hand, we have just seen a diode vacuum tube manufactured by *G-E* that would fit into the shell of a standard type of transistor. Also they have a triode tube that is no more than ⅜ inch in height and ¼ inch in diameter. This is just a very small part of micro-miniaturization.

The entire program is not just a novelty. After many months of theorizing, experimental design, and manufacturing jointly with American industry, the Army Signal Corps recently placed the first of several extensive development contracts with *RCA* for five million dollars. The day of the single-function component is passing. The key to the future program is the fabrication of extremely small devices known as micro-modules. These are sub-assemblies made up of any number of individual wafers, each wafer measuring .3 inch square and .01 inch thick. Each module provides a specific circuit function and in a radio set it could be an entire stage. Each could, as an example, consist of a diode, coil, transistor, and a number of resistors and capacitors.

This entire program is, of course, directed to the military and was triggered by the urgent need for extremely small size, bulk, and weight of equipment for the Army Signal Corps and certainly for the satellite instrumentation program. It will not stop there. It will certainly run the gamut of all types of electronic data processing equipment and communications equipment and there is no limit in the general field of industrial electronics and aviation. It will be applied to consumer end products such as radios and television sets only if and when the price can be brought low enough to compete with present methods. This is not possible in the immediate future. Actually, there is no specific need for miniaturization in these cases as the sizes of these units are much more dependent on speaker and picture tube dimensions, but there is no reason why the picture tube and speaker could not be separated from the rest of the circuitry.

A whole new concept of manufacture, supply, repair, and maintenance will develop with the widespread acceptance of micro-modular construction.

There will be a substantial increase in the dependability of electronic equipment since micro-modules are extremely rugged and not affected by shock and vibration.

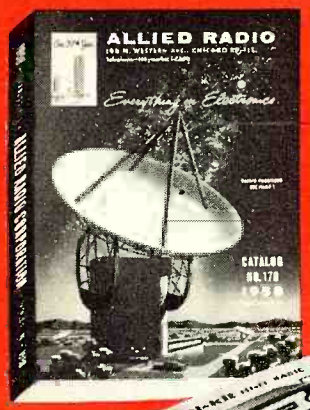
The use of micro-modules will mean greatly simplified servicing and maintenance. An entire module assembly of perhaps 30 to 40 electronic components can be replaced easily without dissipating time and skilled manpower in separately testing individual elements of a stage. If trouble develops, an entire module is removed and replaced.

The supply and replacement problem is reduced since one micro-module will replace many individual components now required to be stocked for replacement purposes.

This is the future and it will affect everyone in the electronic industry from designer, through the distribution channels, and finally to the service technician who is depended upon to keep the equipment functioning.

To those who are in the radio and television field, it may be premature to take immediate action but to those who are in any other branch of the electronic industry, a thought to the future will help present-day planning.

—30—



See The Best Before You Build!

SEE THE AMAZING

ALLIED knight®-kits

IN THE WORLD'S LEADING ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG

FREE! send for it now

THERE'S A **knight-kit** FOR EVERY NEED

- LOWEST COST
- EASIEST TO BUILD
- LATEST DESIGN
- FINEST QUALITY

Do-It-Yourself: SAVE UP TO 50%

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

knight-kits: BEST BUY HI-FI KITS

- 18-Watt Amplifier
- 30-Watt Amplifier
- 25-Watt Amplifier
- 20-Watt Amplifier
- 10-Watt Amplifier
- FM-AM Tuner
- FM Tuner
- Preamplifier
- 2-Way Speaker System
- 3-Way Speaker System

knight-kits: BEST BUY HOBBY KITS

- "Space-Spanner" Radio
- "Ocean-Hopper" Radio
- "Ranger" AC-DC Radio
- 2-Way Intercom
- Electronic Lab Kits
- Crystal Set
- Wireless Broadcaster
- 5-Transistor Portable
- 2-Transistor Pocket Radio
- Transistor Lab Kit
- 1-Transistor Radio
- Photoelectronic System
- Electronic Photoflash
- Phono Oscillator

knight-kits: BEST BUY INSTRUMENT KITS

- Capacitor Checker
- R/C Tester
- Transistor Checker
- Flyback Checker
- Battery Eliminator
- 5" Oscilloscopes
- Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
- Tube Tester
- VOM's
- RF Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- R/C Substitution Boxes
- Voltage Calibrator

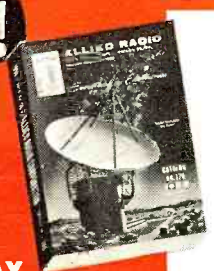
knight-kits: BEST BUY AMATEUR KITS

- All-Band Ham Receiver
- Self-Powered VFO
- 100 kc Crystal Calibrator
- 50-Watt Transmitter
- RF "Z" Bridge
- Code Practice Oscillator

ALLIED RADIO

404-PAGE ALLIED CATALOG FREE!

Send for this value-packed catalog featuring the complete ALLIED KNIGHT-KIT line, as well as the world's largest stocks of everything in Electronics. You'll want this valuable, money-saving Buying Guide.



WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY

® Registered Trade Mark—Allied Radio Corp.

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 121-G8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

OUR FEBRUARY ISSUE

To the Editors:

It is customary to write a letter to the editor only when one is peeved. I am breaking this time-honored tradition; my purpose is to extend congratulations on your February issue. I was particularly interested in the articles on radio astronomy and the electronic photoflash. The former is the type of thing one might expect to find only in a full-fledged scientific publication.

I knew very little about the electronic photoflash, but very little, especially about practical units. Now I know much more about them.

I am certainly pleased to see RADIO & TV NEWS publishing articles such as the above. Keep up the good work.

ROGER M. WILSON, W3EGI
Silver Spring, Maryland

This is the kind of letter we like to get.—Editor.

* * *

VERTICAL-SWEEP CIRCUITS

To the Editors:

I would like to thank you for publishing the article "Facts about Vertical-Sweep Circuits" by Warren Philbrook in your March, 1958 issue.

This article was very informative and I am sure was appreciated by many other readers, some of whom may have learned for the first time some of the puzzling facts on this subject or by others who found it an enlightening review.

I would like to see more articles published, prepared in the same manner, not only on other sections of television receivers, but on other electronic equipment. I especially appreciated the manner in which each component in the illustrated diagram was explained with its proper or improper function.

STEPHEN WIESNER
Cleveland, Ohio

Thanks very much for your comments on the above article. We are planning a series of other articles along the lines you suggest covering other sections of the TV receiver in a similar manner.—Editor.

* * *

TWELVE-VOLT TUBES

To the Editors:

In your March, 1958 issue there is an article "Twelve Volts—Heater and Plate" by Howard Burgess. This is a very interesting article, but the idea of using such low voltages for the "B+" is not new. I'm sure many of you will remember the space-charge receivers of quite a few years ago. Most of them were built around the old type 49 tube and used exactly twelve volts "B+." I believe one of these circuits was called "the 49er." Many hybrid auto receivers use a 12K5 space-charge driver.

CLYDE E. WADE, JR.
Texarkana, Texas

Most of the tubes referred to by author Burgess are brand new types, especially designed for 12-volt operation. Many of our readers will be interested in knowing that the idea is not new, however.—Editor.

* * *

MORE ON RUSSIAN SET

To the Editors:

I noticed the letter in your May issue about a Russian receiver operated from a kerosene-lamp-heated thermocouple. The idea is not new. Thermocouples were used in Germany during the war to operate radio sets.

J. L.
Sudbury, Ontario

To the Editors:

I have just read a letter about the wonderful Russian radio set. I remember in Hungary this idea was tried about 26 years before, but I never heard about vibrator power in a battery operated set.

K. D.
Danbury, Connecticut

To the Editors:

In the November, 1912 issue of "Popular Mechanics" magazine, at the bottom of page 733, there was an article which shows and explains the use of kerosene to make electrical energy for radio purposes. The unit described is approximately 6" wide and 18" long and weighs 6 pounds.

RULISON ARCHER II
Daytona Beach, Florida

Maybe there is nothing new under the sun. For our many readers who wanted more details on the Russian set, watch for our August issue.—Editor.

* * *

SERIES-STRING TV TUBES

To the Editors:

The service problems and test procedures peculiar to TV sets with series filaments impose special burdens on the service industry. The TV industry has reached its great proportions by providing receivers which are reliable and free from trick circuits using popular paralleled filament tubes that are moderately priced as a result of mass production and standardization of types. The elimination of the filament transformer results in a savings to the manufacturer but creates many

FREE from HOWARD W. SAMS!...valuable all-steel file cabinets with your purchase of PHOTOFACT—

the world's finest TV-Radio Service Data

FREE! FOR REGULAR PHOTOFACT SUBSCRIBERS

You get your File Cabinets FREE if you are a regular subscriber to PHOTOFACT Folders and buy all new Sets as issued each month. Your Folders come to you in special envelopes, each including a "Bonus Certificate." Sixty (60) of these entitle you to a single-drawer File Cabinet ABSOLUTELY FREE...

FREE! FOR PHOTOFACT LIBRARY PURCHASERS

Get FREE File Cabinets as you complete your profit-building PHOTOFACT Library... here's how:

FREE! Single-Drawer File Cabinet with your purchase of 60 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinet Worth... $8.95

FREE! Two single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 120 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $17.90

FREE! Three single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 180 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $26.85

FREE! Four single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 240 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $35.80

NEW EASY-BUY PLAN

It's easy to complete your present PHOTOFACT Library or start a PHOTOFACT Library. Use the EASY-BUY PURCHASE PLAN:

- NO INTEREST
- NO CARRYING CHARGE
- AS LITTLE AS $10 DOWN
- UP TO 24 MONTHS TO PAY

Get the world's finest TV-Radio Service Data... get FREE File Cabinets with your PHOTOFACT purchases...take advantage of the Easy-Buy Plan. See your Sams Distributor today, or write to Howard W. Sams for full details.

get the full details of the HOWARD W. SAMS money-saving way to build your complete profit-making PHOTOFACT Library!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2203 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana

☐ Send details on your FREE File Cabinet offer and EASY-BUY Plan.

☐ I'm a Service Technician: ☐ full time; ☐ part time

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name: _____

Attn.: _____

Address: _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

todes. I would not care to commit myself to saying that "Ultra-Linear" is better or worse than "Hartley" operation, but the fact remains that in terms of today's practice, an "Ultra-Linear" amplifier can give a very fine performance indeed. I think, however, it is necessary to point out that you can't run stabilized screen supply with "Ultra-Linear" because the screens are taken to the output transformer primary to give the feedback effect characterizing the system. Yet I think a case could be made out for stabilizing the plate supply as well as that for the screens.

So, then, the justification for making up my 1948 circuit today is found to be only when the constructor does not wish to go to the expense of buying an "Ultra-Linear" output transformer, and if he does insist on making it up, I offer a few minor improvements. For the voltage amplifier, quieter operation will be got by using the *Mullard* EF86 instead of a 6J7, and more power output will be achieved by using two EL34 tubes in the output stage. I don't want to be thought guilty of plugging *Mullard* tubes, but the two types I have just mentioned are very fine tubes.

As to actual constructional details, all that need be mentioned are that the grid, plate and screen stoppers should be soldered directly on to the tube sockets and that all "hot" wires be kept as short as possible. Apart from that no reader can go wrong.

H. H. HARTLEY
London, England

We hope that the above is the final word on the Hartley amplifier, about which we have had so many inquiries. —Editor.

* * *

AUDIO SWEEP GENERATOR

To the Editors:

An unfortunate error crept into the parts list for the "Audio Frequency Sweep Generator" that appeared in the August, 1957 issue of RADIO & TV NEWS.

The value of C_{14} should have been 100 $\mu\mu$fd. rather than .001 μfd. This prevented proper operation of the reactance tube V_{5B} and in turn prevented the oscillation of the v.f.o. V_{5A}. The unit should work after this change.

Some of the constructors of this unit were disturbed by the 60-cycle ripple on the B+. This was not observed in the original unit. However, it may be that since the v.f.o. was not oscillating, it was drawing an abnormal amount of current which upset the normal filtering action. After making the above change, it is suggested that the hum measurement be made again. If the hum is more than can be tolerated, then I can only suggest the use of an eight or more henry choke in series with R_{11}. If desired, a bridge rectifier can be substituted for the half-wave unit shown.

RICHARD GRAHAM
Allendale, New Jersey

—30—

THIS DISPLAY WILL SELL

PICTURE TUBES FOR YOU

IT'S BIG, 19" x 23½"

IN FULL COLOR

Dr. T. V. SPARK SAYS...

YOU can check your own picture tube

YOU NEED A DEPENDABLE NEW SILVER VISION PICTURE TUBE...

from CBS-Hytron, a Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Get this PA-215 Display Card FREE from your CBS-Hytron distributor

CBS®

tubes • semiconductors

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Mass., A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Within the Industry

EDWARD J. WILDER has been promoted to the newly created position of assistant to the sales manager of *Gates Radio Company*, headquartering at the home office in Quincy, Illinois.

His previous position with the organization was that of Northeast regional manager with offices in New York City.

Prior to joining the company, Mr. Wilder was associated with a leading broadcast equipment distributor in New York City. His background also includes sales and station management experience in Virginia and Minnesota.

Mr. Wilder is a member of the Audio Engineering Society and an associate member of the IRE.

* * *

HAROLD W. LINDSAY, manager of industrial design at *Ampex Corporation,* was awarded a fellowship during the recent Audio Engineering Society Convention held in Los Angeles.

The award was given in recognition of Mr. Lindsay's pioneering contributions in the design and development of professional magnetic tape recorders in the United States.

Other contributions made by Mr. Lindsay include design of high speed production equipment for high precision magnetic head devices and industrial styling of professional recording equipment.

* * *

RALPH H. SCHLOTE has been promoted to the position of manager, specialty transformer sales for the *Sola Electric Company.*

Mr. Schlote has been a member of the organization since 1952. Prior to his promotion he served as a sales engineer in the Chicago office of the electronics firm.

A graduate of Marquette University, he holds a Bachelor of Electrical Engineering degree and is a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers.

* * *

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION is the recipient of this year's National Recognition Award for Association Achievement in the Public Interest presented by the U. S. Chamber of Commerce.

The award, which goes to large trade or professional groups, was given to EIA for initiating a national experiment in closed-circuit television instruction to 23 primary and secondary schools with 12,000 students in Hagerstown, Md. The national citation was presented as a result of an entry submitted by Executive Vice-President James D. Secrest. It was accepted on behalf of the Association for President W. R. G. Baker by Robert C. Sprague, board chairman of *Sprague Electric Co.*

* * *

CAPTAIN ROLAND A. REUTHER, USN (Ret.), has been named assistant to the vice-president of *Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics.*

In his new post Capt. Reuther will be in charge of field personnel, working out of the school's main office in Cleveland. He will also supervise development of new marketing and product areas.

Capt. Reuther, who is currently associated with the Institute at its West Coast sales operation, was retired from the Navy last year after 24 years of active service. In addition to considerable sea duty, for which he received the Silver Star Medal among other decorations, he was assigned in the fields of naval personnel and legal administration.

* * *

PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY has moved from North Bergen, N. J., to Darlington, S. C. However, the firm's sales and accounting departments together with its jobber warehouse will remain in North Bergen and its manufacturing operation in Gastonia, N. C. . . . **ROHN MANUFACTURING COMPANY** has added a complete new enameling process plant to its recently expanded facilities. Applied as a rust-corrosion preventive finish on the firm's towers and tubing, the coating process has been dubbed *"RohnKote"* . . . Regional headquarters for sales of **GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY's** line of radio and television broadcast equipment have been established at 16247 Wyoming Ave., Detroit, Mich. . . . A modern, air-conditioned plant will be built on a 15-acre site near Roanoke, Va., for use by **INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION** to supplement its tube manufacturing facilities . . . **SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.** has moved to new and expanded quarters at 4300 North California Ave., Chicago, Ill. . . . **CBS-HYTRON** and **COLUMBIA RECORDS** have acquired jointly a modern 28,000 square-foot warehouse at 2120 South Garfield Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. . . . **TELEMATIC**

HOW TO PASS Your FCC Commercial LICENSE EXAMS*

GET YOUR FCC LICENSE IN A HURRY!

We guarantee

to train you until you receive

Your FCC license

—or your money back

The Master Course in Electronics will provide you with the mental tools of the electronics technician and prepare you for a First Class FCC License (Commercial) with a radar endorsement. When you successfully complete the Master Course, if you fail to pass the FCC examination, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments.

"License and Good Job . . . Thanks"

"After finishing your Master Course, I passed the FCC exam for the 1st class license. I had my ticket for only one week and I got a job at WOC-TV, AM-FM. Incidentally, WOC is the oldest radio station west of the Mississippi. I sincerely feel that if it weren't for taking your Master Course, I would not have received my 1st class ticket. So I want to take this occasion to again thank you for such a fine, complete and composite study for electronics work."

Francis J. McManus
Davenport, Iowa

Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:

Service Technician:
Man needed in Cleveland, Ohio to service and maintain electronic medial instruments and equipment. Must have a solid knowledge of electronic fundamentals. A car is required. Company benefits include retirement plan.

West Coast Manufacturer:
"We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RN-19 4900 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3, Ohio

We can train you to pass your License Exams if you've had any practical experience—amateur, military, radio servicing, or other. Our proven plan can help put you on the road to success.

- **Your FCC ticket will be recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.**

Mail Coupon Now and get both FREE

good training doesn't cost . . . it pays!

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics
Desk RN-19, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electranics as indicated below.

- ☐ Military
- ☐ Radio-TV Servicing
- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☐ Amateur Radio
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Home Experimenting
- ☐ Telephone Company
- ☐ Other

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

RN-19

INDUSTRIES, 251 Lee Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., has expanded its production quarters from 20,000 square feet to 30,000 square feet . . . **MICHIGAN MAGNETICS, INCORPORATED** has announced the opening of a second plant at Allegan, Mich. . . . Consolidation of all United States research and development activities of *International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.* into a new division to be called **IT&T LABORATORIES** has been made known . . . **HUDSON TOOL AND DIE COMPANY** has completed expansion of production facilities for transistor closures . . . The sales, engineering, and manufacturing operations of the *Mechatrol Division* of **SERVOMECHANISMS, INC.** have moved into a new 55,000 square foot building at 1200 Prospect Ave., Westbury, Long Island, N. Y.

* * *

DON JONSON has been appointed sales manager of *G-C Electronics Manufacturing Co.,* a division of *G-C Textron Inc.*

His new duties include taking charge of all marketing and promotion of the firm's complete line of carbon resistors and thermistors. His experience in the field of electronic sales is expected to be a great asset to the organization in building new distributor-customer sales.

Mr. Jonson comes to the company from the electronic division of the *Elgin National Watch Co.* where he was administrative assistant to the director of sales.

* * *

ADOLPH L. GROSS, president of *Adolph L. Gross Associates,* manufacturer's representatives in the electronics industry, died recently of a cerebral hemorrhage at the age of 49.

Mr. Gross had been in the industry 30 years. He was associated with *Hudson Radio, Terminal Radio,* and *Newark Electric* prior to establishing his own company in 1952.

Representing *Pilot Radio, Wilcox-Gay, B S R,* and *Sony,* he was also associated with *Audiogersh Corp.* and *Kingdom Products, Ltd.*

During World War II he was a purchasing agent for several government agencies.

* * *

TELEPOWER, a new firm which will design, develop, and produce transistorized electronic equipment to operate on radiated power, has been organized at Silver Spring, Maryland. The firm is headed by Lloyd R. Crump and is located at 12108 Atherton Drive . . . The boards of directors of **HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY,** Niagara Falls, N. Y., and **SHEA CHEMICAL CORPORATION,** New York, N. Y., have approved a formal agreement for the consolidation of the two companies subject to the approval of the stockholders of each firm. Under the terms of the proposed consolidation the Niagara Falls organization will be the continuing company and its name will be changed

RCA INSTITUTES offers you the finest of home study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

Send for this FREE Book Now

[RESIDENT SCHOOL courses in New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and evening classes start four times each year.
Detailed information on request]

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc. Home Study Dept. RN-78
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name.....
please print
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....
Korean Vets! Enter discharge date.....

CANADIANS — Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:
RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Quebec
To save time, paste coupon on postcard.

to **HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION** . . . Agreement has been reached on terms for the purchase of **MASSA LABORATORIES, INC.** by **COHU ELECTRONICS, INC.** The former will be operated as a division of the parent company . . . **HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION** has signed a working agreement with **HUMPHREY, INC.,** San Diego engineering and manufacturing company. Under the terms of the agreement the electronics firm has acquired a 30 per-cent interest in the San Diego organization for an undisclosed sum and has entered into a licensing arrangement to manufacture products developed by the latter company . . . The City Council of Palm Springs, Calif., unanimously approved the establishment of an electronics research and development organization within the city limits, even though no industry (other than the constructional field) has hitherto been granted a permit to operate. The electronics newcomer is **21ST CENTURY ELECTRONICS, INC.,** which was formed last year in Reno, Nevada, by a group of well-known electronics engineers and scientists for the purpose of undertaking advanced electronic and infrared research and development . . . **HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY** and **MONOGRAM PRECISION INDUSTRIES, INC.** have signed an agreement permitting the latter company to manufacture a new group of microwave devices developed by the aircraft company's research and development laboratories . . . **GENERAL CEMENT MANUFACTURING COMPANY,** a division of **TEXTRON INC.,** has purchased the **AMERICAN MICROPHONE DIVISION** of **ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY.** The present sales organization will remain intact and the new division will be known as **AMERICAN MICROPHONE MANUFACTURING COMPANY** . . . John Sanabria has announced his acquisition of **KINE-LAB, INC.,** 3250 Kenilworth Avenue, Berwyn, Ill.

* * *

H. LESLIE HOFFMAN, director and past president of Electronic Industries Association, has been chosen as the recipient of the 1958 EIA Medal of Honor.

Other news from the Association includes the decision by the consumer products division executive committee and tax committee to sponsor an all-out campaign for reduction of the excise tax on radio-TV sets and phonographs from 10 to 5 per-cent.

A special committee of the board has been appointed to investigate and act to curb the rising imports of Japanese-made radios and electronic gear.

Also, the tube and semiconductor division will take over the tube testing laboratory, heretofore operated by *RCA,* and will handle it as an Association service for tube and semiconductor manufacturers.

* * *

ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRONIC PARTS & EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, INC. has announced 15 committees to carry on its activities. The committees, with

(*Continued on page* 120)

Get into TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LEARN ALL 8 PHASES OF THE INDUSTRY BY SHOP METHOD HOME TRAINING

1. Television . . . including Color TV
2. Radio . . . AM, FM
3. Industrial Electronics
4. Communications
5. Sound Recording & Hi-Fidelity
6. Automation
7. FCC License Preparation
8. Radar & Micro Waves

Let National Schools of Los Angeles, a Practical Resident Technical School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method for unlimited opportunities in All phases of TV, Electronics, Radio.

You get 19 big kits of equipment!

GOOD JOBS . . . MORE MONEY SECURITY . . . ALL CAN BE YOURS

YOU are needed in the great modern Television-Electronics industry. Trained technicians are in growing demand, at excellent pay, in sales and service, manufacturing, broadcasting, telecasting, communications, research, and many other important branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Training, with newly added lessons and equipment prepares you in your spare time right in your own home for these fascinating opportunities. OUR OUTSTANDING METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF GRADUATES ALL OVER THE WORLD!

YOUR TRAINING IS ALL INCLUSIVE

We prepare you for a long list of job opportunities. Thousands of TV and Radio receivers are being sold every day—more than ever before. And, now, Color TV is here. Applications of Electronics in industry—AUTOMATION—are growing in tremendous strides. The whole field is alive—opening up new, important jobs rapidly. National Schools complete training program qualifies you in all phases of the industry.

YOU EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many students pay for their entire training—and more—with spare time earning. We'll show you how you can, too! Early in your course you receive material that shows you how to earn extra money servicing TV and Radio receivers, appliances, etc., for friends and acquaintances.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED

Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects—all the valuable equipment shown above—many other materials and services—consultation privilege with our qualified staff, and Graduate Employment Service. EVERYTHING YOU NEED for outstanding success in Electronics.

INDUSTRY NEEDS YOU. NATIONAL SCHOOLS WILL TRAIN YOU. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY NO OBLIGATION.

YOU LEARN BY SHOP METHOD . . . you do servicing, circuit analysis, and do over 100 down-to-earth experiments. You build a Superhet Receiver and a modern TV Receiver, from the ground up, including a new, big screen picture tube. You also receive a professional, factory-made MULTITESTER. All of this standard equipment is yours to keep . . . at just one low tuition.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - - professionally installed - - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors, Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

Approved for GI Training

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

FREE! VALUABLE BOOK & SAMPLE LESSON —Just Send Coupon!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

GET FAST SERVICE—MAIL NOW TO
NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. RH-78
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

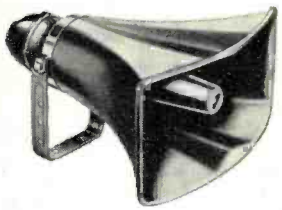
NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
☐ Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge _____

To AVOID amplifier and speaker WASTE... choose from

4 University WIDE-ANGLE SPEAKERS

For uniform dispersion of sound over a wide area

CHOICE OF 5 DRIVERS FOR CLH OR COBREFLEX



CLH 4½ ft. air column. Exclusive omni-directional bell and mounting bracket helps "tune out" reverberation and "dead spots." $44.50 list.

COBREFLEX All die-cast aluminum one piece construction resists a life-time of physical abuse. 2½ ft. air column. $38.33 list.

CIB Built-in hermetically sealed driver. Excellent for "talk-back." Exclusive Positive-Lok omni-directional mounting bracket. $42.00 list.

CMIL Smaller than CIB, perfect for voice. Built-in driver packs mighty wallop at low input power. Ideal for close quarter installations. $29.75 list.

MA-25 $27.50 list
85-6500 cps. 25 W.

SA-HF $36.00 list
80-10,000 cps. 30 W.

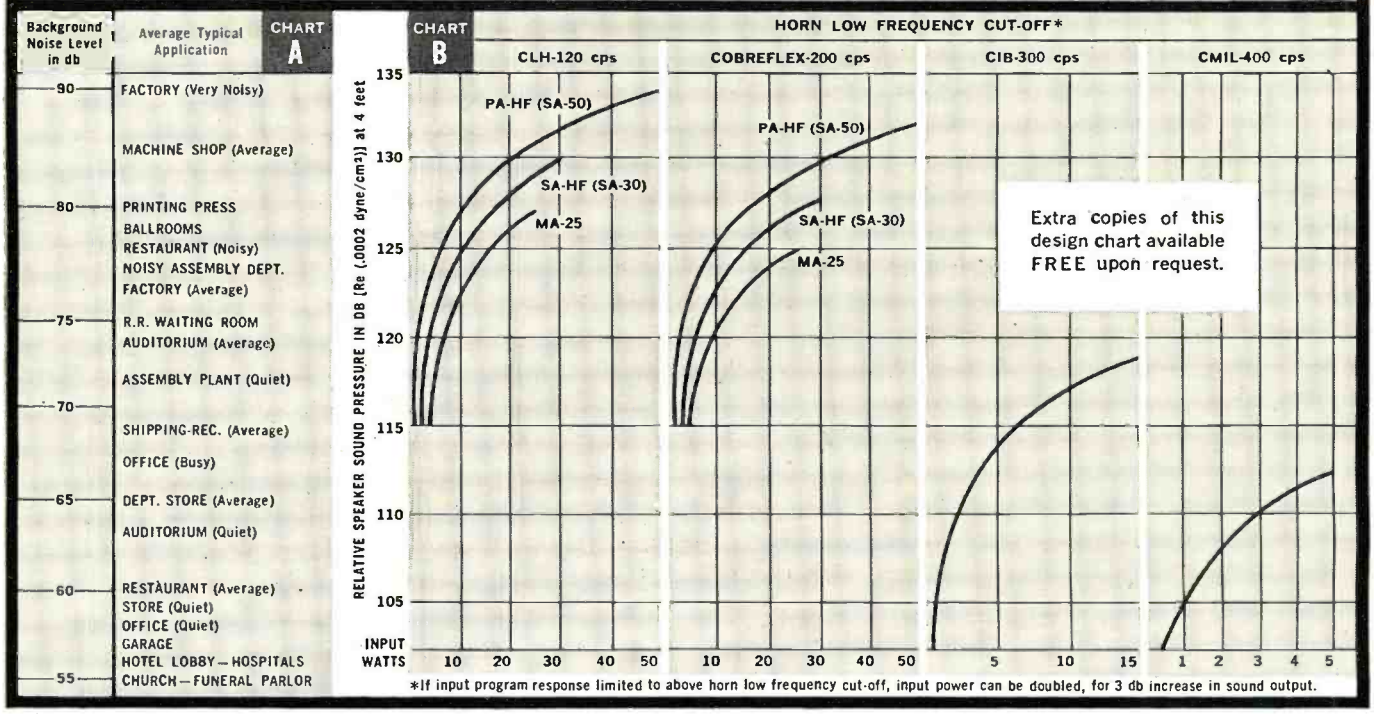
SA-30 $47.50 list
built-in matching trans.
80-10,000 cps. 30 W.

PA-HF $47.50 list
70-10,000 cps. 50 W.

PA-50 $57.50 list
built-in matching trans.
70-10,000 cps. 50 W.

Only University gives you the choice of speakers you need to ensure greatest economy of amplifier power, equipment and installation costs. No wasteful, "cure-all, do-all" compromises here. Each speaker is designed to do its specific kind of job most efficiently and reliably, with plenty of room for future expansion. Each speaker incorporates many *exclusive* features to fulfill every possible application. The chart below graphically shows the relative differences between these four speakers in terms of sound output, input power, and low frequency response. Simply choose the intended application and determine the appropriate speakers. Or, depending upon existing operating prerequisites, select the speaker(s) capable of doing the job. That's all there is to it.

NOW AVAILABLE—Free Product Catalog. Or send $1 for the *NEW* 64-page University TECHNILOG, the complete speaker system planning manual. Desk A-6, University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N.Y.



*If input program response limited to above horn low frequency cut-off, input power can be doubled, for 3 db increase in sound output.

HOW TO USE THIS CHART

1. Determine sound pressure needed by finding noise level from Chart A, add loss of db in Table C and add adjusting factor in Table D.
2. Draw horizontal line across Chart B corresponding to the db figure just calculated. This now establishes which speakers can be considered.
3. A vertical line drawn to the base of Chart B shows the input power needed for each qualifying speaker.
4. Now, further selection may be based upon frequency response necessary (see Horn Cut-Off, Chart B), initial cost, operating economy and reserve power desired.
5. The CIB and CMIL may also be used in high noise levels by employing several throughout the listening area.

Example: Factory — noise level 90 db, 320,000 cu. ft., live acoustics, music and speech
90+25+5=120 db required

Qualifying speakers are CLH or Cobreflex, with any of the drivers. Final choice is determined by driver characteristics and installation problems. (Send for TECHNILOG or Product Catalog.)

TABLE C	INDOORS			OUTDOORS	
ROOM VOLUME CU. FT.	DB LOSS LIVE	NEUTRAL	DEAD	FURTHEST DISTANCE FT.	DB LOSS
1,000	0	3	6	4	0
3,200	5	8	11	8	6
10,000	10	13	16	16	12
32,000	15	18	21	32	18
100,000	20	23	26	64	24
320,000	25	28	31	128	30
1,000,000	30	33	36	256	36

TABLE D		INDOORS DB	OUTDOORS DB
PROGRAM ADJUSTING FACTOR	SPEECH	4	7
	MUSIC	6	11
	MUSIC & SPEECH	5	9

LISTEN *University sounds better*® COMMERCIAL-INDUSTRIAL

Spot News

Latest Information on the Electronic Industry

By RADIO & TV NEWS' WASHINGTON EDITOR

MORE THAN FOUR IN FIVE HOUSEHOLDS NOW HAVE TV—A census survey recently completed by the Department of Commerce reveals that 83 per-cent of all households now have TV sets, as compared with 80 per-cent in April 1957, 73 per-cent in February 1956, and 12 per-cent in April 1950 . . . In addition to the continued spread of TV to more homes, there is also an increase in the proportion of those who have more than one receiver. About 7 per-cent now have more than one TV, compared with 5 per-cent in April 1957 and 4 per-cent in February 1956.

U.H.F. TRANSLATOR INSTALLED AT NEW MEXICO HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE—The Department of the Air Force has reported that a newly constructed 10-watt TV translator has begun u.h.f. transmissions at the Holloman Air Force Base, near Alamogordo, New Mexico. The station, telecasting on channels 75, 78, and 83, rebroadcasts programs from TV stations KROD-TV, KTSM, and KLIT, El Paso, Texas.

NAVY TV TRANSLATOR ACTIVATED ON GUAM—A channel-10 500-watt translator has been set up on Guam by the Navy. The station is located on Mount Alutom at an elevation said to be sufficiently high to permit island-wide service for the military bases on Guam. Program material consists of retransmissions of signals from Guam's commercial channel 8 station, KUAM at Agana.

FIVE VESSELS JOIN FLOATING MISSILE-SATELLITE TELEMETRY-DATA CHAIN—Five ships, known as CIMAVI (maritime designation for small cargo vessels), big brothers to six FS (freight supply) vessels which started servicing the tracking range about a year ago, are now helping to gather data from missiles and satellites along part of the 5000-mile Air Force Missile Test Range which stretches from Cape Canaveral, Florida to Ascension Island off the west coast of Africa . . . The new net serves to record impact data and chart the flight of intercontinental missiles between St. Lucia Island and the 3000-mile gap to end-of-the-range Ascension.

BBC DEVELOPS VIDEO TAPE RECORDING SYSTEM—A new technique for the recording of TV pictures on magnetic tape, with accompanying sound, has been developed by the research department of the British Broadcasting Corporation . . . Called Vision Electron Recording Apparatus—or VERA—the system has been designed and built by a team of BBC engineers headed by Dr. P. E. Axon and placed in experimental operation at the TV studios of BBC . . . Recordings, it is said, can be cut and the tape joined and played back as soon as the tape has been rewound, or in about six minutes . . . Unlike the system used here, VERA employs a standard grade of magnetic tape, half an inch wide, of the type generally used for sound recording.

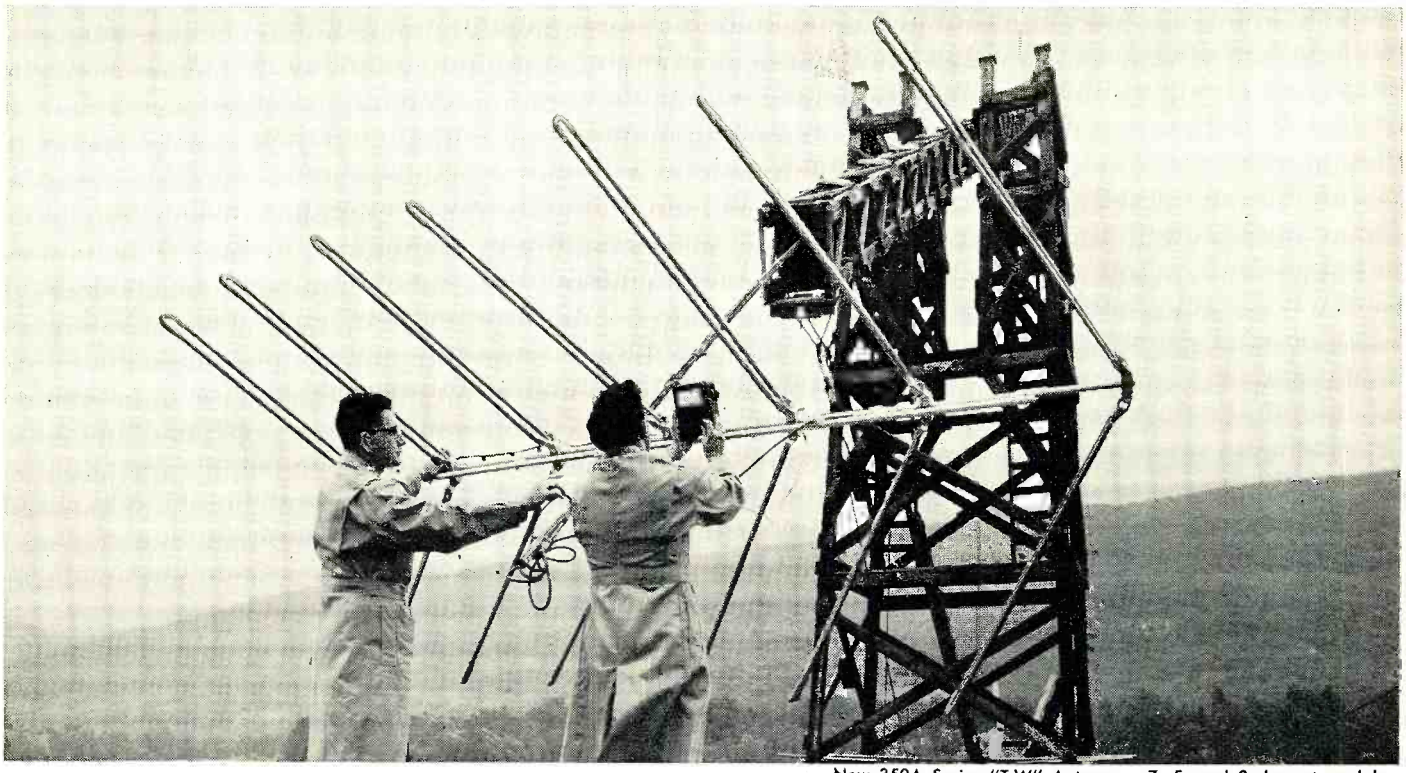
REPORTS ON NAVY'S VANGUARD MINITRACK TRACKING AND TELEMETRY NOW AVAILABLE—The radio receiving systems used for tracking and collecting scientific data from the orbiting Vanguard satellite are described in two technical reports released by the Navy . . . One, called Vanguard Report 23, prepared by V. R. Simas and C. A. Bartholomew, is a 31-page booklet and is available from the Department of Commerce for $1.00. Order identity is PB 131390—OTS . . . The second report, Number 24, also written by Simas, is a 17-page unit, also available from the Department of Commerce as PB 131396 for 50 cents.

AERONAUTICAL SEARCH AND RESCUE STATION PROPOSED—The FCC has served notice that it has proposed the establishment of a new class of station—Aeronautical Search and Rescue Mobile—which would use the 121.6 mc. band.

NEW PUBLIC SAFETY RADIO SERVICE CREATED—A new service—the Local Government Radio Service—for communications essential to local official activities has been ordered by the Commission . . . There are 47 split-channels in the 152-162 mc. band assigned to the new operation.

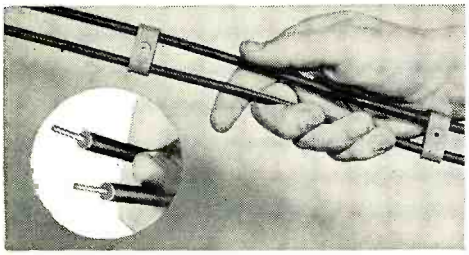
ON-THE-AIR TV STATIONS CLIMB—Operating TV stations, according to the FCC, now stand at 511; 425 are in the v.h.f. bands and 86 are u.h.f. stations . . . New station grants have gone to Malco Theatres, Oklahoma City, Okla., channel 19 (500-506 mc.), 22.85 kw. e.r.p.; and S. C. Corwin, San Diego, California, channel 27 (548-554 mc.), 129 kw. e.r.p. -30-

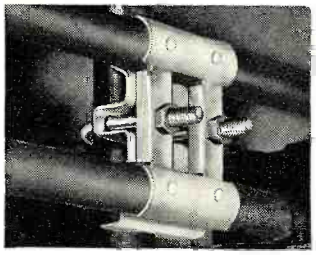
Exciting News From CHANNEL MASTER'S Test Lab!

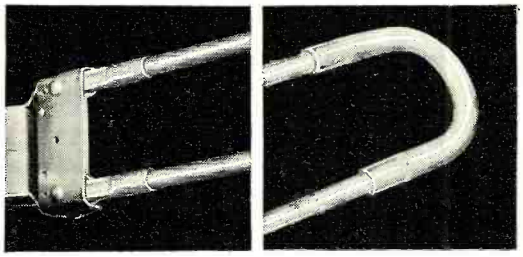


New 350A Series "T-W" Antenna — 7, 5, and 3-element models.

5 *New Performance And Durability Features Are Built Into The NEW T-W Antenna*







1. New Weatherproof Harness Delivers Peak Performance In All Climates

Give your customers the world's most powerful TV antenna performance , . . and never worry about weather problems. The extra-thick ¼" virgin polyethylene insulation protects impedance match and electrical efficiency against rain, salt, or sea air. 16 gauge copper conductors. Dealers in coastal areas will particularly go for this new T-W feature.

2. New Mast Bracket Installs Faster

A few seconds is all it takes with the new single ⅜" U-bolt. New design mast bracket is really rugged, too. 4 rivets through the bracket and mast secure the antenna permanently in place . . . can't ever twist or slip out of position.

New Ruggedized Elements Provide Extra Durability

3. Seamless ½" diameter external sleeves supply "shock-proof" reinforcement of all elements at the brackets.

4. All dipoles are reinforced at the fold with a seamless ½" diameter U-bend.

5. 20% heavier wall thickness on all elements.

PLUS FAMOUS *"TRAVELING WAVE"* PERFORMANCE!

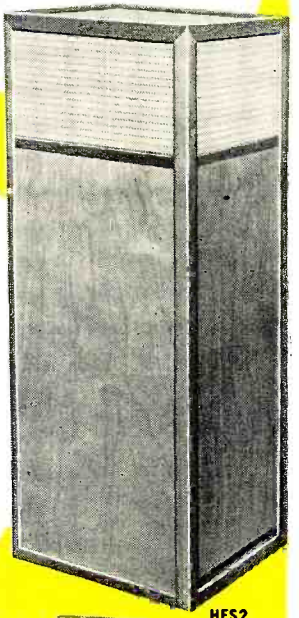
Highest Gains . . . Highest Front-To-Back Ratios of Any VHF Antenna.

CHANNEL MASTER CORP. ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Television Antennas

the experts say... in High Fidelity the best buys are EICO®

EICO KITS and WIRED



BETTER ENGINEERING Since 1945 EICO has pioneered the concept of test instruments in easy-to-build kit form — has become world-famous for laboratory-precision instruments at low cost. Now EICO is applying its vast experience to the creative engineering of *high fidelity*. Result: high praise from such authorities as Canby of AUDIO, Marshall of AUDIOCRAFT, Holt of HIGH FIDELITY, Fantel of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Stocklin of RADIO TV NEWS, etc. — as well as from the critical professional engineers in the field.†

SAVE 50% Mass purchasing, and a price policy deliberately aimed to encourage mass sales, make this possible.

EASY INSTRUCTIONS You need no previous technical or assembly experience to build any EICO kit — the instructions are simple, step-by-step, "beginner-tested."

DOUBLE 5-WAY GUARANTEE Both EICO, and your neighborhood distributor, guarantee the parts, instructions, performance . . . as well as *lifetime* service and calibration at nominal cost . . . for any EICO kit or wired unit.

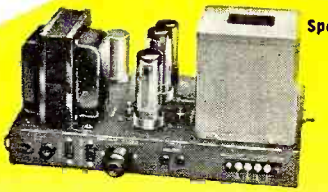
BEFORE YOU BUY, COMPARE At any of 1200 neighborhood EICO distributors coast to coast, you may examine and listen to any EICO component. Compare *critically* with equipment several times the EICO cost — then *you* judge. You'll see why the experts recommend EICO, kit or wired, as best buy.

†Thousands of unsolicited testimonials on file.

HFS2 Speaker System

HFT90 FM Tuner with "eye-tronic" tuning

HF61 Preamplifier



HF60, HF50 Power Amplifiers

HFS2—Speaker System: Uniform loading & **natural** bass 30-200 cps achieved via **slot-loaded** split conical bass horn of 12-ft path. Middles & lower highs from front side of 8½" cone, edge-damped & stiffened for smooth uncolored response. Suspensionless, distortionless spike-shaped super-tweeter radiates **omni-directionally.** Flat 45-20,000 cps, useful to 30 cps. 16 ohms. HWD: 36", 15¼", 11½". ". . . rates as excellent . . . unusually musical . . . really non-directional" — Canby, AUDIO. "Very impressive" — Marshall (AUDIOCRAFT). **Walnut or Mahogany, $139.95. Blonde, $144.95.**

HFT90 FM Tuner equals or surpasses wired tuners up to 3X its cost. New, pre-wired, pre-aligned, temperature-compensated "front end"—drift-free. Sensitivity, 1.5 uv for 20 db quieting, is 6X that of other kit tuners. DM-70 traveling tuning eye. Response 20-20,000 cps ±1 db. Cathode follower & multiplex outputs. **Kit $39.95*. Wired $65.95*. Cover $3.95. *Less cover, excise tax incl.**

HF61A Preamplifier, providing the most complete control & switching facilities, and the finest design, offered in a kit preamplifier, ". . . rivals the most expensive preamps . . . is an example of high engineering skill which achieves fine performance with simple means and low cost."—Joseph Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT. **HF61A Kit $24.95, Wired $37.95, HF61 (with Power Supply) Kit $29.95. Wired $44.95.**

HF60 60-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier, with Acro TO-330 Output Transformer, provides wide bandwidth, virtually absolute stability and flawless transient response. ". . . is one of the best-performing amplifiers extant; it is obviously an excellent buy." —AUDIOCRAFT Kit Report. **Kit $72.95. Wired $99.95. Matching Cover E-2 $4.50.**

HF50 50-Watt Ultra-Linear Power Amplifier with extremely high quality Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Identical in every other respect to HF60 and same specifications up to 50 watts. **Kit $57.95. Wired $87.95. Matching Cover E-2 $4.50.**

HF30 30-Watt Power Amplifier employs 4-EL84 high power sensitivity output tubes in push-pull parallel, permits Williamson circuit with large feedback & high stability. 2-EZ81 full-wave rectifiers for highly reliable power supply. Unmatched value in medium-power professional amplifiers. **Kit $39.95. Wired $62.95. Matching Cover E-4 $3.95.**

HF-32 30-Watt Integrated Amplifier Kit $57.95. Wired $89.95.

HF52 50-Watt Integrated Amplifier with complete "front end" facilities and Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Ultra-Linear power amplifier essentially identical to HF50. The least expensive means to the highest audio quality resulting from distortion-free high power, virtually absolute stability, flawless transient response and "front end" versatility. **Kit $69.95. Wired $109.95. Matching Cover E-1 $4.50.**

HF20 20-Watt Integrated Amplifier, complete with finest preamp-control facilities, excellent output transformer that handles 34 watts peak power, plus a full Ultra-Linear Williamson power amplifier circuit. Highly praised by purchasers, it is established as the outstanding value in amplifiers of this class. **Kit $49.95. Wired $79.95. Matching Cover E-1 $4.50.**

Prices 5% higher in the West

HF12 12-Watt Integrated Amplifier, absolutely free of "gimmicks", provides complete "front end" facilities & true fidelity performance of such excellence that we can recommend it for **any** medium-power high fidelity application. Two HF12's are excellent for stereo, each connecting directly to a tape head with no other electronic equipment required. **Kit $34.95. Wired $57.95.**

HFS1 Two-Way Speaker System, complete with factory-built cabinet. Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps ± 6 db. Capacity 25 w. Impedance 8 ohms. HWD: 11" x 23" x 9". Wiring time 15 min. **Price $39.95.**

THE HI-FI EXPERTS SAY:

"For those who have been looking for a well-engineered yet inexpensive power amplifier, the newly-released EICO Model HF20 unit might offer a simple solution to their problem. Not only does this unit provide 20 watts of power but the circuit incorporates a preamplifier and a variety of controls on a single chassis."

William A. Stocklin, Editor, RADIO TV NEWS

"The new EICO 'standard' speaker system . . . produces sound that to my musical ears rates as excellent, from high top to clean low bottom."

Edward Tatnall Canby, AUDIO Magazine

Fill out coupon on other side for FREE CATALOG

HF52, HF20 Integrated Amplifiers

HF12 Integrated Amplifier

HF30 Power Amplifier

HFS1 Speaker System

EICO®

33-00 Northern Boulevard, L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

Over 1 Million EICO instruments in use the world over.

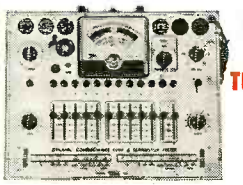
the specs prove it . . your BEST BUY is EICO®

for COLOR & Monochrome TV servicing

FREE CATALOG

shows you HOW TO SAVE 50% on 50 models of top quality professional test equipment.

MAIL COUPON NOW!

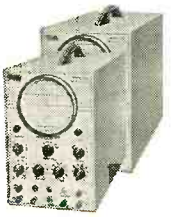


NEW! DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER #666

KIT $69.95 WIRED $109.95

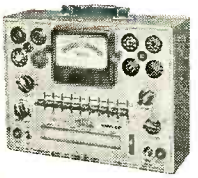
COMPLETE with steel cover and handle.

SPEED, ease, unexcelled accuracy & thoroughness. **Tests all receiving tubes** (and picture tubes with adapter). **Composite indication** of Gm, Gp & peak emission. **Simultaneous sel** of any 1 of 4 combinations of 3 plate voltages, 3 screen voltages, 3 ranges of continuously variable grid voltage (with 5% accurate pot). **New series-string voltages:** for 600, 450, 300 ma types. **Sensitive** 200 ua meter. **5 ranges meter sensitivity** (1% shunts & 5% pot). **10 SIX-position lever switches:** freepoint connection of each tube pin. **10 pushbuttons: rapid** insert of any tube element in leakage test circuit & speedy sel. of individual sections of multi-section tubes in merit tests. **Direct-reading** of inter-element leakage **in ohms. New gear-driven rollchart. Checks n-p-n & p-n-p transistors:** separate meter readings of **collector leakage current & Beta** using internal dc power supply. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. **CRA Adapter $4.50**



5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
KIT $44.95
Wired $79.95

7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #470
KIT $79.95
Wired $129.50



TUBE TESTER #625
KIT $34.95
Wired $49.95
- tests 600 mil series string type tubes
- illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter $4.50

6V & 12V Battery Elim & Charger #1050:
KIT $29.95
Wired $38.95

Extra filtered for transistor eqpt., #1060:
Kit $38.95 Wired $47.95

Sep. hi-gain RF & lo-gain audio inputs. Special noise locator. Calibrated wattmeter.
KIT $24.95
Wired $39.95

DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147

20,000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #565
KIT 24.95
Wired $29.95

1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #536
KIT $12.90
Wired $14.90

Reads 0.5 ohms —500 megs, 10 mmfd—5000 mfd, power factor.
KIT
$19.95
Wired $29.95

R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B

VTVM PROBES	KIT	Wired
Peak-to-Peak	$4.95	$6.95
RF	$3.75	$4.95
High Voltage Probe-1	$6.95	
High Voltage Probe-2	$4.95	
SCOPE PROBES		
Demodulator	$3.75	$5.75
Direct	$2.75	$3.95
Low Capacity	$3.75	$5.75

NEW! TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR & MARKER #368

KIT $69.95 WIRED $119.95

Entirely electronic sweep circuit (no mechanical devices) with accurately-biased **increductor** for excellent linearity. **Extremely flat** RF output: **new AGC circuit** automatically adjusts osc. for max. output on each band with min. ampl. variations. **Exceptional tuning accuracy:** edge-lit hairlines eliminate parallax. **Swept Osc. Range** 3-216 mc in **5 fund. bands. Variable Marker Range** 2-75 mc in **3 fund. bands;** 60-225 mc on harmonic band. **4.5 mc Xtal Marker Osc., xtal supplied.** Ext. Marker provision. Sweep Width 0-3 mc lowest max. deviation to 0-30 mc highest max. dev. 2-way blanking. Narrow range phasing. Attenuators: Marker Size, RF Fine, RF Coarse (4-step decade). Cables: output, 'scope horiz., 'scope vertical. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet.

NEW! COLOR and Monochrome DC to 5 MC LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460

KIT $79.95 WIRED $129.50

- **Features DC Amplifiers!**

Flat from DC-4.5 mc, usable to 10 mc. **VERT. AMPL.:** sens. 25 rms mv/in; input Z 3 megs; direct-coupled & push-pull **thruout;** K-follower coupling bet. stages; 4-step freq-compensated attenuator up to 1000:1. **SWEEP:** perfectly linear 10 cps-100 kc (ext. cap. for range to 1 cps); **preset TV V & H positions;** auto. sync. ampl. & lim. **PLUS:** direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite graph screen; dimmer; filter; bezel fits std photo equipt. High intensity trace CRT. 0.06 usec rise time. Push-pull hor. ampl., flat to 400 kc, sens. 0.6 rms mv/in. Built-in volt. calib. Z-axis mod. Sawtooth & 60 cps outputs. Astig. control. Retrace blanking. Phasing control.

NEW! RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324

KIT $26.95 WIRED $39.95

150 kc to 435 mc with ONE generator! Better value than generators selling at 2 or 3 times its cost! Ideal for IF-RF alignment, signal tracing & trouble-shooting of TV, FM, AM sets; marker gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. **6 fund. ranges: 150-400 kc, 400-1200 kc, 1.2-3.5 mc, 3.5-11 mc, 11-37 mc, 37-145 mc; 1 harmonic band 111-435 mc. Freq. accurate to ±1.5%;** 6:1 vernier tuning & excellent spread at most important alignment freqs. **Etched tuning dial,** plexiglass windows, **edge-lit hairlines.** Colpitts RF osc. **directly plate-modulated by K-follower for** improved mod. **Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50%** by 400 cps Colpitts osc. **Variable gain ext. amplifier:** only 3.0 v needed for 30% mod. **Turret-mounted coils slug-tuned** for max. accuracy. Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv; AF sine wave output to 10 v. 50-ohm output Z. 5-way jack-top binding posts for AF in/out; coaxial connector & shielded cable for RF out. 12AU7, 12AV7, selenium rectifier; xmfr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet.

NEW! PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)

KIT $29.95 WIRED $49.95

Half-turn of probe tip selects DC or AC-Ohms.

Uni-Probe — exclusive with EICO — only 1 probe performs all functions!

Latest circuitry, high sensitivity & precision, wide ranges & versatility. **Calibration without removing from cabinet.** New balanced bridge circuit. High Z input for negligible loading. 4½" meter, can't burn-out circuit. **7 non-skip ranges on every function.** 4 functions: +DC Volts, −DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms. Uniform 3 to 1 scale ratio for extreme wide-range accuracy. **Zero center.** One zero-adj. for all functions & ranges. **1% precision** ceramic multiplier resistors. Measure **directly** peak-to-peak voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine volts: 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v. with HVP probe & 250 mc with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet.

TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES

EICO® L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

Send for FREE CATALOG now

EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y. R-7

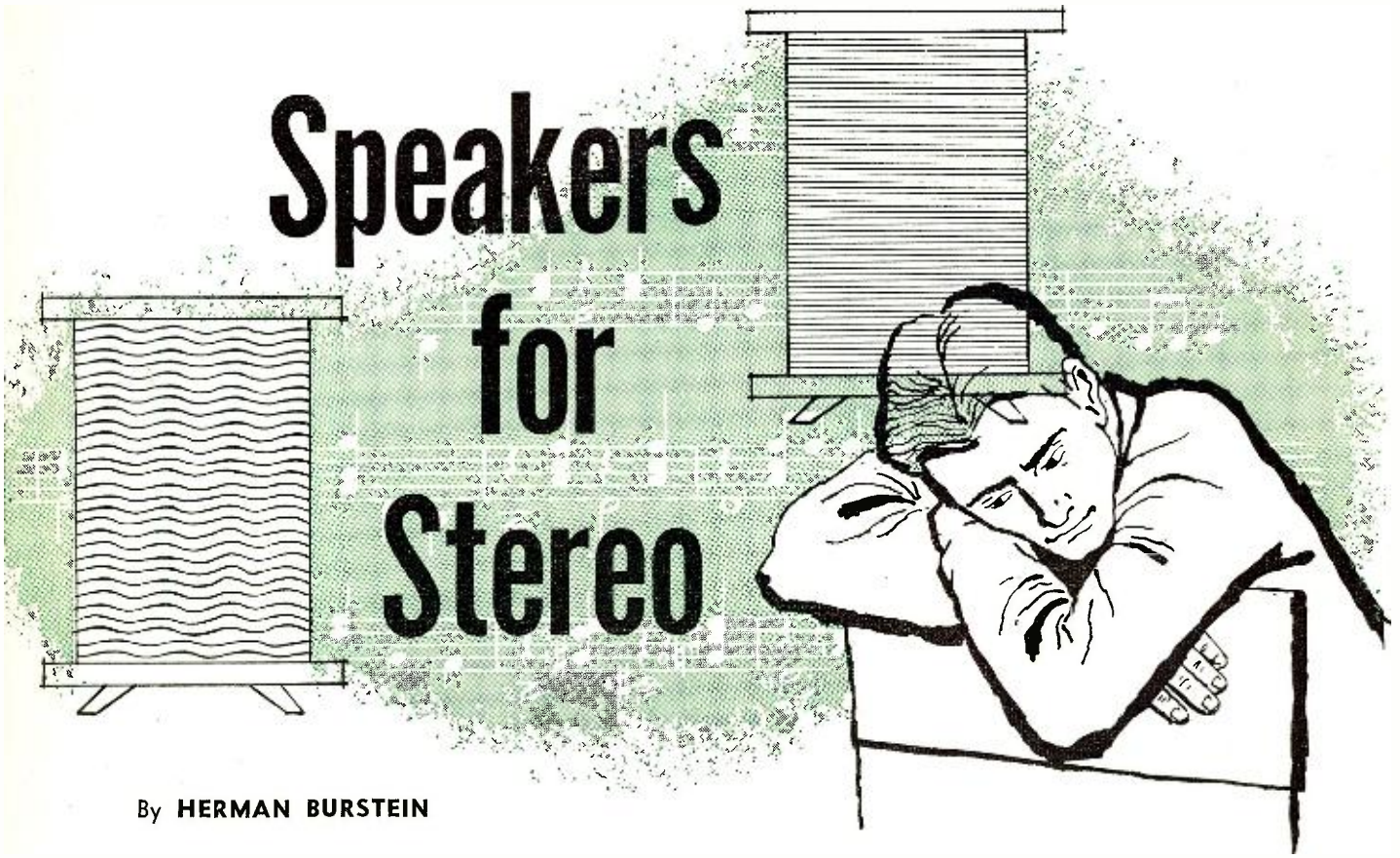
Show me *HOW TO SAVE 50%* on Test Equipment and Hi-Fi. Send me *FREE* Catalog and name of neighborhood distributor.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Speakers for Stereo



By **HERMAN BURSTEIN**

What the "stereophile" must know about speaker placement, matching and quality of speakers, and reproduction level.

THE ability of stereo to improve the similitude between reproduced sound and the original has been effectively demonstrated at audio shows, high-fidelity salons, special demonstrations, and elsewhere. Progress in the art is reflected by the increasing availability of components needed to bring stereo to the home. Stereo tapes are steadily growing in number and quality, while machines to play them can be had in various brands at various prices. The stereo disc has already made its public debut. Some stereo cartridges are already on the market, with more soon to come. Moreover stereo broadcasts are increasing, by means of an AM and an FM channel, by two FM channels, or, experimentally, by a multiplexing system on a single FM channel.

Until recently it was generally thought that 3-channel sound was needed for a truly successful illusion, while 2-channel stereo, a necessary compromise in the interests of cost and space, was viewed as a watered-down version which is a good deal better than monaural but still appreciably short of the ultimate. However, recent developments indicate that with proper attention to microphone placement in recording and with proper attention to choice, placement, and use of speakers in reproduction, the difference between 3-channel and 2-channel sound can become negligible in the home.

To illustrate, some experiments conducted by personnel of *Ampex Corporation* showed that although 3-channel reproduction was superior in a large auditorium, the superiority was vastly reduced when the same material was played back in a small auditorium over a 2-channel system; it is to be expected that the small auditorium would more nearly parallel home listening conditions. ". . . the 3-channel tapes, upon review in a much smaller auditorium of nearly ideal acoustical characteristics, could be shown to have negligible advantage over 2-channel tapes. In this corollary experiment, switching apparatus was devised so that, in one position, the three channels were separately presented, while in a second instantaneously available position, identically the same over-all level of sound was presented through two stereophonic channels, the output of the former center channel being mixed equally into each of the two separate outer channels. With a succession of audiences, consisting of trained musicians, engineers concerned with audio subjects, and lay individuals, no significant accuracy could be found in judgments of the distinction." [2]

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Because of the great interest in stereophonic reproduction and because of the many differences of opinion as to the proper speaker arrangements to be used for optimum stereo effect, your editors feel that it is important to present as many of the facts as possible. In this article the author has analyzed the views and recommendations of four loudspeaker manufacturers as well as a tape recorder and stereo tape manufacturer in order to present to our readers some guidance concerning the optimum placement of speakers for stereo, the proper matching of speakers, the type and quality of speakers to be used, and the proper level of reproduction to be employed.*

Based upon a mixture of logic and empiricism, progress in the stereo art has reached the stage where desired results can be obtained. Today engineers know how to produce a stereo tape or transmit a live stereo broadcast which makes it possible for the listener to recreate the definition and spaciousness of the original. Completion of the illusion, however, rests very much with the listener. The "stereophile" must pay careful attention to (1) speaker placement, (2) matching of speakers, (3) quality of speakers, and (4) level of reproduction.

This article will deal with these four factors as well as with the factors that create the stereo illusion. This discussion owes a great deal to the opinions expressed by several leaders in the field of sound. Specific thanks are due to the *R. T. Bozak Sales Company, Electro-Voice, Inc., James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., Jensen Mfg. Co.,* and *RCA Victor* Record Division.

The Stereo Illusion

What is it that enables a stereo set-up to endow the reproduced sound with a three-dimensional quality reminiscent of the original? As we are generally aware, a basic factor is that it

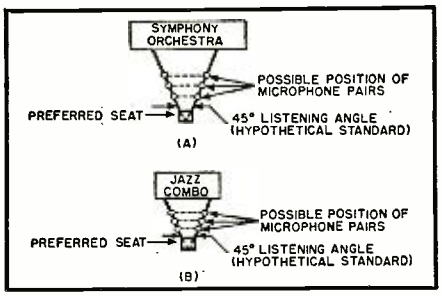


Fig. 1. Relationship between stereo microphones and sound sources in accordance with the "listening angle" principle.

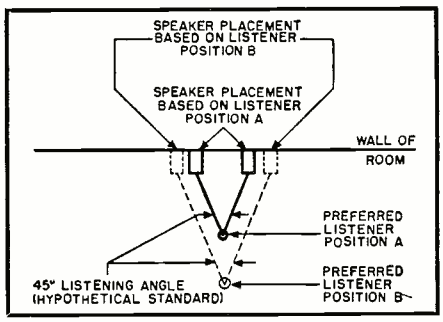


Fig. 2. Optimum placement of the stereo speakers in accordance with the position of the listener and "listening angle."

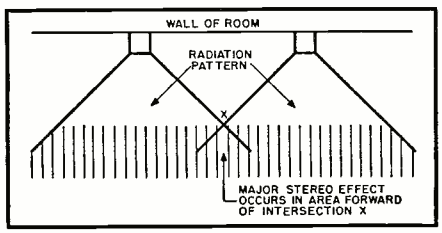


Fig. 3. The relationship of the radiation patterns of speakers to the stereo effect.

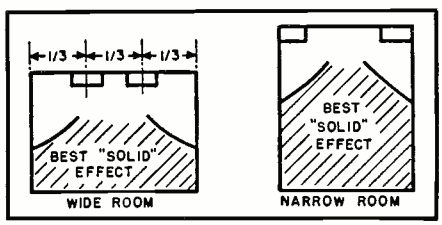


Fig. 4. The Electro-Voice recommendations for the optimum stereo speaker placement.

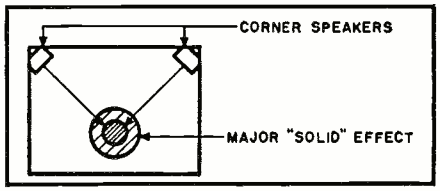
permits us to distinguish sounds on the left from those on the right, thus providing a dimension of breadth. But there is a good deal more than this to the illusion.

Surprising as it may seem, many of the factors that contribute to stereo are the same as those which enhance the quality of monaural sound, providing a desirable spaciousness, a seeming release of the origin of the sound from the confines of the enclosure. We know that on certain occasions the program material issuing from a conventional sound system has a rounder and fuller character than at other times. Four factors have been listed as contributing to the "stereo" effect both on monaural and stereo systems:[3]

1. *High signal-to-noise ratio:* To provide virtually complete freedom from extraneous distractions, which can easily disrupt the illusion, a high signal-to-noise ratio is required. While a very effective ratio of 55 or 60 db can be attained with first rate equipment, the more usual figure, at least where tape is concerned, is around 40 or 45 db.
2. *Playback reverberation:* Ideally, music requires a reverberation period of about 1.5 seconds. However, few home environments supply this much, so that the listener is dependent, at least in part, upon reverberation supplied by the recording engineer, as discussed in the next point.
3. *Recording reverberation*: Today's trend is to compensate for the less-than-optimum reverberation time of typical listening rooms. Recording engineers are supplying the difference between ideal reverberation time and the estimated period found in the average home. Reverberation may be increased by moving the microphones back from the source, thus increasing the ratio of reflected (reverberated) to direct sound. Or it may be supplied by electronic or mechanical means, such as tape devices and echo chambers.
4. *Playback level:* Ideally, the playback level should approximate the original.

We turn now to that which distinguishes true stereo from monaural, namely the differentiation between left and right. A recent article by Hume[4] on the subject points out that the ability of humans to locate a sound source has in the past been attributed to one or more of the following differences between the sounds reaching each ear: (1) time delay; (2) phase difference; and (3) amplitude difference. However, Hume has conducted experiments which lead him to state that the value of these differences "is, at best, in confirming a conclusion already reached by the brain. The difference in signals as received that does produce the stereo effect is a difference in waveshape. The head and external ear, because of their size and shape, shadow or filter out certain frequencies. . . . In the head, for example, the frequency is approximately 800 cps and above. The external ear shadows higher frequencies and, because of its angle, from a different direction. It is this shadowing process that produces a difference in waveform in the signals received by the two inner ears and which is used by the brain to make the perception of direction possible."

Fig. 5. A corner placement of the stereo speakers is generally not recommended.



Irrespective of the extent to which Hume is correct, there appears to be substantial agreement that the stereo effect depends upon the higher frequencies. Hume refers to 800 cycles as the boundary. *Electro-Voice* attributes the effect to frequencies above 500 cycles.[1] Therefore, as will be seen, primary attention for stereo purposes must be given to that section of the speaker system which reproduces the upper mid-range and treble.

Speaker Placement

Optimum location of speakers for 2-channel stereo depends upon three factors: (1) microphone placement in recording; (2) shape of the listening room; and (3) listener's location in that room. Since there are an infinite number of positions that the recording microphones could occupy, it would seem that optimum speaker location would vary from one stereo program to another. Fortunately, it appears that the problem can be resolved by the "listening angle" principle, attributed to *Ampex*, which postulates a systematic relationship between microphone, speakers, and listener, and permits standardizing this relationship.

"The theory is that the recording engineer sets up his various microphones in such a way that the angle from ideal listener location to the 2-channel pickup points is some generally agreed-on value. About 30-45 degrees seems to be the most common figure. In the reproducing system, the two loudspeakers are separated sufficiently so that a listener will see this same angular distance between the two speakers. Naturally, the farther the speakers are located from the normal listening location, the farther apart they must be . . . to maintain the same angular spread. This theory compensates both for speaker-listener distance and the fact that a symphony orchestra is spread over a much larger area than a small combo. Assuming that a normal concert listener would sit much farther from a symphony orchestra than a jazz lover would (sit) from a small combo in a crowded night club, the angular separation of the two sets of conditions remains fairly constant."[5]

The listening angle principle is illustrated in Figs. 1 and 2. Fig. 1A shows the relationship between a symphony orchestra and a listener in a preferred seat. It also shows several out of an infinite number of microphone locations which would maintain an agreed-on angle, say 45°, between lines drawn from preferred seat to microphones. If the microphones are too close to the orchestra, there is indeed a spreading of sound, but at the risk of losing part of the music issuing from the center of the orchestra. If the microphones are moved too near the listener, then the left-right separation decreases. In between is an optimum point which achieves realistic separation, good left-center-right balance, and a desirable blending of direct and reflected sound

to provide the needed reverberation. Finding this advantageous location is the recording engineer's task.

Fig. 1B is similar to Fig. 1A except that the source is a small jazz group. Although the combo covers less space than the orchestra, the fact that the listener would typically sit much closer to the combo serves to maintain the same angular spread between listener and extremes of the source.

Fig. 2 takes into account the listener's preferred location in the listening room and shows how the speakers would be spaced to maintain a 45° angle between listener and speaker axes. If the listener preferred to sit farther back, then, as shown by dash lines, the optimum speaker location would change.

At this point it is well to interject that although the listening angle principle assumes only two microphones, corresponding to two speakers, some tape recording companies are using three microphones, the third being placed in the center. Subsequently, in preparing a 2-channel master tape, the center channel is mixed with the two outer ones. This enables the engineers to overcome a possible "hole in the center" effect, which has marred some stereo recordings. (Also, the 3-channel tape gives the company an ace in the hole should 3-channel stereo ever take hold to a substantial degree.)

The audiophile should not interpret the listening angle principle to mean that the only suitable listening position is the convergence of the lines forming a designated standard angle between listener and speakers. If the listener moves left, right, or back of the convergence point, the stereo effect will not be destroyed but changed, much as moving to another seat in the concert hall will alter his sensations. Moreover, there are factors which prevent the principle from being as exact in practice as in logic, such as differences between the microphone pickup patterns and the speakers' angular distribution of sound.

It seems fairly well agreed by a number of authorities that once the listener puts a certain distance between himself and the stereo speakers, he will enjoy the stereo effect in virtually any part of the room that maintains this distance. The idea is to get far enough back so that the listener is within the radiation pattern of both speakers, as illustrated in Fig. 3. Fig. 4 shows, as a general rule, how speakers may be positioned for rectangular rooms. Where the speakers face down the narrow dimension of a rectangular room, it is advised that they be spaced so that the axis of each speaker is one-third the distance between side walls. Where the speakers face down the long dimension, it is recommended that they be placed adjacent to each wall.[3]

In the early days of stereo it was thought advisable to place speakers in the corners of the room, as shown in Fig. 5. However, this principle today is generally frowned upon. Thus the *R. T. Bozak Sales Company* states, "We feel very strongly that corner placement is not good for stereophonic reproduction."[6] As explained by *Electro-Voice,* "No speaker manufactured currently has perfect dispersion in the treble and high range so important to stereo. More power is always available down the axis. Therefore, speakers in the corner focus the sound at one point in the room. A . . . concentration of 3 db seems sufficient to localize the effect. . . . An effective means of distributing the sound throughout the listening area is to turn the corner speakers parallel to the side wall so that the treble and very-high frequencies traverse these walls at grazing incidence. This results in a multiplicity of focal points over the widest listening area. Note that considerable distribution in this case is effected by reflection. Perhaps the superior effects thus achieved are due to the even balance of the sound from the two speakers resulting from this diffusion."[3]

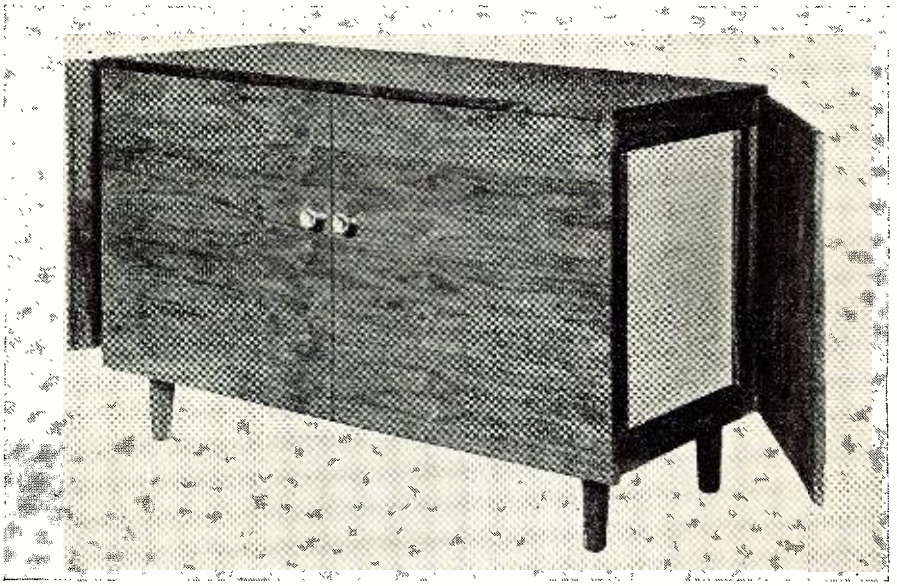


Fig. 6. The Bozak B-304 "Contemporary" complete stereo speaker system in which both stereo speakers are mounted in the same housing. In order to achieve optimum operation, Bozak mounts the speakers facing each side wall, that is, opposite each other, and reflects the sound off the partially open side doors as shown above.

A number of speaker systems, among them some of the best, are specifically designed for corners and are out of joint physically and acoustically in any other spot, so that the objection to corner speakers for stereo raises a problem. Inasmuch as the stereo effect depends largely or wholly upon the treble range, the solution consists of turning just the treble unit(s) to face straight down the room instead of at a 45° angle to each wall. Thus the advantage of the corner is retained for best radiation of the important bass frequencies.

The ease of re-orienting the treble units of course depends upon the particular speaker system. For example, *Electro-Voice* has this to say about its "Centurion," "Georgian," and "Patrician," all corner units: "The treble horn and v.h.f. driver only need be rotated 45 to 50 degrees towards the wall adjacent to the listening axis. This is accomplished with fair ease upon gaining access to the cabinet interior. The exception is the 'Patrician,' in which case the 6HD horn with its T25A driver and T35 tweeter must be extracted and placed at the proper angle (presumably in a decorative housing) on the top of the present cabinet."[3] Fig. 7 shows the recommended arrangements for the "Georgian" and "Patrician."

Units have recently appeared, either complete audio systems such as the *Ampex* A423 or just speaker systems such as the *Bozak* B-304, which contain both stereo speakers in one housing. Since these housings are necessarily of limited width, the spacing between speakers is not sufficient to achieve a pronounced stereo effect by having the speakers face straight down the room. In a sense, both manufacturers' solutions are the same in that the sound is projected at 45° angles to the left and right of the front panel. But the means of achieving this solution are different. *Ampex* mounts the speakers in cater-corner fashion, as outlined in Fig. 8. *Bozak* mounts the speakers facing each side wall, that is, opposite each other, and reflects the sound off partially open side-doors, as shown in Fig. 6.

In concluding this section, it should be pointed out that not necessarily all views on stereo speaker placement have been represented and that those views which have been presented do not necessarily fit all circumstances. Thus the audiophile who embarks upon stereo reproduction should feel that it is definitely worthwhile experimenting with speaker placement in ways other than suggested here. It is even possible that in certain instances the best location will prove to be a corner one, although the rule says otherwise.

Matching of Speakers

The consensus is that matched

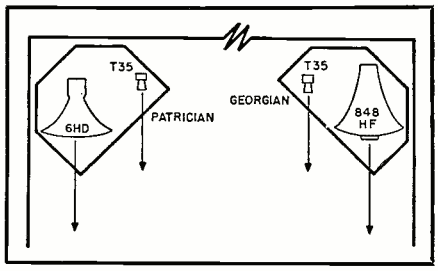


Fig. 7. Electro-Voice recommendations for the reorientation of the treble units in its corner systems for stereo use.

speaker systems are necessary for best stereo effect, although some subscribe to this statement with less emphasis than others. Perhaps the most compelling argument on behalf of matched speakers has to do with eliminating the "hole in the center" feeling that listeners sometimes get when listening to stereo. *Bozak* states, "We attach considerable importance to the use of matched speakers primarily because this is one of the big factors in producing a good center. This is self-evident since the sound that appears to emanate from the center is produced when the two sources are in perfect balance. The balance must be not only in intensity on an over-all basis, but at every individual frequency." [6]

James B. Lansing has additional reasons for recommending matched speakers: "In true stereo reproduction, we feel that consistently good performance can be achieved only with closely matched speaker systems. The idea that one speaker system may reproduce brasses best, while another is perfect for bass viols, is valid but there is no way to guarantee that the recording engineer had the peculiarities of such a combination in mind when he made the recording. Some material will sound excellent on such a mis-matched arrangement, but most of it will be degraded." [5]

However, *Electro-Voice* only goes along with these views with reservations, particularly taking exception as far as bass is concerned. "Identical speakers are not required. However, both speakers should be good ones. An exception can be accommodated relative to bass response if a reversing switch on the speakers is utilized so that the bass side of the orchestra can be switched to the larger, best bass-reproducing speaker. It goes without saying that the treble ranges of both speakers should be of equal quality, although not necessarily identical." [3] Presumably *Electro-Voice* has in mind such factors as smoothness, distortion, and angular distribution when referring to equal quality.

At the extreme are those who feel that matching is not only a matter of buying speakers of the same brand and model but also of selecting speaker units of equal characteristics, somewhat as one might match tubes for the push-pull output stage of a power amplifier. For example, a stereo editor has told the writer that he finds the stereo effect varies substantially according to which pair of speakers he is using, even though they are all very high quality units of one brand and model (over $150 per speaker, exclusive of enclosure).

Quality of Speakers

A developing art understandably breeds opinions which fuller experience proves wrong. In the field of stereo, one of these "primitive" beliefs was that stereo largely did away with the desirability of high quality, and necessarily expensive, speaker systems. It was thought that stereo masked distortion, ragged response, inadequate bass, and inadequate treble.

No matter how good a monaural speaker system may be, if we listen long enough we will certainly find flaws. (As a matter of fact, after a couple of hours or so one can grow weary of the live performance of a fine orchestra in a fine hall.) At all events, it appears that after one has lived with a stereo system for a while, one becomes just as conscious of speaker inadequacies as in the case of monaural listening. This is confirmed by *Bozak* and *Lansing:*

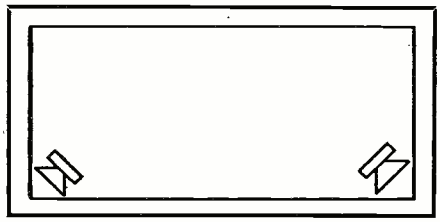
"It has been held by some workers in this field that many of the offensive effects of distortion are eliminated in stereo systems. This we do not believe to be the case. Conclusions such as those just cited are drawn because the spaciousness and directive qualities of stereo are such an improvement over low quality monaural sources that many of the flaws are overlooked; thus listening fatigue, which is developed subconsciously, is just as likely with low quality speakers in stereo as in monaural. The difference is primarily in incubation time." [5]

"It is just as important to use high quality units with a stereo system as it is with any single-source installation. But quality, of course, is not determined by price alone, and the buyer must carefully choose speakers which match his listening preferences and particular room acoustics." [6]

Speaker Level

Many audiophiles have found that on monaural systems they can enhance the illusion of reality by reproducing music at high volume. This is not merely a matter of equalling concert hall amplitude, for it is well known that some audiophiles operate their systems at levels actually above the original. High volume simulates reality by bringing out each voice in the orchestra and perhaps by setting up additional reverberation in the listening room.

Fig. 8. Here is the Ampex method of housing two stereo speakers within one cabinet.



Opinion seems to be somewhat mixed as to the volume level required for full satisfaction from stereo, although recommendations in the main point to a playback level equalling the original. On the one hand, *Bozak* states, "One advantage that stereo sound does offer over monaural sound is that loudness is not nearly as critical for faithful reproduction. Thus stereo need not be played as loud as monaural for complete musical satisfaction." [6]

However, this statement should not necessarily be interpreted as an endorsement that less than realistic levels will maintain the effectiveness of stereo. It simply says that stereo need not be played as loud as monaural, which is often played *above* original level.

A more positive case for high-level stereo reproduction is made by *Lansing:* ". . . the 3-D effect is sufficiently arresting to supply some of the 'oomph' which some people try to supply in ordinary systems by boosting the level of reproduction. It is certainly true that with stereo program material it is no longer necessary to boost the intensity *above* live concert level to hear fine details. But with stereo we feel it even more desirable that material be played at a natural listening level. Most listeners seem to feel that as volume is reduced, the 'realistic' quality vanishes even more quickly than with single channel reproduction. Some stereo recordings of symphonic works sound very much like single channel material until they are played *very* loud, and then suddenly the whole orchestra opens up and the effect is magnificent." [5]

In the matter of speaker level, there are indications that a woofer-tweeter balance which is suitable for monaural purposes may not be as good for stereo. For one thing, the difference in speaker placement may result in greater absorption of highs by room elements. Thus *Electro-Voice* makes the following recommendation with respect to use of its systems for stereo: "The settings on the treble and very-high frequency attenuators on *Electro-Voice* systems should be advanced to the full 'on' position for stereo reproduction. This is necessary for the preservation of bass-high balance, due to inordinate absorption of the highs by the walls' reflecting." [3]

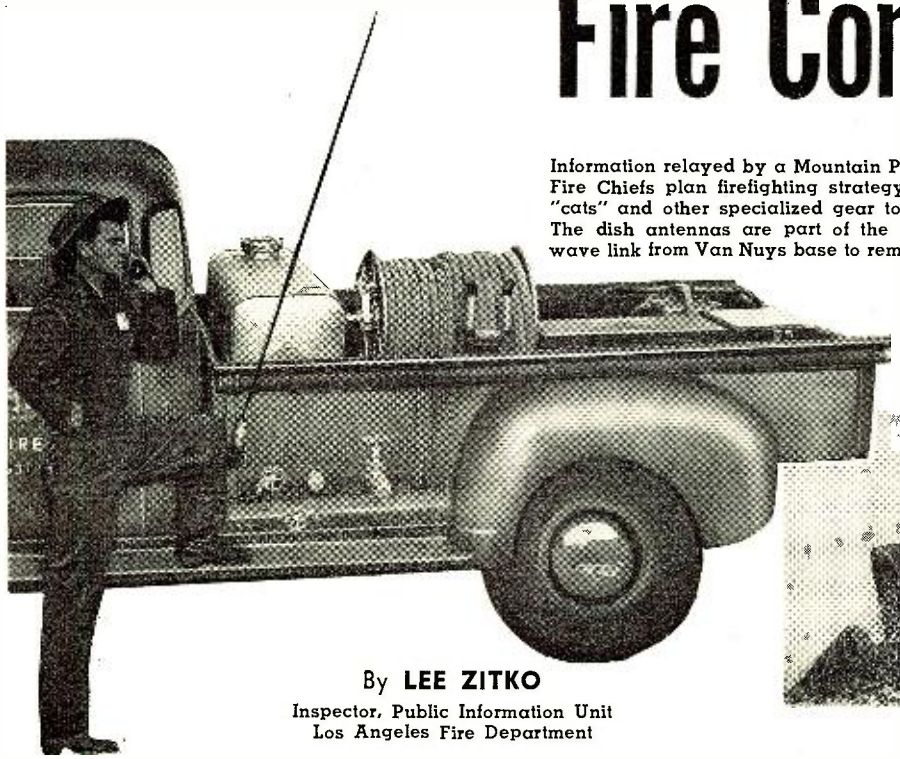
Furthermore, in view of the fact that the highs play a major role in the stereo effect, the user may find it desirable to deliberately increase their relative level as a means of bringing out or accentuating this effect.

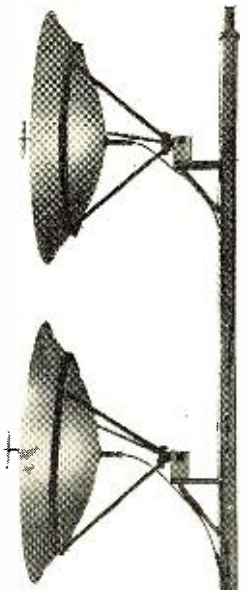
Conclusions

From what has been said herein it would appear that the individual who wants the utmost that stereo can offer today must go to substantial lengths. Not only must he have two of everything in the audio chain following the stereo source, but he must obtain

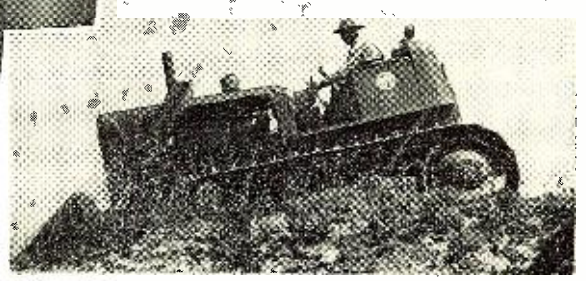
(*Continued on page* 128)

Communications in Fire Control





Information relayed by a Mountain Patrolman helps Fire Chiefs plan firefighting strategy and dispatch "cats" and other specialized gear to critical areas. The dish antennas are part of the L.A.F.D. microwave link from Van Nuys base to remote transmitter.



By **LEE ZITKO**
Inspector, Public Information Unit
Los Angeles Fire Department

Radio has changed firefighting from a hit or miss affair to a well coordinated mass attack.

NOWADAYS it works this way: the driver takes another mountain curve and beside him the Battalion Chief says "Roger," claps the handset back in its dashboard cradle, and checks the map book in his lap.

"Patrol Ten's got a three block front moving fast up the west wall at the north end of Hainsely Canyon. Engine and Tank Eighty-Eight ought to be getting close—I'm going to shoot 'em in on Greendale to protect those homes on the crest."

"Patrol One to Engine and Tank Eighty-Eight—go in on Greendale Road to. . . ."

But there was a time when it didn't work that way at all. A time when a Fire Chief racing to a brush fire in the Santa Monica mountain range could only guess and wonder about conditions at the fire until he got there. A time when he could only hope his "first-in" companies would be able to calculate the right positions to take up along a fire line whose rugged terrain often blocked their movements from each other's view.

Radio has changed all that.

Radio changed firefighting in Los Angeles' mountain areas from a scattering of blindly anxious defensive battles to a fast-striking, highly coordinated offensive war against the orange destruction that gnashes at the City's 135 square miles of tinder-dry slopes hundreds of times each year.

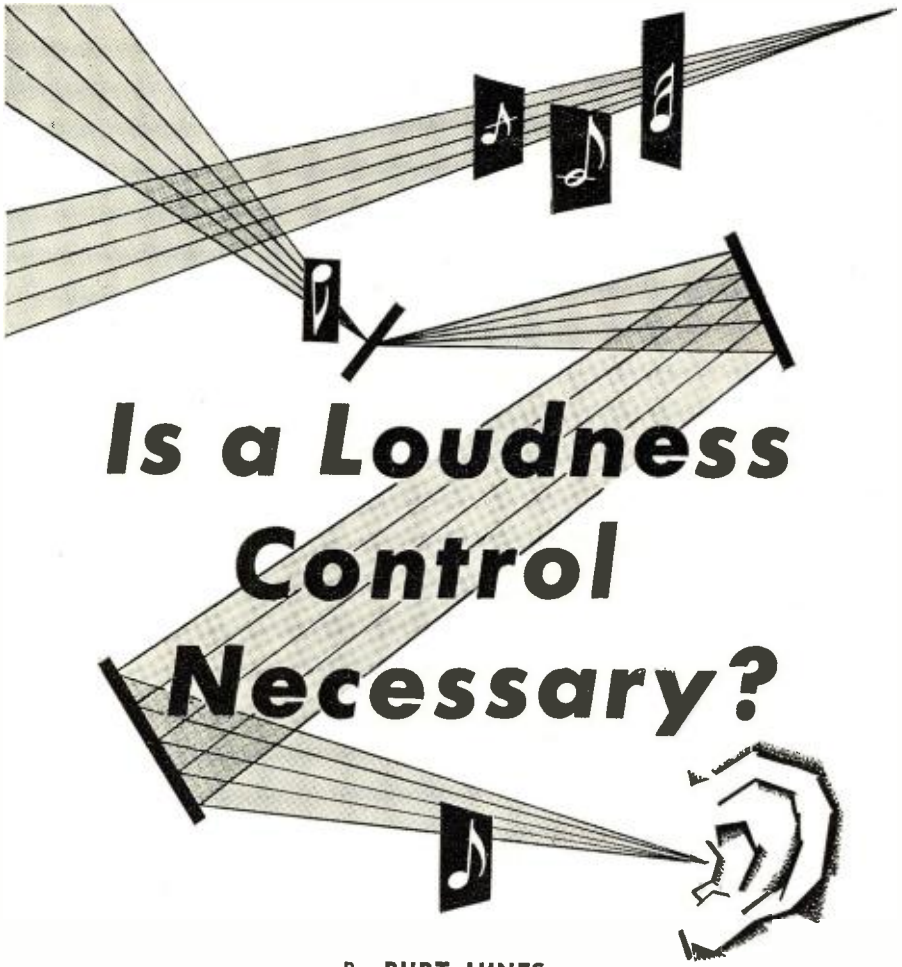
Today the Los Angeles Fire Department's elaborate radio communications system virtually turns a mountain brush fire into a huge chessboard at the elbow of the seasoned fireground Commander. After his arrival and an initial reconnaissance of the fire area, the Chief quickly picks out a spot suitable for a command post or "base camp," as it is referred to on the air. This combination temporary headquarters—motor pool—manpower pool—and message center is chosen for its accessibility to other arriving apparatus, its desirable features of terrain, its safety in concentrating men and equipment, and for its topographical adaptability to good radio transmission and reception.

In this area the maps are spread and plans of attack on the fire are laid. Here radio gives the officer in command immediate contact with subordinate Chiefs working various sectors of the fire. In between giving orders, he hears the many uses to which other radio units are put throughout the fire area.

(*Continued on page* 124)

THIS MONTH'S COVER

LOS ANGELES pays the penalty for its sylvan setting hundreds of times a year when brush fires break out in its 135 square miles of tinder-dry slopes. Radio has changed firefighting into a thing of streamlined precision. The L.A.F.D. communications net includes five base stations, 330 two-way radios installed in equipment, and 38 "Handie-Talkies" which allow chief officers to move about yet keep in radio contact with their men. The cover shows Capt. John E. Cox directing the movement of equipment via his "Handie-Talkie" while Ptl. C. W. Ayers maneuvers the tractor and Ptl. S. P. Jones monitors messages on the radio net. The Patrol rig, which carries two-way radio gear, is a modified one-ton pickup equipped with a 150 gallon-per-minute centrifugal pump. The equipment shown in the photo is typical of the specialized gear designed for such firefighting. (Photo by Peter J. Samerjan)



Is a Loudness Control Necessary?

By **BURT HINES**

The control must be used properly or else it may do more harm than good in the hi-fi system.

CORRECT frequency balance is a key aspect of high-fidelity performance. When music is reproduced below its original level, the problem of balance is complicated by the Fletcher-Munson effect, that is, by the seemingly greater attenuation of bass frequencies as volume is reduced. At low levels it is therefore necessary to employ loudness compensation, which means bass boost. In many or most high-fidelity systems this can be done by means of a loudness control, which attenuates the bass range by a smaller percentage than the mid- and treble-ranges. Lacking a loudness control, the listener can use the bass control for relative emphasis of the bass frequencies when reproducing music at low level.

Despite the great deal that has been written about the loudness control, its proper role in high-fidelity is still a matter of controversy. This is not just a question of theoretical argument but also of practical experience. While some users have been quite pleased with the effects obtained by a loudness control, others have had the opposite experience and abandoned its use. (Most equipment gives the listener the option of cutting out this control.)

Certainly there is no doubt that loudness compensation is desirable. But there are questions as to the amount of compensation required and the best way to obtain it. A better and fuller understanding of the subject will enable the audiophile to achieve satisfactory compensation, perhaps with or perhaps without the aid of a loudness control, and put him farther along the road to high-fidelity.

Such understanding must take into account all the principal factors involved and their inter-relationships. These factors are:

1. The Fletcher-Munson characteristics of the human ear.
2. The level of the original music.
3. The dynamic range of the original music.
4. The extent to which the original level is reduced when the music is played back in the home.
5. The ambient noise level in the home (environmental noise).

Fig. 1 is the much-discussed Fletcher-Munson curves of human hearing. They show explicitly that at soft sound levels the bass frequencies must be produced with much greater intensity than 1000 cycles in order to sound as loud as 1000 cycles. Conversely, it is implicit that if the bass notes are reproduced at the same intensity as 1000 cycles, then at low levels they do not sound as loud as 1000 cycles. Therefore at soft levels we are concerned with restoring the original loudness of bass frequencies as compared with 1000 cycles.

The standard of reference of the Fletcher-Munson curves, namely 0 db, is 10^{-16} watt per square centimeter which is approximately the threshold of human hearing at 1000 cycles under extremely quiet conditions (low ambient noise). The sounds that we ordinarily encounter range from about 40 to 120 db, that is, from 10,000 to 1,000,000,000,000 times as much acoustic power as is encountered at the threshold.

In the case of the treble frequencies, they too do not sound as loud as 1000 cycles for equal intensities. But this is true at *all* levels of reproduction and very nearly to the same degree. Since there is no significant change in loudness relationship as gain is reduced, it is not necessary to boost the treble appreciably at low levels. Thus loudness compensation is essentially and properly concerned only with introducing the correct amount of bass boost at soft levels.

The degree of loudness compensation called for depends upon how much the original level is reduced. This reduction depends upon the original loudness and the level acceptable in the home. The home level depends not only upon personal tastes (and neighbors' tolerance in the case of apartment house dwellers) but also upon the amount of ambient noise, which tends to mask music reproduced at a level lower than this noise.

A detailed examination of these considerations will indicate how much loudness compensation is apt to be required.

It is appropriate to base a discussion of original loudness upon the symphony orchestra, which generally produces the greatest original loudness levels encountered in music and therefore entails the greatest reduction in playback level and the most compensating bass boost. A high-fidelity system capable of supplying adequate compensation for the orchestra will undoubtedly also do so for other music sources.

The softest sounds produced by an orchestra, as heard from a seat well up front in the concert hall, have a level of about 40 db, again employing 10^{-16} watt/cm^2 as a 0 db reference. The loudest sounds are about 100 to 110 db. The original dynamic range is therefore as much as 60 to 70 db. But a range of this width is seldom, if ever, reproduced by the customary media of high-fidelity, namely FM,

disc, and tape. About the best they can do, because of inherent noise and the problem of running into excessive distortion on loud passages, is to transmit a dynamic range of about 50 to 55 db. 55 db is rather unusual and 45 db is not at all uncommon. For purposes of this discussion, a dynamic range of 50 db is a fair assumption.

To bring the music within the confines of a 50 db dynamic range when recording or broadcasting, the loudest passages are reduced by limiting amplifiers, by having the conductor hold the orchestra in check, by riding gain, or by a combination of these measures. The net result is that while the softest sounds correspond to an original loudness of about 40 db, the loudest are about 90 db—a 50 db range. The average level is about 75 db.

When bringing orchestral music into the home, the problem is to reduce the average level until it is deemed sufficiently quiet, yet maintain the softest sounds at an intensity which will not drop them below the ambient noise and therefore out of hearing. In a city home, the ambient noise is about 40 db. In a quiet home, probably in the suburbs, the ambient noise is about 30 db. In a very quiet home, probably in the country, late at night, the ambient noise level may be as low as 20 decibels.

Let us assume that ambient noise is only 20 db, the most favorable case for good listening. This permits 20 db reduction in the softest sounds (originally 40 db) before they tend to be masked by environmental noise. Perhaps another 10 db reduction is feasible without causing too much of the music to disappear. Thus under the best of conditions 30 db is the maximum feasible reduction that conserves an appreciable portion of the music. Under less favorable circumstances, where ambient noise is 30 or 40 db, a reduction of 30 db would render a substantial portion of the music inaudible.

It was stated that average original loudness of orchestral music is about 75 db. Reduction by 30 db would place the average level at a relatively low 45 db—only 5 db above the noise in a city home. Reduction of the 90 db peaks by 30 db would place them at 60 db, which is about the loudness of conversational speech, quite moderate. In fact, sound levels up to about 75 db—about that of loud conversation—may be considered tolerable in the home, particularly on passages of short duration, as the orchestral peaks are.

All in all, there is good reason to believe that under most circumstances the maximum gain reduction will be on the order of 30 db—one-thousandth of the original sound intensity. Thus an inquiry into the amount of loudness compensation required may be limited to cases where gain is decreased no more than 30 db. If the decrease is greater than 30 db, perhaps as much as 40 db, so much of the music (low-level portions) would be lost to the ear at all frequencies that it seems pointless to exhibit special concern for the bass frequencies.

While 40 db is the lowest intensity of orchestral sound, this only holds true of the mid-range frequencies, about 1000 to 4000 cycles. On the logical assumption that the bass frequencies have the same minimum loudness as 1000 cycles, then their actual intensity must be a good deal more than the 1000 cycle intensity. Let us pursue this point by taking the case of 40 cycles, which is essentially the lower limit for the great bulk of musical sound. If adequate loudness compensation can be provided at 40 cycles, then it certainly can be provided at all higher frequencies, for the Fletcher-Munson curves show that the problem becomes less acute with increasing frequency (below 1000 cycles).

Fig. 1 shows that when 1000 cycles is at a 40 db intensity level, 40 cycles must be at a 75 db level in order to sound as loud. On the other hand, when 1000 cycles is at 90 db, 40 cycles need only be about 3 db higher in intensity, namely 93 db, in order to sound as loud. Thus, while the intensity level varies from 40 to 90 db at 1000 cycles, it varies from 75 to 93 db at 40 cycles. In other words, a dynamic range of 50 db at 1000 cycles is accompanied by a dynamic range of only 18 db at 40 cycles. The variation at 40 cycles is only 36% as great as at 1000 cycles.

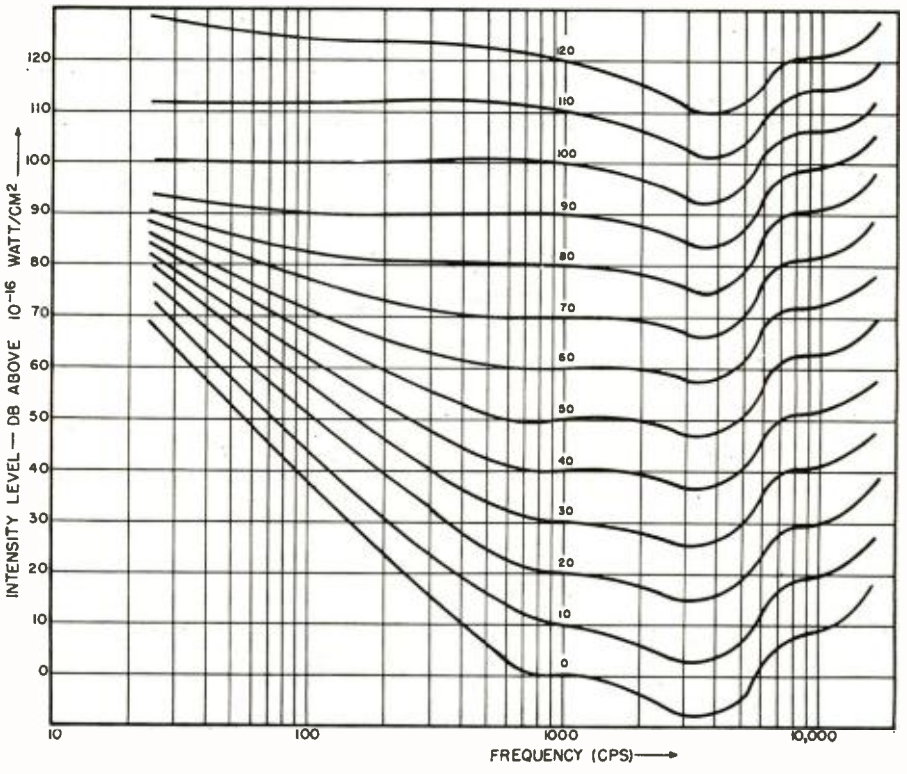
This is a sort of differential action. Proper loudness compensation should conform to this differential. That is, a given change in level at 1000 cycles should be accompanied by a smaller change at bass frequencies. In the case of a 40-cycle note, the change, as we have noted, should be 36% as great as at 1000 cycles. Conversely, it may be stated that 64% of the loss in gain should be restored at 40 cycles. If 1000 cycles is reduced 30 db, then 40 cycles should be reduced 36% as much, or about 11 db. Conversely, if all frequencies are reduced 30 db, then 40 cycles should be boosted 19 db (leaving a net decline of 11 db); 64% of 30 db is about 19 db.

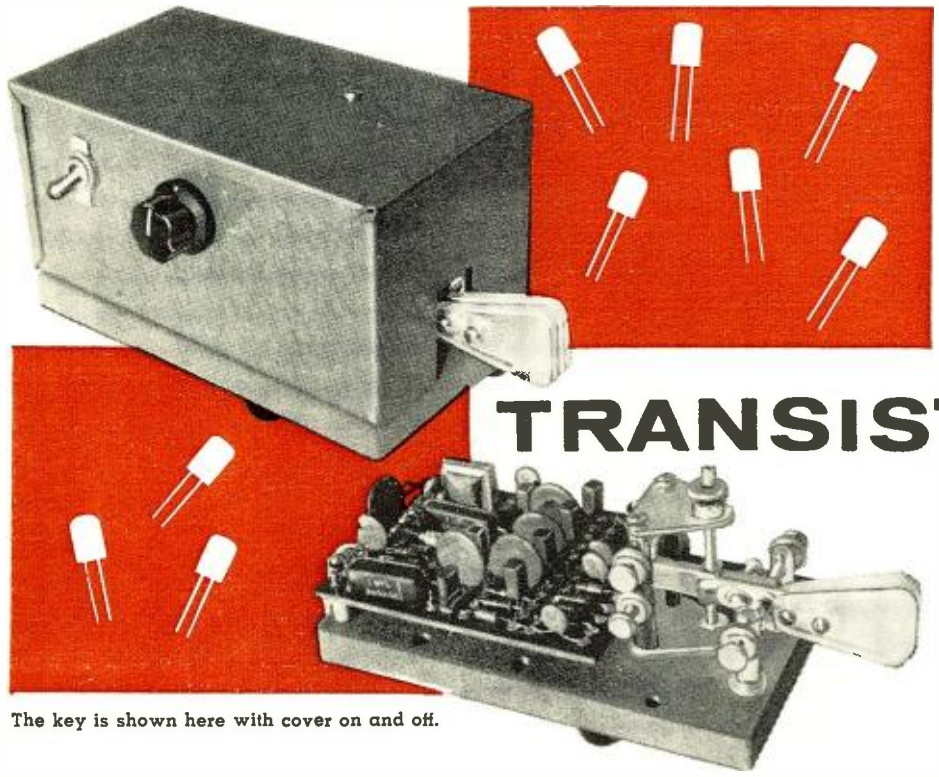
The bass control in high-fidelity equipment provides a degree of boost which typically reaches a maximum of 17 or 18 db at 40 cycles. In some cases the maximum is as low as 16 db, while in others it may be as high as 20 db. By and large, the bass control will come within 1 or 2 db of providing sufficient bass compensation at 40 cycles when volume is reduced as much as 30 db from original loudness. If the reduction is appreciably less, though still large—say 20 or 25 db—there is no question but that the bass control can provide sufficient boost for correction of the Fletcher-Munson characteristic of the ear.

It may be asked whether the boost curves provided by the bass control correspond exactly to the theoretically required Fletcher-Munson compensation between 40 and 1000 cycles. Probably not. However, the divergence is unlikely to be more than 2 or 3 db at any particular frequency. Taking into consideration that the Fletcher-Munson curves are averages for a number of individuals, there is no guarantee that exact compensation will suit any given individual. It may well be that for some persons the

(*Continued on page* 110)

Fig. 1. Fletcher-Munson contours of equal loudness level. As the level is reduced, a greater intensity is required at low frequencies for equal loudness.





The key is shown here with cover on and off.

By
ROY A. McCARTHY
K6EAW

TRANSISTORIZED AUTOMATIC KEY

Fully automatic unit uses 7 transistors but can be built entirely on baseplate of key.

AFTER listening to the higher speed QSO's on the amateur c.w. band, one soon realizes that the better sounding and easiest-to-copy signals are generally sent with the aid of an automatic electronic key. It is of interest to note that a fair percentage of these automatic keys are home constructed.

There seems to be three main types in use: those designed around a system of relays, those using a maze of vacuum tubes, or the simpler ones using only a minimum of tubes but requiring tricky adjustments for dot-dash ratio, etc. It is the purpose of this article to describe and explain another type which uses transistors for forming the code characters and keying the transmitter. The advantages of using transistors are many, including low power drain, portability, and reliability due to lack of heating. In addition, small size is easily attained without crowding the components, so that the entire circuit can be built up on the back shelf of a regular speed key.

Referring to the block diagram of Fig. 1 the controlled free-running blocking oscillator is the heart of the timing circuit. The pulses from the blocking oscillator switch the first bistable multivibrator back and forth giving an output of dots and spaces. The second bistable multivibrator, which really makes this a count-of-four circuit combination, operates only on dashes and flip-flops once for every two operations of the first multivibrator. Thus on dots the output is only that of multivibrator # 1 which is fed through the feedback amplifier to both the output keyer switch and back to the blocking oscillator. On dashes the outputs of the two multivibrators are added together to produce dashes which are three times the length of the dots. The spaces, as well as the individual or mixed dots and dashes, are self-completing, with the exception of the center portion of a single or end dash. This is an aid to sending, since if the dash contact is accidently ticked, or held closed only slightly longer than the length of the space following a dash, the result is only an extra dot, which is much less disconcerting than an extra dash would be. The output keyer switch is used to control the transmitter by keying the cathode of a low-power stage, much in the same way as was suggested in the author's article, "Simple Transistor Keyer Unit," in the April 1958 issue.

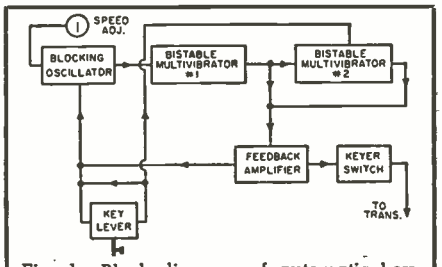
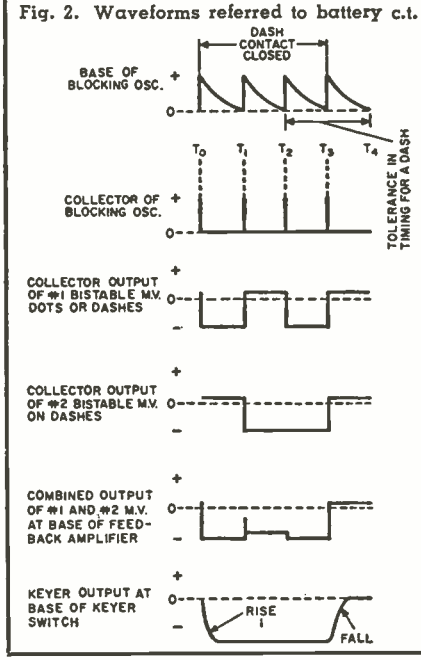


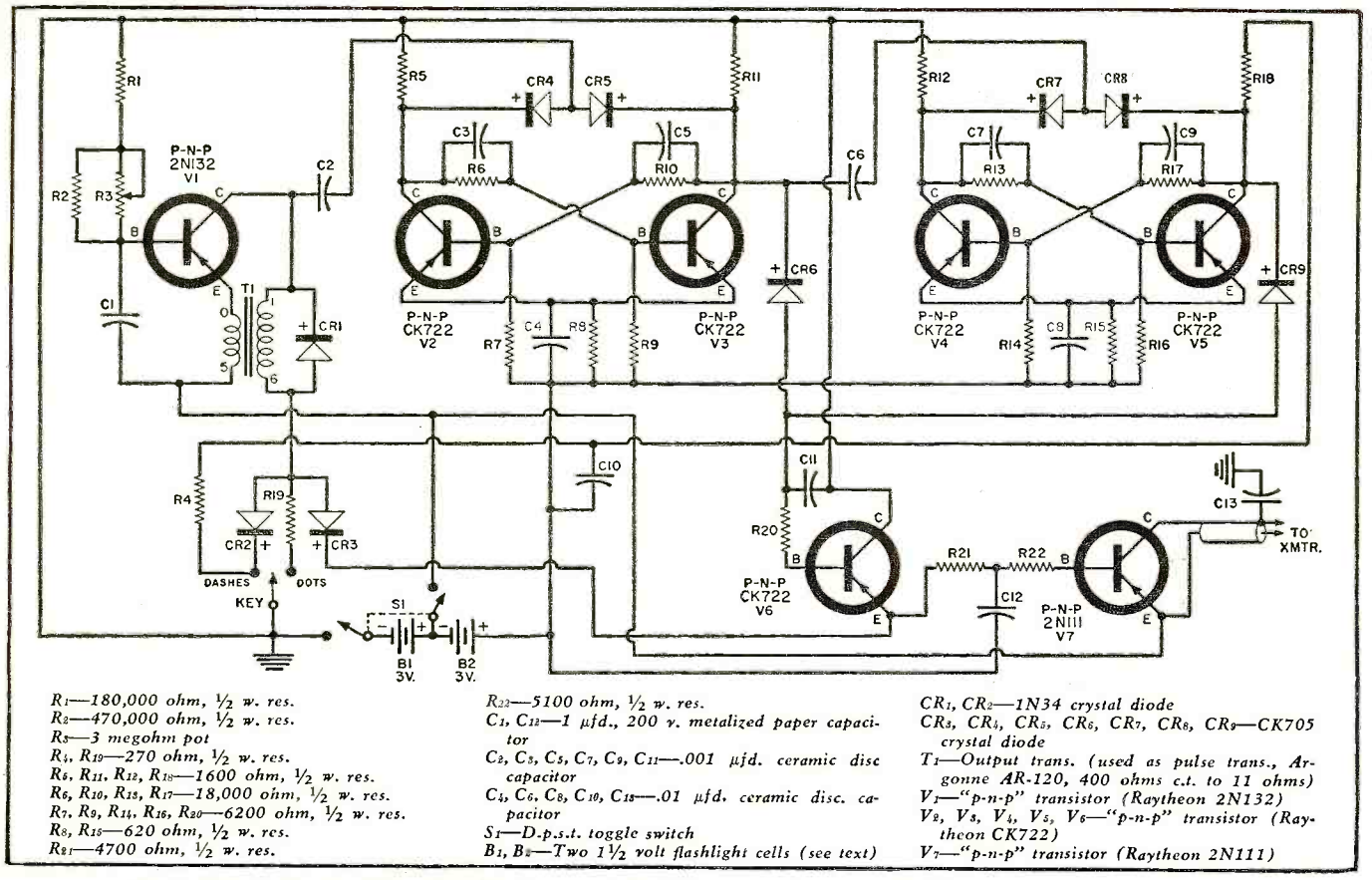
Fig. 1. Block diagram of automatic key.

Fig. 2. Waveforms referred to battery c.t.



The waveforms of Fig. 2 show what may be expected at various points in the circuit. Note in particular that for a single dot the blocking oscillator fires twice, once to start the dot and once to finish it. In the combined output of the two multivibrators a small reverse spike is shown at the end of the first third of the dash when the multivibrators are switching. This is wiped out by the waveshaping filter in the output circuit. Also a slight unbalance may be noted in the multivibrators and this is cleared up by the saturated keyer switch acting as an amplitude limiter much as a class C vacuum-tube stage does.

By examining the schematic diagram of Fig. 3 the following conditions



R1—180,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2—470,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R3—3 megohm pot
R4, R19—270 ohm, ½ w. res.
R5, R11, R12, R18—1600 ohm, ½ w. res.
R6, R10, R13, R17—18,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R7, R9, R14, R16, R20—6200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R8, R15—620 ohm, ½ w. res.
R21—4700 ohm, ½ w. res.
R22—5100 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1, C12—1 μfd., 200 v. metalized paper capacitor
C2, C3, C5, C7, C9, C11—.001 μfd. ceramic disc capacitor
C4, C6, C8, C10, C13—.01 μfd. ceramic disc. capacitor
S1—D.p.s.t. toggle switch
B1, B2—Two 1½ volt flashlight cells (see text)
CR1, CR2—1N34 crystal diode
CR3, CR4, CR5, CR6, CR7, CR8, CR9—CK705 crystal diode
T1—Output trans. (used as pulse trans., Argonne AR-120, 400 ohms c.t. to 11 ohms)
V1—"p-n-p" transistor (Raytheon 2N132)
V2, V3, V4, V5, V6—"p-n-p" transistor (Raytheon CK722)
V7—"p-n-p" transistor (Raytheon 2N111)

Fig. 3. Here is the complete schematic diagram of the fully automatic transistorized keyer unit described in article.

may be noted. Assuming that the power switch S_1 is on and the key is in standby, the blocking oscillator is inoperative due to lack of "B—" supply. In the first multivibrator V_2 is cut off and V_3 conducting so that the collector of V_3 is at a lower, *i.e.*, closer to zero, "B—" potential. This condition must prevail during standby since if the flip-flop happened to be reversed the negative voltage on the V_3 collector would be fed through CR_6 to the base of V_6, causing it to conduct and putting its emitter at the "B—" potential. This would cause the blocking oscillator to fire and reverse the flip-flop to the desired condition.

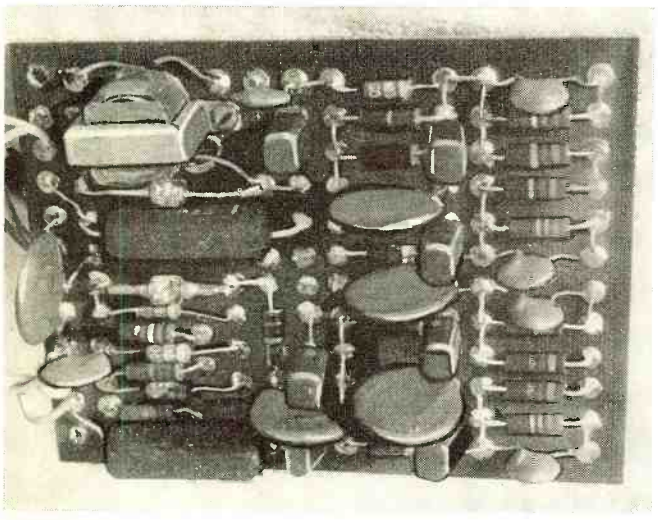
Also during standby there is no "B—" voltage on the output transistor, V_5, of the second multivibrator. Since the base of V_4 is not biased now, it also is cut off. And, finally, during standby V_6 and V_7 are also at cut-off. Incidentally this does not refer to an actual complete cut-off state of the transistors, because there is, of course, a leakage current equal to approximately I_{co} times *beta*. Hence, during standby there is a current drain on the order of 2 to 3 milliamperes.

In view of the fact that the blocking oscillator and the two multivibrators are similar to their vacuum-tube counterparts, a detailed description of their operation will be omitted. Numerous publications are available to those interested in the design problems of the individual circuits. It is felt that an explanation of some of the peculiarities of the over-all circuit would be desirable.

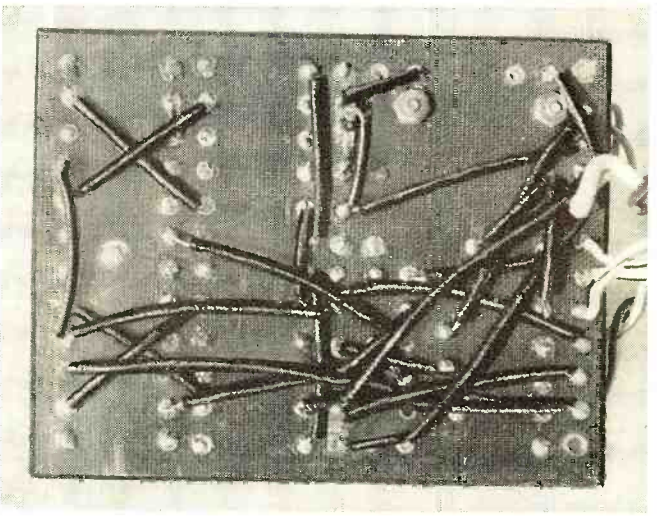
In the blocking oscillator, R_8 is the speed control with R_1 and R_2 added for end limits to make adjustment easier, like a bandspread dial. Capacitor C_2, the coupling to the first multivibrator, was purposely made rather small to reduce loading on the blocking oscillator. This low capacity, in conjunction with R_5 or R_{11}, make up a

(*Continued on page* 116)

Top view of the board on which all the components are mounted.

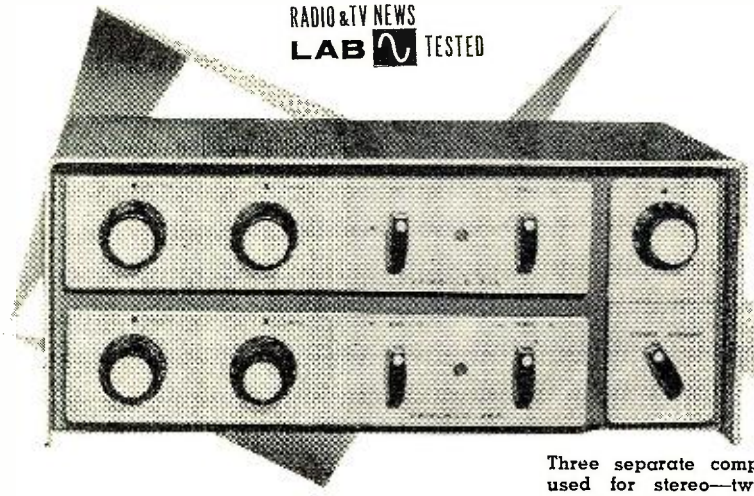


Bottom view of the same board showing wired interconnections.



RADIO & TV NEWS
LAB TESTED

Stereo Control Center



Three separate components are used for stereo—two identical preamplifiers and a control unit.

Fairchild offers a new stereo control system—a novel design, compact, and easy to operate.

THE advent of the stereo disc has, without a doubt, stimulated the entire high-fidelity field. The most common method of achieving stereo is the use of a dual-channel integrated preamplifier with dual power amplifiers, either integrated or separate. This method is certainly advisable for those who have no equipment already on hand.

For those high-fidelity enthusiasts who already have a good monaural system it becomes costly to discard present equipment and start afresh. Actually, there are no problems in using independent preamplifiers and power amplifiers to obtain stereo. However, for ease of operation it is better to obtain a central control system, one that would provide a master gain control for both channels. There are various ways in which this can be done. *Fairchild's* method is to use its Model 245 preamplifier along with a power amplifier, if one plans monaural operation. When stereo playback is desired, simply add to the present system an identical preamplifier and power amplifier and the firm's Model 247 stereo converter. This system is novel in that the converter connects in just ahead of the last tube in the preamplifier circuit and to the volume control. This is a very effective way of obtaining stereo operation. The converter, of course, is designed to be used only with *Fairchild* Model 245 preamplifiers.

The stereo converter consists of a ganged volume control which permits the simultaneous control of volume in both stereo channels. In addition, a switch is incorporated to combine the two stereo channels into one monaural system. A single-section loudness-control switch converts the volume control to a loudness control.

The Model 245 preamplifier was one of the units that was recently tested in our laboratories. It incorporates the basic functional controls in a straightforward design. As a result, the unit achieves exceptionally good performance and simple over-all

(*Continued on page* 87)

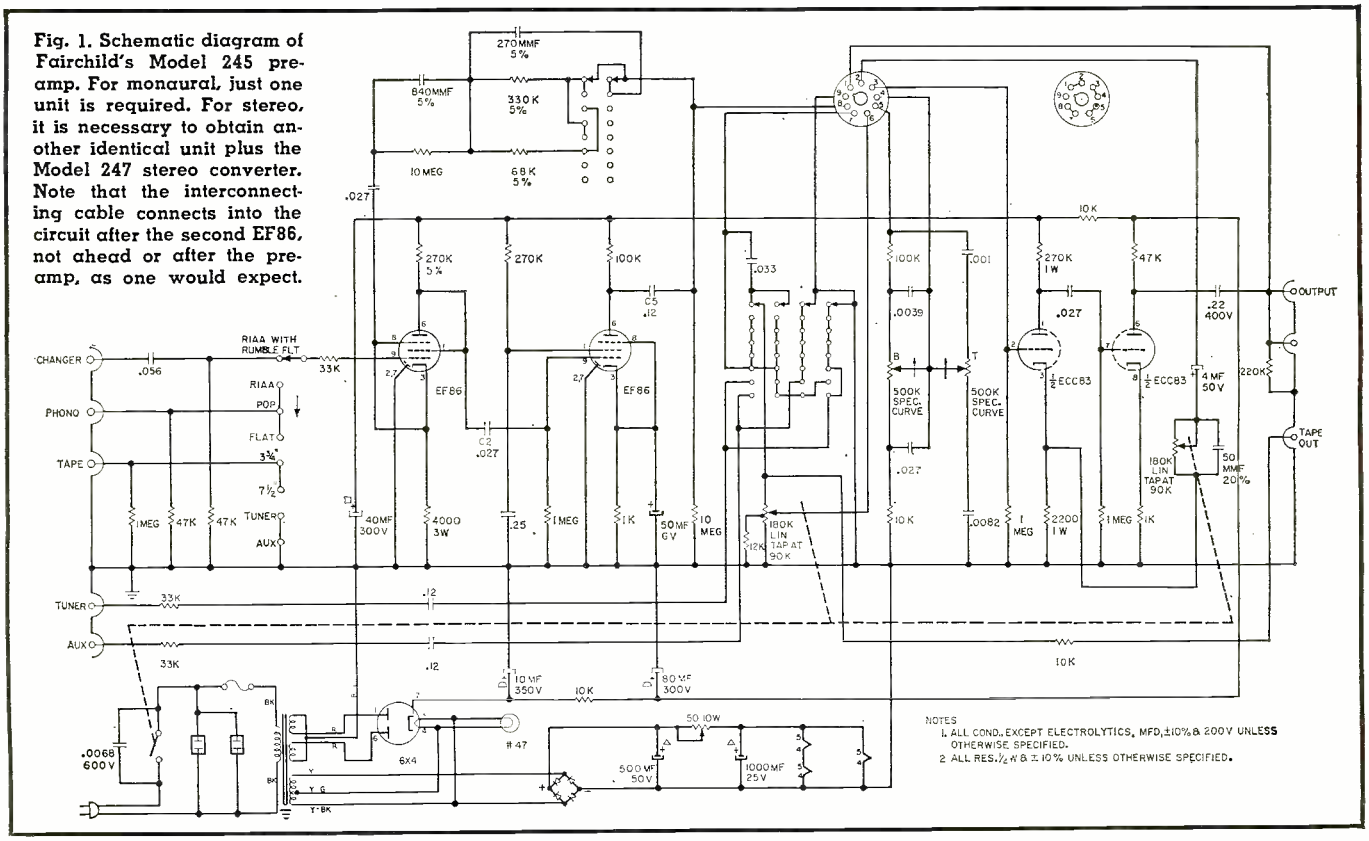
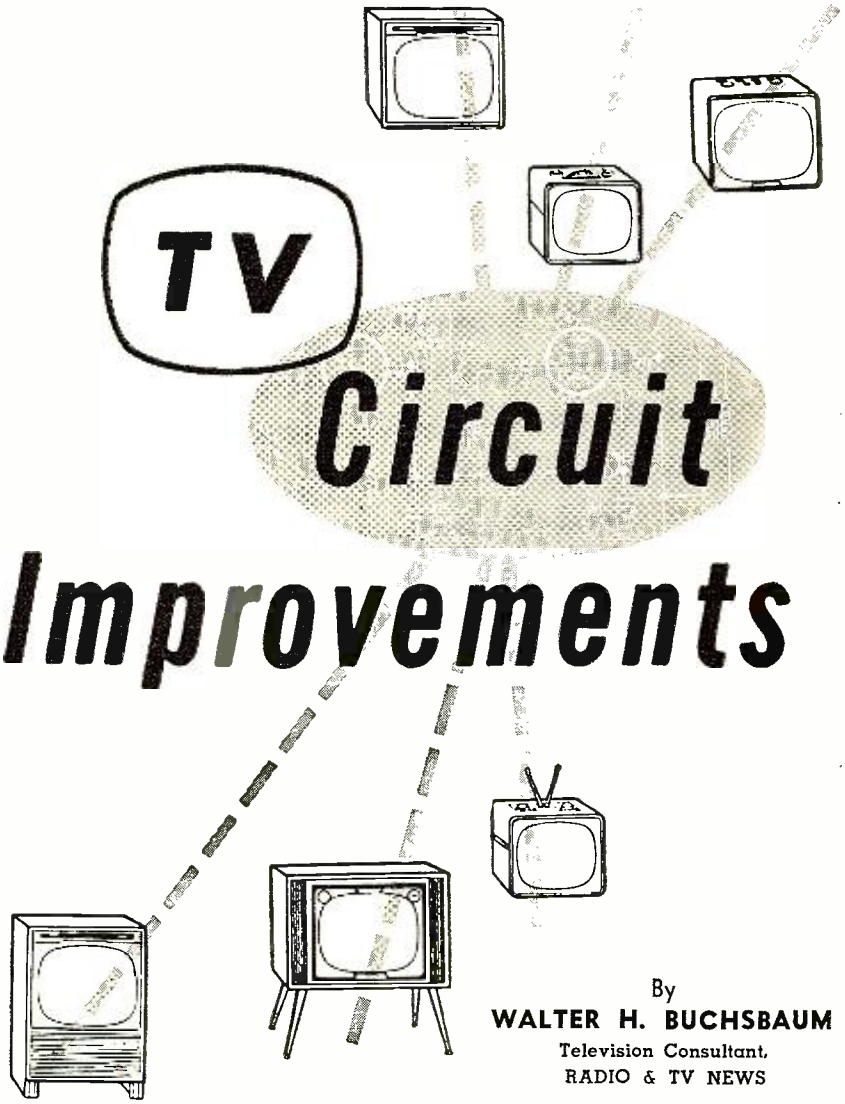


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of Fairchild's Model 245 preamp. For monaural, just one unit is required. For stereo, it is necessary to obtain another identical unit plus the Model 247 stereo converter. Note that the interconnecting cable connects into the circuit after the second EF86, not ahead or after the preamp, as one would expect.

TV Circuit Improvements



By
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Television Consultant,
RADIO & TV NEWS

A wealth of changes for old and new TV sets to enhance performance where aging, outmoded design, or individual reception problems are major factors.

IN ADDITION to troubleshooting and repairing defective TV sets, a service technician is often able to improve the performance of an older receiver by modifying its circuitry slightly. During the last ten years, the author has had occasion to design and redesign, to modify and change back a variety of sets which, for some reason or other, have fallen short of their expected performance.

Often special interference or unique signal conditions make such circuit changes worthwhile even though the receiver is a well designed, properly working unit. At other times, aged components or tubes can be given a new lease on life simply by changing the circuit slightly. Other reasons for circuit changes include increased signal strength due to station power increase, adjacent-channel interference, or simply the installation of a replacement tube or component which is different from the original. We present a number of circuit modifications which have been made successfully, but which require some understanding of TV receivers and, in some cases, certain test equipment.

Blanking Circuits

Most of the recent TV sets already have vertical blanking of the picture tube to keep retrace lines from being visible on low-contrast pictures; some also use horizontal-retrace blanking. Many of the earlier sets do not have blanking circuits and, especially when picture tubes age, retrace lines may become visible and annoying. During the period when the electron beam moves from the bottom back to the top of the screen this trouble is especially noticeable, since several horizontal lines occur which appear as a zig-zag pattern on the screen. This can simply be blanked out by applying a portion of the vertical-retrace signal to the picture tube in such a way as to cut the tube off during the retrace period.

Fig. 1 shows different ways of applying the vertical retrace pulse to the picture tube, depending on the method of video-signal driving employed by the set. Some sets have the video signal going to the cathode, while in others this intelligence goes to the grid of the picture tube. To avoid interference with, or loading of, the video signal, the blanking signal is applied to the tube element which does *not* get the video signal.

When applied to the cathode, the blanking signal must be a positive pulse in order to cut the tube off. The opposite holds true for the control grid. Since the blanking signal is obtained from the vertical-sweep section, the point from which it is taken must be selected to yield the proper signal polarity. At the plate side of the vertical-output transformer the blanking pulse is positive. If, as in Fig. 1A, an autotransformer is used, the signal across the yoke will also be positive. Where a transformer with separate primary and secondary is used, the pulse will usually be negative at the secondary and positive at the primary. To get a negative pulse in a set using an autotransformer, the connection can be made to the grid of the vertical-output tube.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *"Stop and proceed with caution," should be the watchword here. Whenever a TV receiver fails to perform up to expectations, the possibility of an out-and-out circuit defect or misadjustment should be investigated thoroughly and eliminated. Only then should changes be undertaken. This is why the decision as to whether alterations are needed is best left to the judgment of a competent, properly equipped technician.*

This is not the first article of its kind we have seen or published. Nevertheless, it contains many good ideas that have not enjoyed wide circulation before, and its solutions are well thought out. Do you agree?

Coupling capacitors and resistors must be chosen to give a pulse of sufficient amplitude and width to blank out the tube during the entire retrace period. If the retrace lines are still visible at the top or bottom of the screen, the value of the coupling capacitor should be increased or the value of the shunting resistor or capacitor should be reduced. Figs. 1A and 1B show typical ranges of values for either cathode or control-grid blanking.

In some receivers, the cathode and grid are connected through a diode d.c. restorer network—this might make a simple connection to the vertical-blanking signal impractical. In such cases, the second grid—the accelerating element or first anode—may receive the blanking pulse, as shown in Fig. 1C. There the pulse must be negative and have at least sufficient amplitude to override a good portion of the d.c. potential, which may range from 250 to 450 volts. Sometimes the second grid is bypassed with a capacitor rated at .1 μfd. or

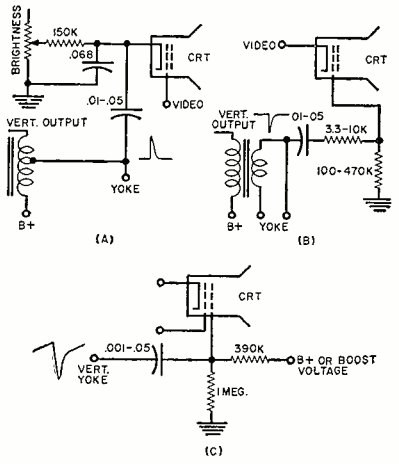


Fig. 1. Different ways of applying a vertical-blanking pulse to a CRT.

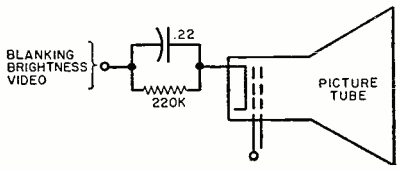


Fig. 2. A self-biasing circuit for the picture tube will control blooming.

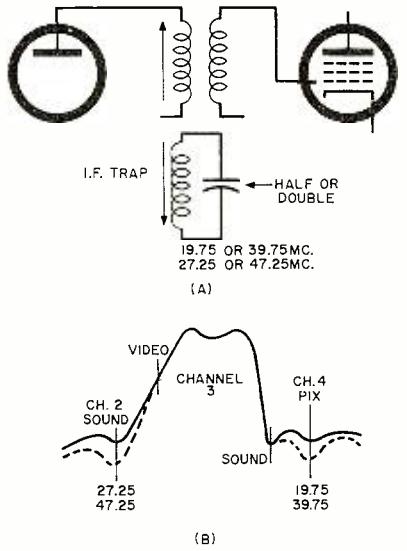


Fig. 3. I.f. traps may be retuned to other frequencies for added attenuation to handle special, local problems.

larger, which attentuates the blanking pulse. Change that capacitor to a unit of .005 μfd. or smaller.

Occasionally a receiver is encountered which has a vertical-output autotransformer and requires blanking of the second grid. A sufficiently large negative vertical pulse may not be obtainable. One could try to build a single-stage pulse amplifier or, instead, the blanking pulse could be injected at the grid of the last video amplifier. The latter method can cause sync buzz in the intercarrier sound system if the 4.5-mc. signal is taken at the output of the last video stage. A portion of the horizontal flyback pulse can be used then, but capacitor values must be reduced to at least one tenth their original values to avoid loading of the flyback circuit. This latter method requires careful oscilloscope measurement to make sure that horizontal sync, deflection linearity, and pulse width are not affected.

Anti-Blooming Circuit

Blooming usually occurs when the high voltage is not high enough, or when its regulation is so poor that, on bright white, the spot size is enlarged. Slightly gassy picture tubes, washed-out screens, and a generally marginal set may cause this defect. A very simple circuit which usually does wonders in such cases is shown in Fig. 2. This is a simple self-biasing of the picture tube. When blooming occurs, excessive cathode current is drawn, which causes the anode voltage to drop and the spot to bloom. However, when the self-biasing circuit shown in Fig. 2 is added, the excessive cathode current immediately sets up a voltage drop across the new resistor. This voltage drop has the effect of adding to the grid bias of the picture tube and thereby limits the cathode current. It is the same as if the brightness control were turned down slightly for an instant. The total effect is to eliminate—or at least greatly reduce—the effect of blooming. In some sets, the brightness and contrast controls have to be re-adjusted after the self-biasing circuit is installed.

I.F. Trap Shifting

In some locations, adjacent-channel interference is quite a problem. Often this trouble appears only after the interfering station has increased its radiated power, or a new receiving antenna has been installed which favors the adjacent station. One method of dealing with this type of interference is to align the i.f. traps for maximum adjacent-channel rejection. Most TV sets have traps in the i.f. section to reject the *lower* adjacent-channel sound and the picture signal of the *higher* adjacent channel. A typical response curve is shown in Fig. 3B, for Channel 3. Actual frequencies depend on whether a 21- or 41-mc. i.f. section is used, but the spacing and over-all appearance of the response curve is roughly the same for any TV set.

Assume now that the interfering signal originates on Channel 2, and therefore the sound of that channel appears in the picture of Channel 3. The trap tuned to 27.25 mc. may not be sufficient to eliminate the Channel 2 sound completely. At the same time, Channel 4 is not received at all and the 19.75-mc. trap is really unnecessary. An obvious solution is to tune this latter trap to 27.25-mc. as well, and thus to increase the rejection sufficiently to remove the interference from the picture. In many sets, the traps are coils made of heavy bus wire located over or near the i.f. coils and tuned by a separate slug. The simplest way to increase the frequency of the 19.75-mc. trap would be to tune it, but usually the tuning range does not extend far enough. Changing the tuning capacitor to about half of the original value often does the trick, where frequency must be increased.

It is possible that the situation is reversed and the *higher* adjacent-channel video signal appears in the sound or even in the picture of the desired channel. Then it would be useful to tune the 27.25-mc. trap *down* to 19.75-mc. This is simply done by shunting more capacity across it and thereby lowering its resonant frequency. A word of caution: this process of tuning the traps should be performed only when it is possible to observe the entire i.f. response curve. A sweep generator, marker generator, and oscilloscope are required for this modification. The technician will have to watch the response curve carefully and re-adjust various other coils as the traps are changed. Remember that each time a trap is detuned the coil to which it is coupled is also affected and may need touch up.

Increasing I.F. Gain

In some locations, especially on older sets, it may be desired to get the very maximum gain in the i.f. and tuner, even though some slight picture deterioration may also occur. When a receiver already has four i.f. stages, operating at maximum sensitivity, additional i.f. gain may not add anything to the picture, since the noise or snow already is quite strong. In sets using only two or three i.f. stages, however, conditions may arise where increased i.f. gain would give a better picture.

One way to increase i.f. gain is to substitute "hotter" tubes, if possible. Another way is to increase the plate voltage, but usually that is not so easily done. A simple method of boosting i.f. gain is to change the a.g.c. voltage. In many sets, there is a minimum a.g.c. bias of .75 or 1 volt even under weak signal conditions. This can be reduced either by grounding out the a.g.c. bus, connecting a lower value resistor from the a.g.c. bus to ground, or—the most efficient method—by connecting a resistor from "B+" to the a.g.c. bus. This latter circuit is often called "delayed a.g.c." and, in some receivers, is switched on or off with the "local-fringe" switch.

Fig. 4 shows how the "B+" is connected (point *A*), and also a simple method for getting more gain in the r.f. amplifier stage. Usually the a.g.c. bus going to the tuner is either isolated through a 1000-ohm resistor or else there may be a voltage divider to reduce the bias on the r.f. stage below the level used for the i.f. section. As shown here, the r.f. amplifier could be operated without any a.g.c. at all (the grounded arrow going to point *B*) or else with greatly reduced bias (the alternate 1000-ohm resistor shown at the same point). In Neutrode and

cascode tuners, the neutralizing adjustment will be affected to some extent by the reduction in bias, especially if the a.g.c. is grounded out. Adding the resistor to "B+" has the advantage of reducing the bias to near zero on weak signals while the full a.g.c. action remains on strong pictures.

Increasing Video Gain

In some sets, a slightly pale, washed-out picture indicates insufficient contrast. Setting the contrast control, changing video-amplifier tubes, and even reducing the brightness may still leave a weak picture, especially in fringe areas. In the latter type of reception, increasing the video gain is often more useful than advancing the r.f. and i.f. gain. This is so because increasing r.f. or i.f. gain often seems to increase noise content more than the picture information.

It also happens that when newer picture-tube types are installed in older sets, the available video gain suddenly appears to be insufficient. The reason for this is that some older tube types did not require as much signal for full contrast. Whatever the reason, in many sets additional video gain can be obtained by minor circuit changes, but it should be understood that this usually will result at least in a theoretical degradation or bandwidth reduction of the picture signal. Usually the full 4-mc. video signal is not used anyway so that a small sacrifice may go unnoticed.

Fig. 5 shows two points at which video gain can be increased. Where the video-amplifier cathode is not bypassed, or has only a small mica capacitor for high-frequency boosting, the addition of a .05- to 1-μfd. capacitor will increase the gain at all but the low frequencies. By increasing the plate-load resistor, however, the low frequencies are favored and this change often cancels out the cathode bypass effect if both measures are applied at the same time. Increasing the load resistor will increase the overall video signal and, if the increase is too great, the sync circuits, which may obtain their signal from the video stage, could be overloaded. One should therefore make as conservative a change as possible. Another thing to watch for is the wattage rating of the plate-load resistor, since many video tubes often draw enough current to require 4- or 5-watt resistors.

Increasing Picture Width

Insufficient width is a frequent complaint and usually can be cured by tube substitution either in the horizontal flyback section or the "B+" rectifier. In some stubborn cases, no amount of tube changing, voltage checking, and adjustment of the horizontal drive and width controls gives quite enough deflection. Only then should circuit modifications be attempted. Some receivers have a width switch which connects different taps of the flyback transformer into the circuit. This normally is sufficient to get the correct width. Many sets use a width-control coil which is shunted across a section of the flyback transformer. (EDITOR'S NOTE: *This control has been disappearing rapidly during the last two years.*)

In Fig. 6, a typical circuit is shown, but the changes suggested here will also work on the autotransformer type of flyback. First try adjusting the width coil, when present. If, as is usual, maximum width is obtained with the slug all the way inside the coil, the next step is to disconnect the coil. If the width is still short of the picture-tube edges, connect a capacitor across points *A* and *B* where the width control was. This will increase the width and reduce the high voltage slightly. As the value of the capacitor is increased, the effect on the high voltage is also greater. A compromise value must therefore be found which gives good width and also sufficient high voltage.

(If too much capacitance is introduced, the detuning of the flyback circuit that is likely to occur may have other undesirable effects. Horizontal retrace time may be slowed down. In this event, video signal for one line of scan will be fed to the CRT before the electron beam has had a chance to return to the proper starting position. The visual result will be horizontal foldover. Also, operation of the horizontal oscillator and a.f.c. circuit may be affected in some instances.)

A remedy which increases both width and high voltage is to increase the voltage at the screen of the horizontal-output tube. Reducing the screen resistor by shunting another resistor across it is the simplest method. The screen voltage and current rating of the tube should not be exceeded; and it therefore will be necessary to measure the voltage and current. Current is measured easiest by checking the voltage drop across the cathode resistor and calculating the total tube current by Ohm's Law.

Most 6BG6 tubes can be operated up to 110 ma., while 6BQ6 or 6AU5 tubes should not exceed 100 ma. and 85 ma. respectively. If the cathode resistor is 100 ohms, then the voltage across it should not exceed 11, 10, or 8.5 volts for the 6BG6, 6BQ6, and 6AU5 respectively. For different tube types, check the tube manual. Screen resistors usually have ratings of 2 and often 5 watts; any shunting resistors should therefore be of the same wattage rating to be on the safe side.

Improving Linearity

Vertical and horizontal linearity are controlled by adjustments in the respective sweep sections, and can usually be set to a fairly linear picture. Occasionally it appears that either the vertical or horizontal linearity just cannot be adjusted completely and then some simple circuit changes might be tried. The changes described here will not provide sufficient range in all cases, but they are so easy to try that they are worth the small effort required.

Across each of the vertical-deflection coils, a ½-watt resistor is usually connected ranging from 470 to 1000 ohms, depending on the type of yoke. As in Fig. 7, either one of these resistors can be increased or decreased to change the linearity at the top or bottom of the picture. In wiring these resistors in place, care must be taken not to short out any portion of the deflection yoke or damage the coil insulation.

Across the "hot" side of the horizontal yoke coil, a 47-μμfd. capacitor or some similar value is often used to damp out oscillations. Changing this capacitor to a larger one, or a com-

(*Continued on page* 92)

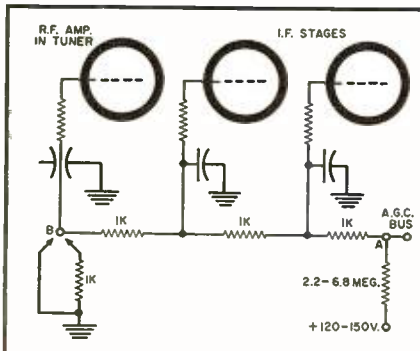


Fig. 5. Changes to increase video gain.

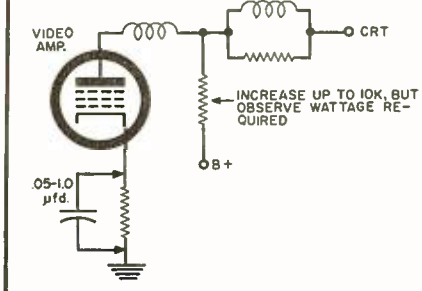
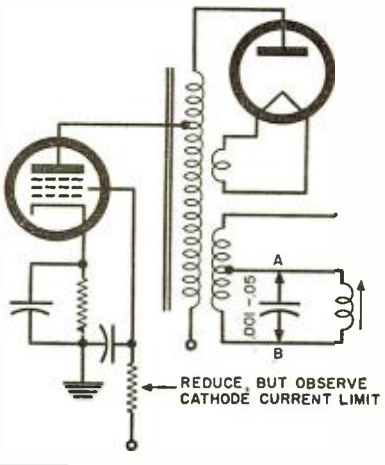


Fig. 4. Changes can be made in the a.g.c. circuit to provide more gain in the r.f. and i.f. stages for fringe use.

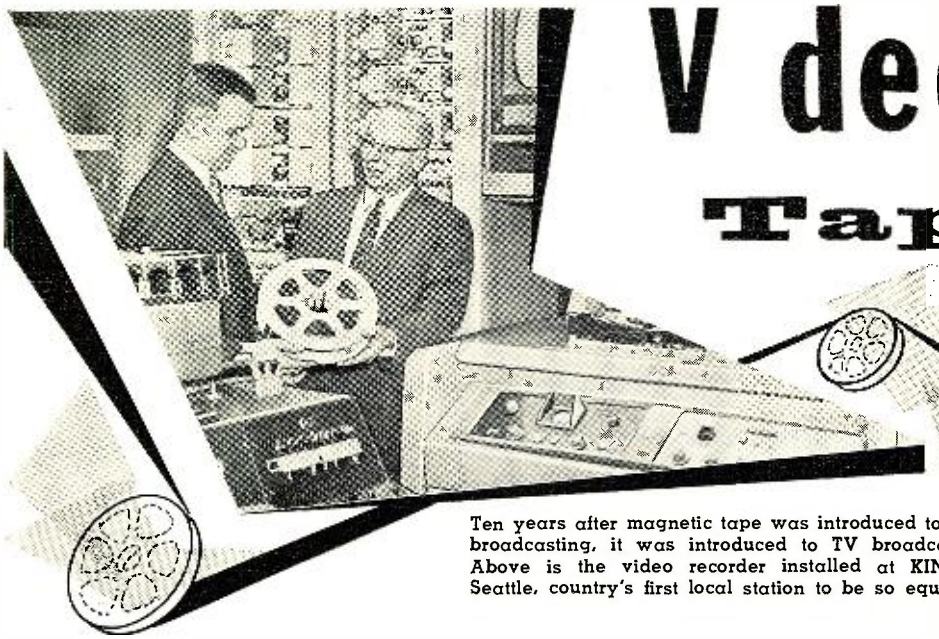
Fig. 6. Within limits (see text) width can be increased by adding a capacitor where shown or reducing the output-tube screen-dropping resistor.



Video Tape

Tape That

By **RONALD L. ANDERSON**
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.



Ten years after magnetic tape was introduced to radio broadcasting, it was introduced to TV broadcasting. Above is the video recorder installed at KING-TV, Seattle, country's first local station to be so equipped.

The tape that's used to record TV programs must be very special. Here are some of the reasons why.

ONE of the major advances of the electronics industry in the past decade has been the development of video tape recording—a technique which produces "films" for television electronically, rather than photographically.

"Perfection" of such a tape—although certainly further improvements will be made—is even more remarkable when you consider that it was just 10 years ago that tape really came into its own.

April 25, 1948 was the beginning, and it marks the date that the *ABC* radio network began large-scale use of magnetic tape to record, delay, and then re-broadcast network radio shows to cope with the daylight-saving-time jumble, just as video tape is used in television today.

True, tape had been in use earlier both in Germany and, to a limited extent, in the United States. (*Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company* and *Brush Development Company* had paper-backed recording tapes for amateur machines on the market in 1947.) But it was not until *ABC's* venture that tape proved practical on a large-scale application, meeting truly professional standards.

What made it possible was the development of a new, plastic-backed, high-fidelity recording tape and a newly developed professional tape recorder. Equally significant was the assurance that both could be supplied in sufficient quantity to justify an industry change.

Ampex Electric, as it was then known, developed the machines—patterned largely after the German "Magnetophon" recorder—and *Minnesota Mining* produced a special tape, "Scotch" brand No. 112 tape, tailored to the recorder and, accordingly, similar to the German wartime tapes.

An interesting turn of events, however, was that both the machines and tape were obsolete even before they were put in use, for late in 1947 *3M* had come up with an experimental magnetic tape that employed a red oxide coating. The new material was such an improvement that the same high-frequency response (up to 15,000 cycles per second) at only a quarter the tape speed (7½ inches per second instead of 30 inches per second as required by the German type tape) was obtained. This increased recording time from a half-hour per reel of tape to a full two hours on the 4800-foot reels then in use, and cut costs greatly.

A still further turn of events was that Marvin Camras of Armour Research Foundation, who is frequently referred to as "the father of modern magnetic recording," actually had invented the red oxide tape prior to *3M* and was accordingly granted the patent. (*3M* is today a licensee under the Camras patent.)

So while the daylight-saving-time recording venture for radio put tape on the way in the professional recording field, red oxide tape picked up the ball and ran. Not only did it take over the professional field, but paved the way for the development of low-cost, slow-speed, home tape recorders.

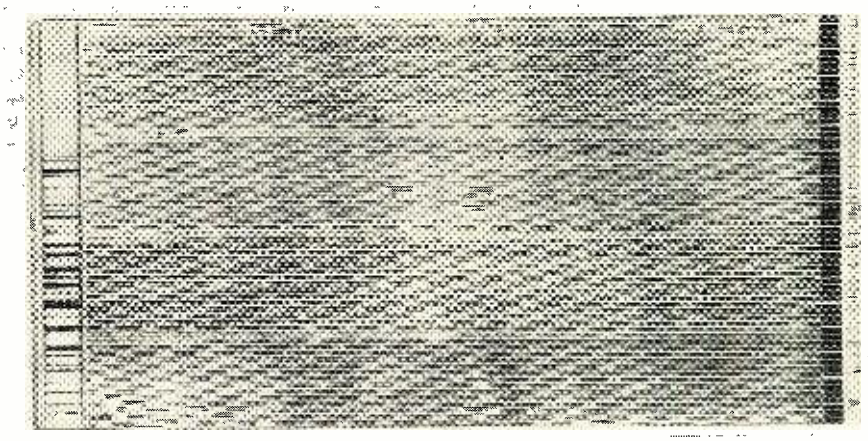
How important it was in the home recorder field is evidenced by the fact that in 1947 and 1948, only about 5000 tape recorders were produced, whereas in 1949 the figure jumped to 27,000; in 1950 to 66,000, in 1951 to 84,000 and has been climbing since to over a half-million machines last year.

Since those early days, red oxide tape has been adopted by every segment of the tape recording industry, including the computer, telemetering, and other instrumentation fields.

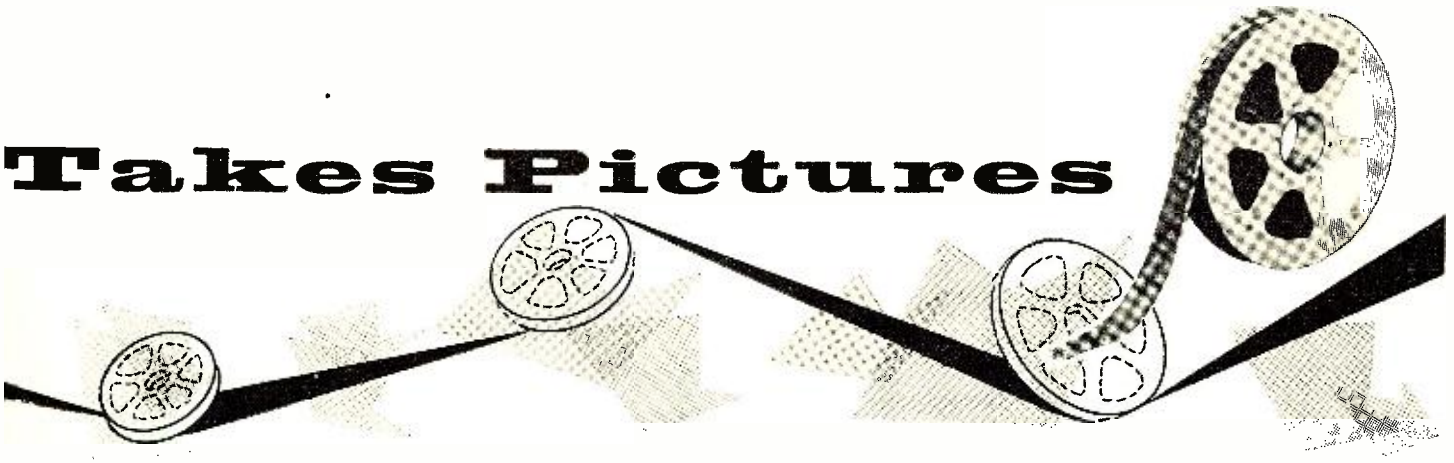
Video Recording

However, the advent of video re-

Magnified view of small piece of recorded video tape that has been treated to make the tracks visible. Direction of tape motion is up in photo. Picture information is in the transverse lines (with their gradual downward slope from left to right). Accompanying sound is recorded normally along the left edge. Along the right edge is the control track that syncs the tape and record heads.



Takes Pictures



cording introduced new problems that could not be solved readily by the conventional tapes used for recording sound. The video recorders developed by *Ampex* and first shown in 1956 require a special tape with many new properties. Without such a tape, the performance of a video recorder certainly does not live up to all of its expectations.

One of the major differences is in the actual manufacture of video tape and the problems it involves. As Dr. W. W. Wetzel of *Minnesota Mining's* Magnetic Products division explains, "It is necessary to pack about 10 times as much information on the tape in video recording as in sound recording. There you might record 2000 'bits' of information on a single inch of tape track, whereas in video recording, you must record some 20,000."

Since these bits of information are much smaller and thus more difficult to record (wavelengths only .0003" long must be recorded), any dust particle or imperfection in the tape coating only one-tenth that long will cause a signal drop out.

"For example," Dr. Wetzel says, "in recording sound, imperfections up to .003" might be permissible. In instrumentation recording—as in guided missile work—imperfections as tiny as .0003" may be permissible and not cause drop outs.

"But in video recording, imperfections in the tape as small as .00003" will result in signal drop outs caused by momentary loss of intimate contact between the tape and the recording heads. Imperfections in the oxide coating or even particles of dust which collect on the tape during use may cause them, as will faulty heads on the machines."

At that, to maintain the necessary head-to-tape contact, even with essentially "perfect" tape, it is necessary to exert a head pressure on the tape of about 20,000 pounds per square inch—and that while the heads rotate at more than 14,000 rpm. This creates tremendous friction and results in heat sufficient to soften the binders used in ordinary audio recording tapes.

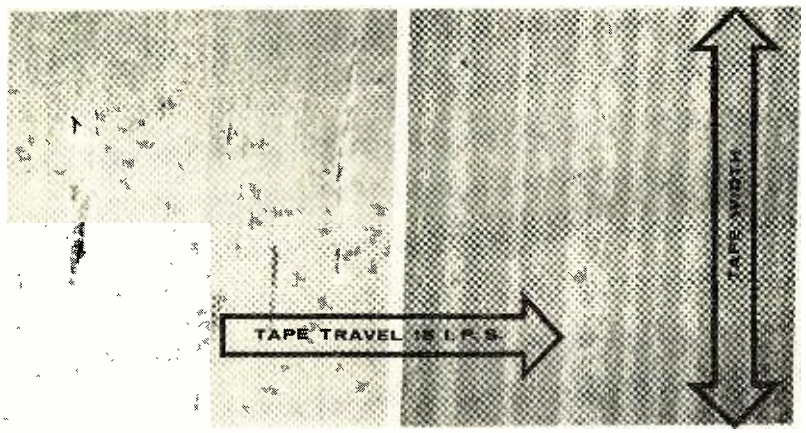
As a result, in addition to improved manufacturing techniques required to meet these more critical tolerances, new materials must be employed in the fabrication of video tape to insure proper operation.

Because of the rugged operating conditions imposed on the tape (a speed of 15 ips past a rotating disc carrying four equally spaced magnetic heads) a polyester film backing—rather than the more common acetate backing—is used. Its higher physical strength, temperature limits, and increased dimensional stability are important. Then, too, the heads on the video recorders record a track only 10 mils wide. This compares with from 90 mils to 250 mils on conventional sound recorders, and, as a result, requires a special "high potency" oxide coating.

Another difference is special, cross-orientation of the magnetic oxide particles. The particles are acicular, or "rod shaped," and on conventional tape are oriented so they run the long way on the tape. This results in improved magnetic characteristics. However, for the video recorder—which records cross-wise on a 2" wide tape—it was necessary to swing the particles 90 degrees to bring them approximately parallel to the sweep the head makes across the tape. Approximately 64 minutes of program can be recorded on a 12½" reel.

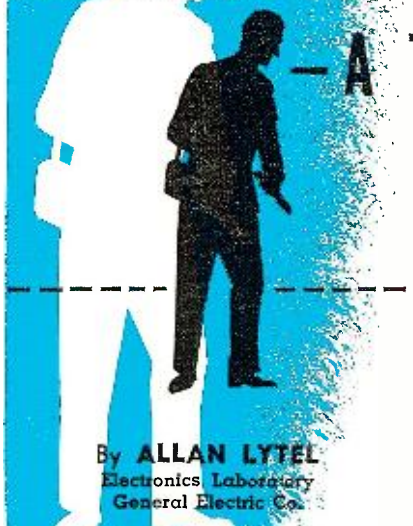
(*Continued on page* 114)

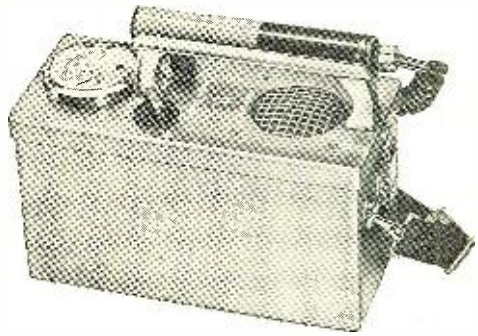
Video tape must withstand heavy wear and be free from imperfections. Improvements that have been made are shown in the photos below, made at a magnification of 40 times. Early experimental tape at left shows wear and imperfections after only 15 passes of the recording heads. Modern tape, at the right, is still in satisfactory condition after over 300 passes of the video tape recording heads.



Ampex 200 tape recorder, patterned after German wartime "Magnetophon," enabled radio broadcasting industry to use tape.

RADIATION DETECTORS —A Technician's View





By ALLAN LYTEL
Electronics Laboratory
General Electric Co.

Part I. As interest in radioactivity increases in medicine, industry, and among experimenters, less elaborate detectors are reaching the service shop.

RADIATION detectors are natural items for sales, repair, and servicing by radio-TV technicians. The increasing general interest in radioactivity and the requirements of Civil Defense are responsible for the widespread activity in portable radiation detectors. Radioactivity cannot be determined without specialized detection equipment; of recent years many different models of portable detectors have been appearing on the market.

These detectors use some new techniques, in terms of radio and TV circuits, but a part of each detector uses circuits well-known to the service technician.

The servicing and repair of these units, once their principles are understood, are not difficult. They most closely resemble portable radio receivers, in many respects. Some of the many commercial radiation detectors are shown in Figs. 1 to 3.

Types of Radiation

Radiation in the form of radio waves is, of course, familiar—from the lowest frequency of r.f. through v.h.f. and u.h.f. television and up to microwaves as used for communications and radar. Light is radiation much higher in frequency than radio, but it is a special form.

Higher in frequency than light are some of the various types of nuclear radiation. Some chemical elements such as radium and uranium are not stable in their natural state. Their actual physical structure constantly changes through decomposition; during this process energy is emitted by these materials. Energy particles, which are emitted by radioactive materials, are used to detect their presence.

Radiation may result from at least three types of energy particles: these are *alpha* (α), *beta* (β), and *gamma* (γ) rays, as indicated in Tabe 1.

Alpha rays: These have high energies and a range which is quite short —only a few inches. They are emitted as certain radioactive materials disintegrate to change into new materials. The form of an *alpha* particle has been determined to be that of a helium atom, without the orbit electrons, or the same form as a helium nucleus.

As shown in Fig. 4, there are two electrons in orbits around the helium nucleus. The nucleus has two protons, each with a positive charge, and two neutrons without any electrical charge. Normally the two negative charges of the two external electrons are balanced by the two positive charges of the protons in the nucleus.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *With the increasing use of radioactive materials in industries of all kinds, operation of relatively inexpensive, portable detection equipment is becoming quite widespread. Also, the fact that the government's interest in new deposits of radioactive materials has waned has not dampened the ardor of amateur ore hunters. This summer, many vacationers who will be roaming the country will be carrying along detection equipment. When the latter needs repair or adjustment, any good service technician can handle these relatively simple devices—if he knows what they are about.*

However, the particles emitted by radioactive substances are helium nuclei and hence carry a double positive charge. They are easily absorbed however: a piece of ordinary paper will stop *alpha* particles.

Beta rays: These are high-energy electrons of greater force than *alpha* rays and they travel far greater distances before they are stopped by collision with other materials (including air). *Beta* rays are stopped by about two feet of rock and soil.

Gamma rays: These are electromagnetic radiations of extremely short wavelength. They are a type of *x*-radiation which is very powerful and moves easily through most materials. *Gamma* rays penetrate about 15 times as far as *beta* rays.

Cosmic rays are also significant when dealing with radiation detectors. This is radiation which reaches the surface of the earth from outside the earth's atmosphere. While cosmic rays are not useful in locating radioactive ores, they are nevertheless sensed by radiation detectors and should, therefore, be recognized.

When detection instruments are used, there is always some "background count" due to cosmic rays and the natural radioactivity of the earth. This count is normally between 30 and 50 per minute. Cosmic rays come from outer space and their contribution to

Fig. 4. The typical helium atom.

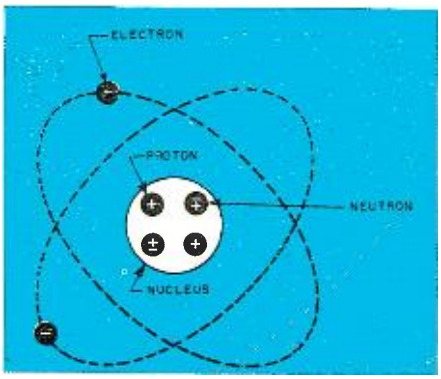


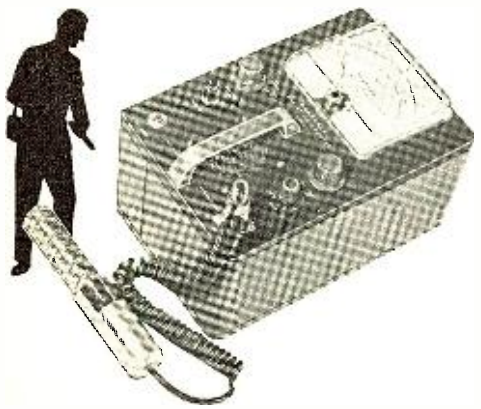
Table 1. The characteristics of three principal types of radiation.

	NATURE	POWER TO IONIZE	POWER TO PENETRATE	DEFLECTION BY ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS	CHARGE
Alpha (α)	Helium nuclei	Strong	Weak	Yes	Positive
Beta (β)	High-speed electrons (like cathode rays)	Less strong	Stronger	Yes	Negative
Gamma (γ)	High-frequency electro-magnetic radiation (like x-rays)	Weak	Very strong	No	.....

↑ Fig. 1. EICO Model 803 Geiger Counter.

← Fig. 2. This Geiger Counter, Model F-6, is marketed by Technical Associates.

↓ Fig. 3. Heathkit RC-1 Radiation Counter.



this background count varies from day to day. Also, the count from the natural radioactivity of the earth varies with different locations. A significant indication of radioactive ore is obtained if the count goes up by 50% over the background at a given location. (See "Prospecting for Uranium," available from the U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. for 45 cents a copy).

Detection Methods

There are many possible methods of detecting radiation. We are here concerned only with those methods whose equipment is "portable."

Two somewhat crude detection methods are the photographic method and the fluorescence test. In the photographic method, ore or other material which is to be tested for radioactivity is placed on a small piece of metal atop an unexposed photographic film, as shown in Fig. 5. The film is protected from exposure to light. After 24 hours or longer, the film is developed. If the material contains a radioactive substance, there will be an image of the metal plate on the film. The radiation will fog the film except where it was intercepted by the metal. This is the method employed in the "film badges" which laboratory workers wear to measure exposure to radiation.

The fluorescent method is based on the fact that certain materials will glow (or fluoresce) when excited by ultraviolet or "black" light. For example, some watch faces are painted with such materials. Ordinary sunlight contains a small amount of ultraviolet light. When the light source is removed, the luminous paint will continue to give off light. It does the same thing during exposure to sunlight, but the light given off is too faint to see. However, this method cannot be used in daylight. A portable ultraviolet light source can be used as a detector for radioactivity in a dark room.

A more serious limitation is this: some important radioactive materials do *not* fluoresce in their natural state, while some of the materials which *do* fluoresce are not radioactive. Fluorescence can be used, however, by heating a special compound and combining this, while still molten, with the substance to be tested.

The most effective portable radiation detectors now in general use are the Geiger counter and the scintillation counter. Both of these use methods of detection different from those previously outlined.

Geiger-Mueller Tubes

The Geiger counter, built around the Geiger-Mueller tube, is the most widely used low-cost instrument for radiation detection. A typical tube is shown in Fig. 6. A thin wire of tungsten is passed through the open cylinder as indicated. This cylinder is made of thin metal or coated glass. This combination is then placed inside the other closed cylinder, which is filled with gas. In effect, the tube bears some resemblance to a gas-filled voltage-regulator tube.

A voltage is applied with the central wire positive and the inner cylinder negative. As a particle of radiation enters the tube from the outside, a gas molecule inside the tube loses an electron (negative charge) by collision with the entering particle and thus becomes a positive ion.

The electrons freed by such collisions are attracted to the positive wire but, in their travel, they collide with other gas molecules and produce other free electrons. Thus, for one single particle of radiation, many free electrons are produced. These are all attracted to the positive wire, which acts as a plate or anode just as in an amplifier tube. The total of the arriving free electrons acts as the output current. The positive ions, resulting from collisions which produced the free electrons, are attracted to the negatively charged cylinder. Here they are neutralized since they pick up electrons to make them neutral gas molecules again.

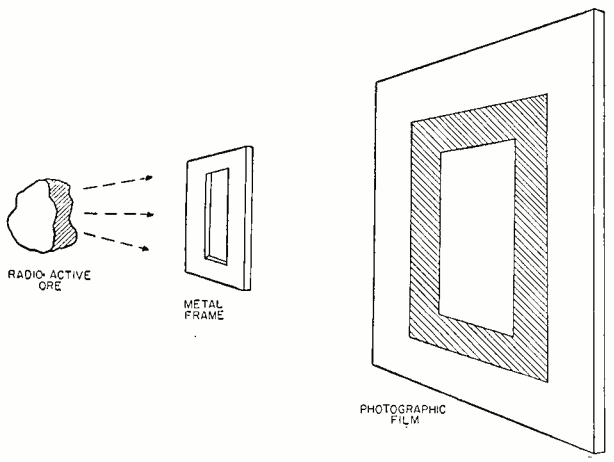
When a single particle of radiation reaches the G-M tube, a rapid multiplication of free electrons occurs. This is the output current. In a very short time, all of the free electrons arrive at the wire and all gas ions arrive at the cylinder. The tube has provided an output and is now ready to react when the next particle enters.

In some cases, external circuits are required to "quench" or turn off this action when it has started. Sometimes this action is controlled by the insertion of a special gas in the tube.

Geiger Counters

Based upon the detection action of the G-M tube many simple, portable, Geiger counters can be built. The design depends upon the nature of the particular tube and the final desired cost. Models are available from the most simple ones to quite complex units with complete amplifiers and several types of detectors.

Fig. 7 is a very simple unit. The d.c. source is a battery with many small



← Fig. 5. A crude test for radioactivity may be performed using a sheet of photographic film.

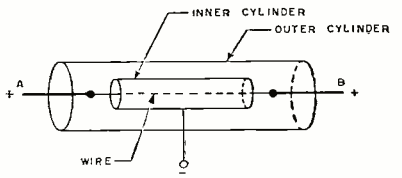
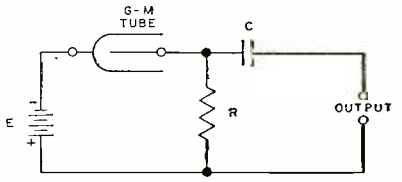


Fig. 6. (Above). A Geiger-Mueller tube.

Fig. 7. A simple detector based on the action of the Geiger-Mueller tube. →



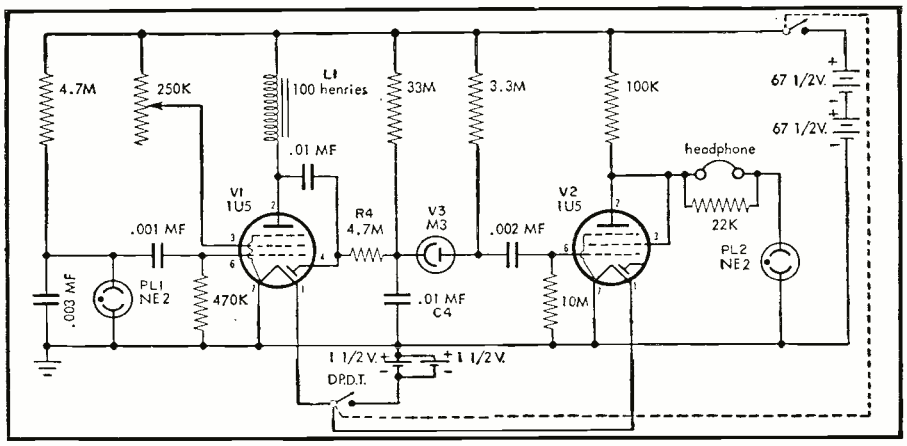


Fig. 8. Schematic of the EICO Model 803, available in kit or wired form.

cells. Such a battery is used because, although a very small current is required, the operating voltage for the tube may range from 300 to 2000 volts. The multiplication within the G-M tube provides a series of current pulses through the load resistor R. Pulses are coupled through capacitor C to the output, which may be only a pair of earphones.

The tube is sometimes mounted in a hollow wand which is held facing in the direction of suspected radioactivity. By means of a cable, the wand containing the G-M tube is connected to the body of the detector containing an amplifier, power supply, and other circuit parts.

EICO Model 803

This portable Geiger counter is available in kit form. The schematic is shown as Fig. 8 while a photograph of the instrument appears in Fig. 1. Both flashes by neon bulb PL_2 and audible clicks in the earphones are indications of the presence of radiation.

A relaxation oscillator, the neon lamp PL_1, applies a low-frequency saw-tooth voltage to grid 6 of tube V_1. High-voltage pulses are developed across coil L_1. These are rectified by the diode section of V_1 and filtered by R_4 and C_4. The envelope (cathode) of the Geiger tube (V_3) is connected to the negative (upper) side of C_4 (usually between −600 and −900 volts). The anode of the Geiger tube is tied to the positive battery terminal (two 67½-volt "B" batteries in series). The high negative voltage and the "B"-battery voltages are in series across the Geiger tube, giving a total cathode-to-anode voltage of between 735 to 1035 volts.

The Geiger tube in this instrument is sensitive to *gamma* radiation from radioactive substances. When a *gamma* particle strikes the wall of the tube, an electron is freed in the electric field between the cathode and anode. This electron moves toward the anode. Additional electrons are removed from gas molecules with which this first electron collides. Consequently, in response to the introduction of a single *gamma*-ray particle, a number of electrons reach the anode. The high positive voltage on the anode is reduced the instant the electrons strike, but is restored quickly by the power supply. The resultant, momentary pulse on the anode of the tube is applied to the grid of V_2 and drives it momentarily to cut-off. The rise in plate voltage of V_2, during cut-off, is indicated by a flash of neon lamp PL_2 and by a click in the earphones.

Heathkit Counter RC-1

The *Heath* Radiation Counter Model RC-1, shown in Figs. 3 and 9 has a meter calibrated in counts-per-minute with full-scale readings from 100 cpm to 60,000 cpm. The meter is also calibrated in milliroentgens-per-hour (mR/hr) from .02 mR/hr to 10 mR/hr full-scale.

A loudspeaker with a transistor oscillator provides an audible indication. The circuit has been designed to work with the *Heathkit* Geiger Counter Probe GC-1, which uses a bismuth counter tube. The probe schematic is shown at the upper left of Fig. 9. A calibrated, safe radiation source is provided with each model RC-1 for spot calibration in the field.

Negative pulses generated in the probe appear across the input grid resistor through the blocking capacitor. They are amplified and inverted by V_1, appearing across the 68,000-ohm plate load. V_2 amplifies and re-inverts

(*Continued on page* 106)

Fig. 9. Circuit of Heathkit counter, with probe (upper left).

Simple Transistor Mixer

By
GLENN E. JOHNSON

Over-all view of the three-channel mixer.

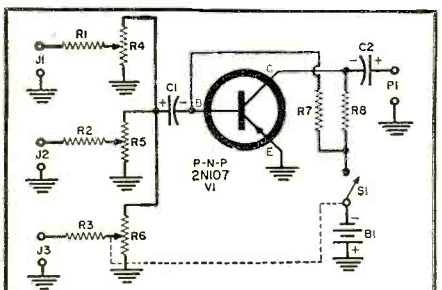
Non-critical one-transistor mixer will handle three microphone channels for recording or p.a. applications.

MANY have faced the problem of mixing several microphone channels into a single input for recording or p. a. work. The mixer to be described is a simple, reliable unit that occupies little space and is ideal for those occasional times when a mixing unit is needed. Some may be surprised by the circuit configuration, even horrified to consider attenuating the extremely low level of a microphone input to an even lower level, and then applying this to a grounded-emitter transistor stage. On the other hand, some may be pleased to note the simplicity of the circuit in which hardly any component value that is employed is critical.

The input from each microphone is fed to a 47,000-ohm resistor that is terminated in the wiper of a 100,000-ohm potentiometer. At all settings of the level control, the limiting resistors R_1, R_2, and R_3 will represent the correct value of terminating load upon the microphones. At the upper settings of a level control the current is paralleled with that of the other two channels. This current is coupled to the transistor's base where the low impedance, less than 1000 ohms, returns it to ground. Thus the input voltage is changed into a current, variable by the level set of R_4, R_5, and R_6.

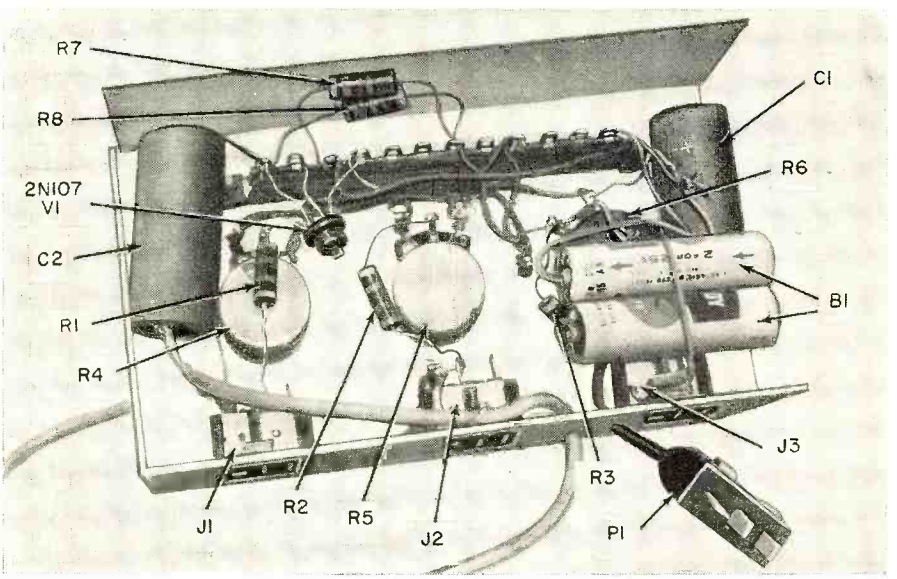
(*Continued on page* 122)

Fig. 1. Complete schematic diagram of the simple three-channel transistor mixer unit.

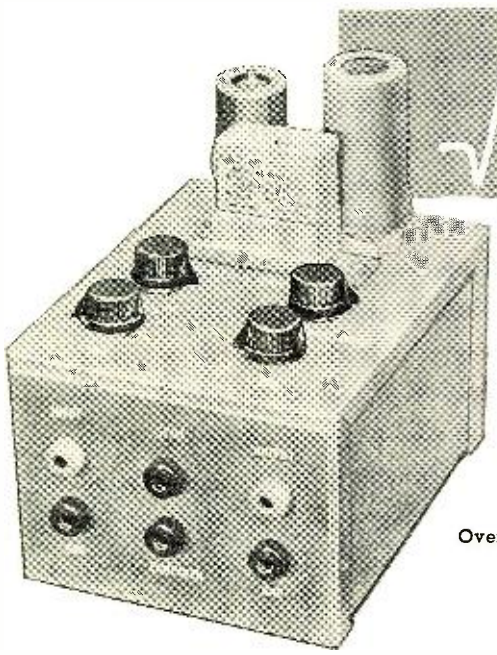


R_1, R_2, R_3—47,000 ohm, ¼ w. res. (or selected to correspond to proper termination for the microphones used)
R_4, R_5, R_6—100,000 ohm pot
R_7—3.3 megohm, ¼ w. res.
R_8—22,000 ohm, ¼ w. res.
C_1, C_2—10 µfd., 10 v. elec. capacitor
B_1—3-volt battery (two penlite cells in series)
S_1—S.p.s.t. switch
J_1, J_2, J_3—Selected to correspond to cable connectors in use
P_1—Selected to correspond to connector in use
V_1—"p-n-p" transistor (2N107, see text for other suitable types)

Bottom view of the transistorized mixer described above. Parts placement and selection are not critical. All components have been identified in this illustration.



ELECTRONIC Ignition Analyzer



Over-all view of scope adapter.

By **DAN PETERS**

Simple adapter for your scope allows you to check up on your car's ignition system.

THE modern automobile carries beneath its hood a gasoline engine perfected to a high degree of refinement when compared to its ancestors. A parallel, although slower, development has been the improvement in ignition systems to meet the severe demands placed upon them.

Unfortunately, however, the test methods used by most ignition mechanics have not progressed nearly as much as the ignition system itself. In an attempt to transistorize the electronic ignition system described in RADIO & TV NEWS the author soon realized that something better than the common test methods was sorely needed. If it were possible to view the voltage waveshapes existing in the system, much could be learned about its operation. An oscilloscope is the classic tool for analyzing pulse waveforms and seemed the logical choice for ignition analysis. Much to the author's surprise, since he has never seen one in an ignition shop, it was discovered that at least four manufacturers produce oscilloscopes especially adapted for this work. However, the cost and the high degree of specialization of these instruments ruled out a purchase simply to "monkey with the family car."

The next step was to see if an ordinary scope could be pressed into service as an ignition analyzer.

As a first attempt, the vertical input to the scope was connected, through a capacitive voltage divider, to the output of the ignition coil, as shown in Fig. 1. The voltage waveform applied to the sparkplugs was thus seen stretched along the scope face. Applying an external synchronizing voltage to the scope from the No. 1 plug assures that this plug will always appear at the beginning of the trace. This enables ready identification of all plugs.

While this system provides much of the information supplied by the commercial analyzers, it has one serious disadvantage. Since the waveshapes of all plugs appear on a single line—see Fig. 4—they are crowded together, making analysis difficult. After a brief discussion of auto ignition fundamentals, the author will describe a simple scope adapter which places the waveform of each plug on a separate line.

The wiring diagram of a typical automotive ignition system is shown in Fig. 2. When the ignition points close, the current through the coil primary builds up exponentially, as in any *RL* circuit. See Fig. 3A. At the instant of point contact a slight oscillation appears in the coil secondary. This oscillation serves no useful purpose in the ignition cycle. The value which the primary current reaches depends upon the battery voltage, the resistance in the circuit, and the length of time the contacts are closed. The last factor is one reason that ignition performance decreases as engine speed increases. At the high rpm's, coil current does not have time to reach an amplitude sufficient to produce a hot spark.

When the points open, the magnetic

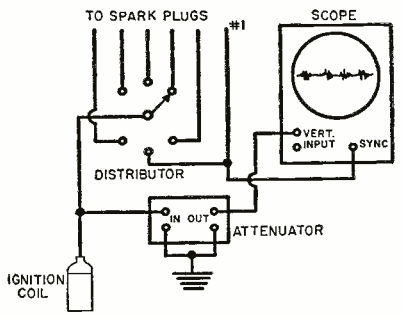


Fig. 1. Connections for oscilloscope.

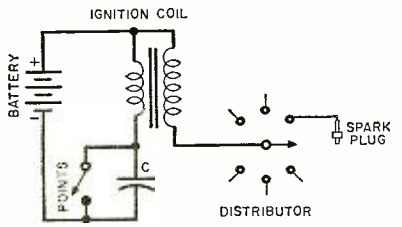


Fig. 2. Wiring diagram of a typical automotive ignition system.

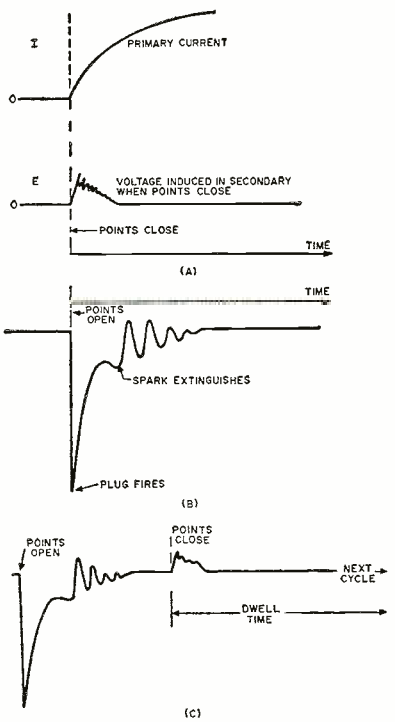


Fig. 3. (A) Points closed and (B) opened. (C) One complete firing cycle.

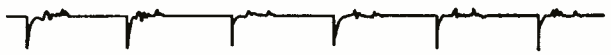


Fig. 4. Oscilloscope display for a six-cylinder auto engine.

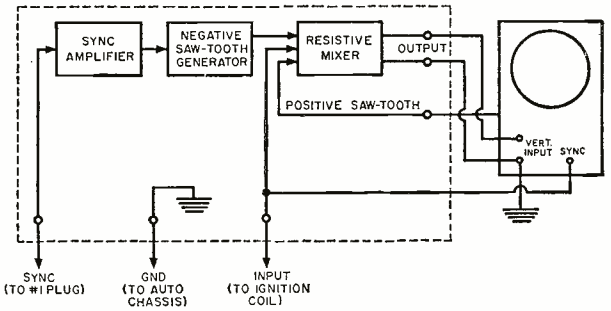


Fig. 5. Adapter block diagram and the scope interconnections.

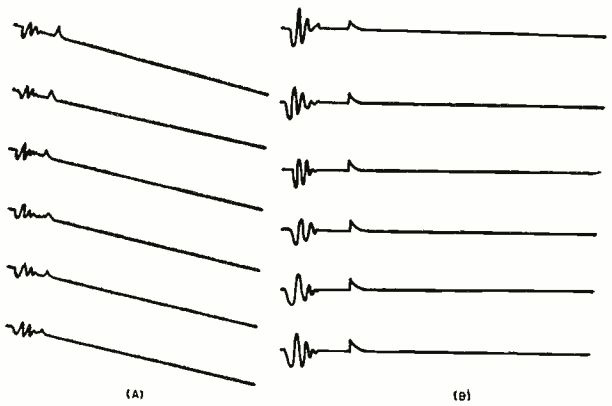


Fig. 6. (A) Uncorrected and (B) corrected six-cylinder pattern.

field about the coil suddenly collapses. The rapidly changing magnetic field induces a very high voltage in the many-turned secondary of the coil. A high voltage is also induced in the primary and it is one function of the capacitor to delay the build-up of voltage across the points. This gives the points a chance to open wide enough to prevent destructive arcing.

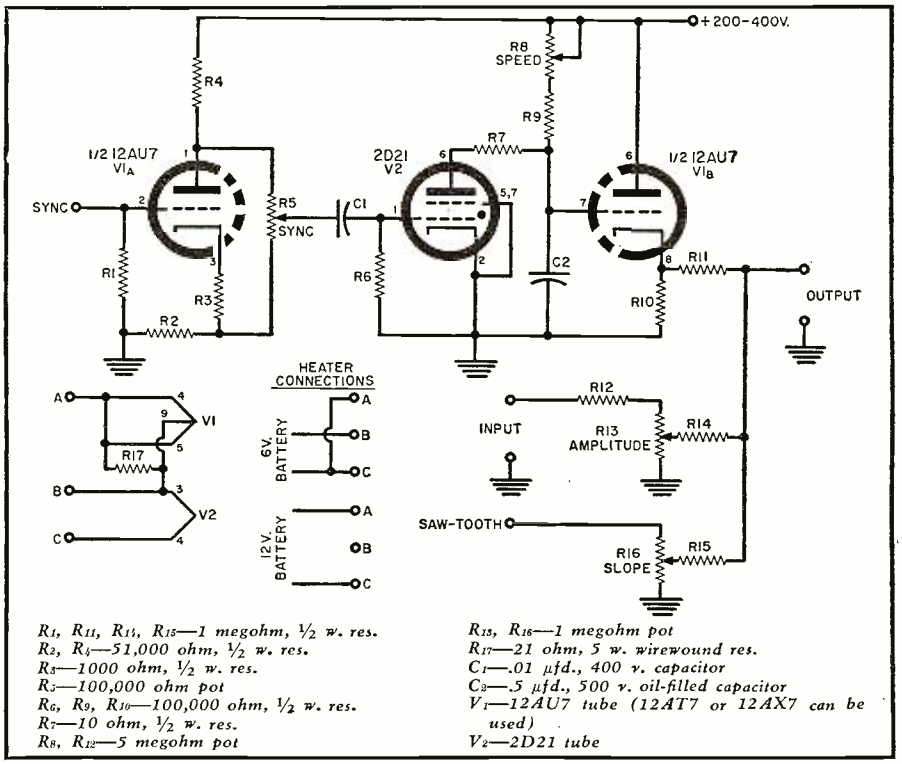
When the voltage becomes high enough (Fig. 3B) to cause arcing at the plug, the current through the plug loads the secondary and the voltage drops to a lower value—where it stays until the energy in the coil has dissipated to a point where it is no longer sufficient to maintain an arc. Once the arc is extinguished, the remaining energy is dissipated (in circuit losses) in the form of damped oscillations.

The cycle is repeated when the points once again close. Fig. 3C shows a complete ignition cycle.

After building several adapters designed to place the waveform of each plug on a separate line, the system shown schematically in Fig. 7 was selected as the simplest and most workable.

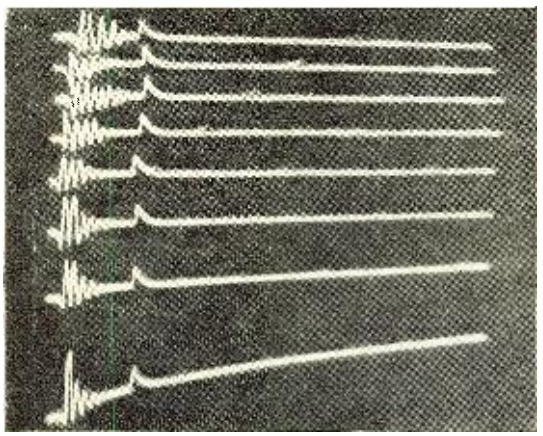
The block diagram of Fig. 5 will serve to illustrate the principle of operation. In use, the oscilloscope is synchronized to produce a sweep every time the points open. The signal from the coil is passed through the mixer to the vertical input of the scope. This arrangement would result in the waveforms of all plugs being superimposed if it were not for the negative saw-tooth also applied to the mixer. This saw-tooth is synchronized with the No. 1 plug and thus repeats once each engine cycle, or 720 degrees. Fig. 6A shows the resultant waveform for a six-cylinder engine. The downward slope can be removed by applying a third signal to the mixer. This third signal is a positive saw-tooth at the same frequency as the horizontal sweep. Rather than con-

(Continued on page 101)



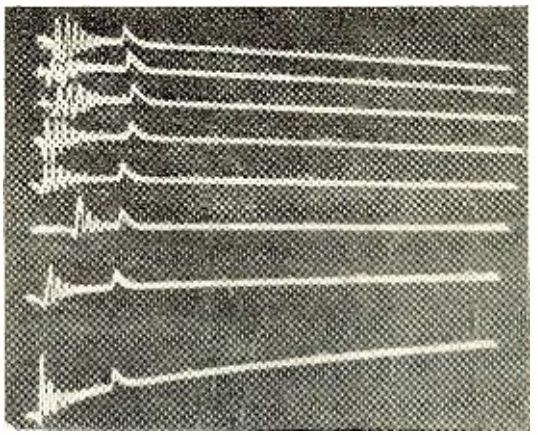
R1, R11, R14, R15—1 megohm, ½ w. res.
R2, R4—51,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R3—1000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R5—100,000 ohm pot
R6, R9, R10—100,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R7—10 ohm, ½ w. res.
R8, R12—5 megohm pot
R13, R16—1 megohm pot
R17—21 ohm, 5 w. wirewound res.
C1—.01 μfd., 400 v. capacitor
C2—.5 μfd., 500 v. oil-filled capacitor
V1—12AU7 tube (12AT7 or 12AX7 can be used)
V2—2D21 tube

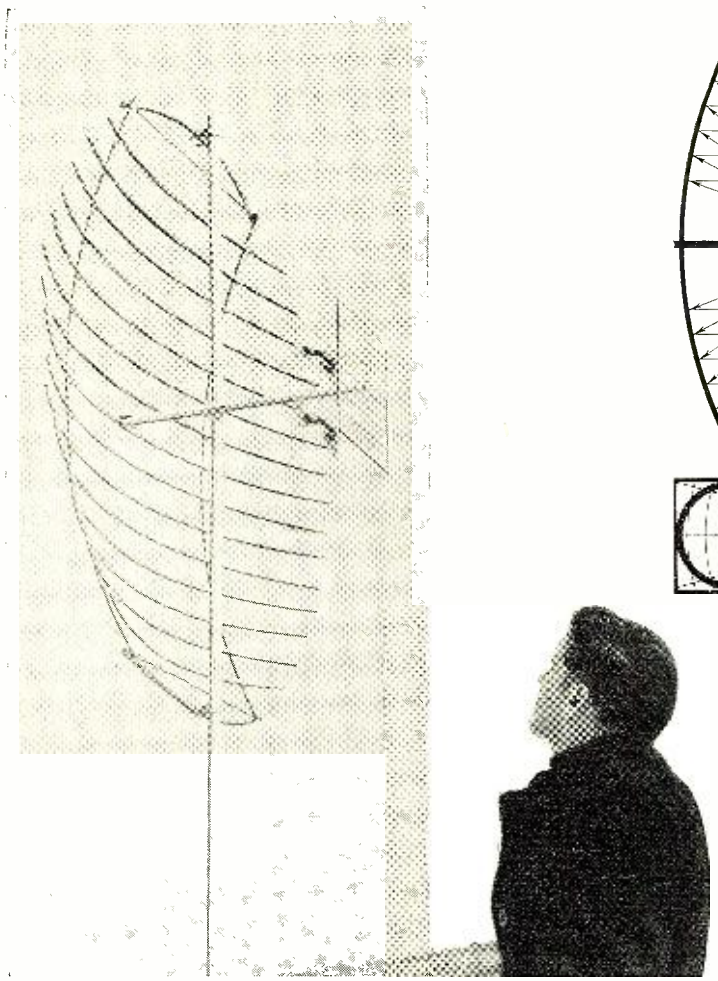
Fig. 7. Car battery supplies heaters, scope supplies the "B+" voltage required.



← Fairly normal display from 8-cylinder car with 50,000 miles on odometer and with about 3000 miles since last engine tune-up.

Same auto as at → left, but with wide spark gap (line 2) and shorted plug (on line 6). Note baseline lengths before oscillations start.





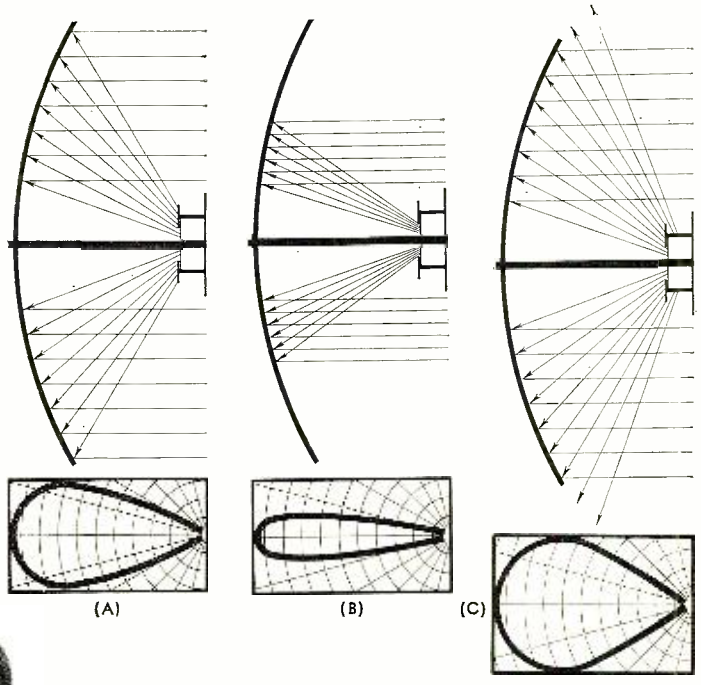


Fig. 1. (A) Ideal pickup of signal by the feed system from the parabolic reflector. (B) Undesired pattern that may develop at higher frequencies. (C) Over-correction may produce this pattern at some frequencies.

Fig. 2. Final version of the "Para-Scope."

A Parabolic Antenna for U.H.F. TV

A high-gain, all-channel, u.h.f. unit evolves from a principle used in radar and other microwave work.

By **HAROLD HARRIS** and **PAUL MATTERN**
Channel Master Corp.

IT WAS ONCE expected that TV transmission and reception in the u.h.f. range would become an important operation, breaking down the barriers to widespread availability of TV broadcast material. This hope was never realized. In line with the failure of interest to develop in this frequency band, antenna manufacturers and designers have, as a simple matter of economics, neglected some suitable antenna design possibilities.

However, with millions of families within range of u.h.f. stations, a re-examination of this position is certainly worth while, especially since a good antenna could play its own part in broadening the boundaries of the u.h.f. fringe, and thus in encouraging some growth in this range.

With these considerations in mind, the antenna development laboratory of *Channel Master Corp.* embarked, about a year ago, on a project to develop a high-gain all-channel u.h.f. antenna. The result is the "Para-Scope," believed to be the first true parabolic antenna for TV reception.

Parabolics have been in use for years in non-TV applications, including radar and radio astronomy. The principle used involves the capture of signal by a curved screen of large diameter and the concentration of signal reflected from this screen onto a feed system at the focal area. The antenna using this principle is shown in Fig. 2, where the curved screen is clearly seen. As may already have been surmised from this photograph, the feeder system consists of more conventional-appearing antenna elements. However, since their job is to pick up signal secondarily from the screen, rather than directly from the transmission source, these elements are facing into the screen, with their backs toward the signal source.

While high antenna gain is usually associated with narrow antenna beamwidth, the elements in the feeder system of a parabolic system, paradoxically, must have fairly wide beamwidth in order to pick up signal reflected from the entire surface of the screen. This paradox is not as much of a problem as it appears to be: in a parabolic design it is the screen and *not* the dipole or dipoles in the feeder system that provide the gain.

In short, the problems that come up in conjunction with the feed system involve keeping the beam at *uniform* width for all u.h.f. channels. In the first place, it is true of most broadband antennas that this pickup beamwidth becomes narrower at higher frequencies. Fig. 1A shows how, as a result, a parabolic antenna could work at optimum efficiency at low frequencies, while at higher frequencies (Fig. 1B), narrowing of beamwidth would result in pickup by the feed system from only part of the screen, with much of the signal captured by the curved member going to waste.

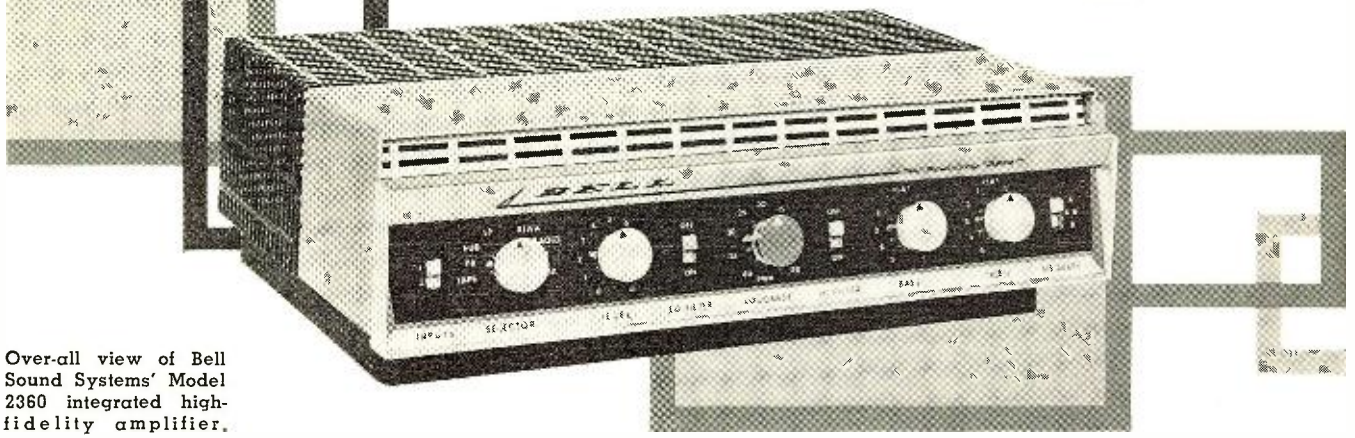
While such irregularities are subject to correction in the design of the feed system, this technique must be carried out with great care. One result could be that, at certain frequencies, the dipole or dipoles used would pick up in the manner illustrated in Fig. 1C. Such over-correction would not provide optimum sensitivity either.

Also not to be overlooked in the

(*Continued on page* 113)

A Hi-Fi 50-watter

RADIO & TV NEWS
LAB TESTED



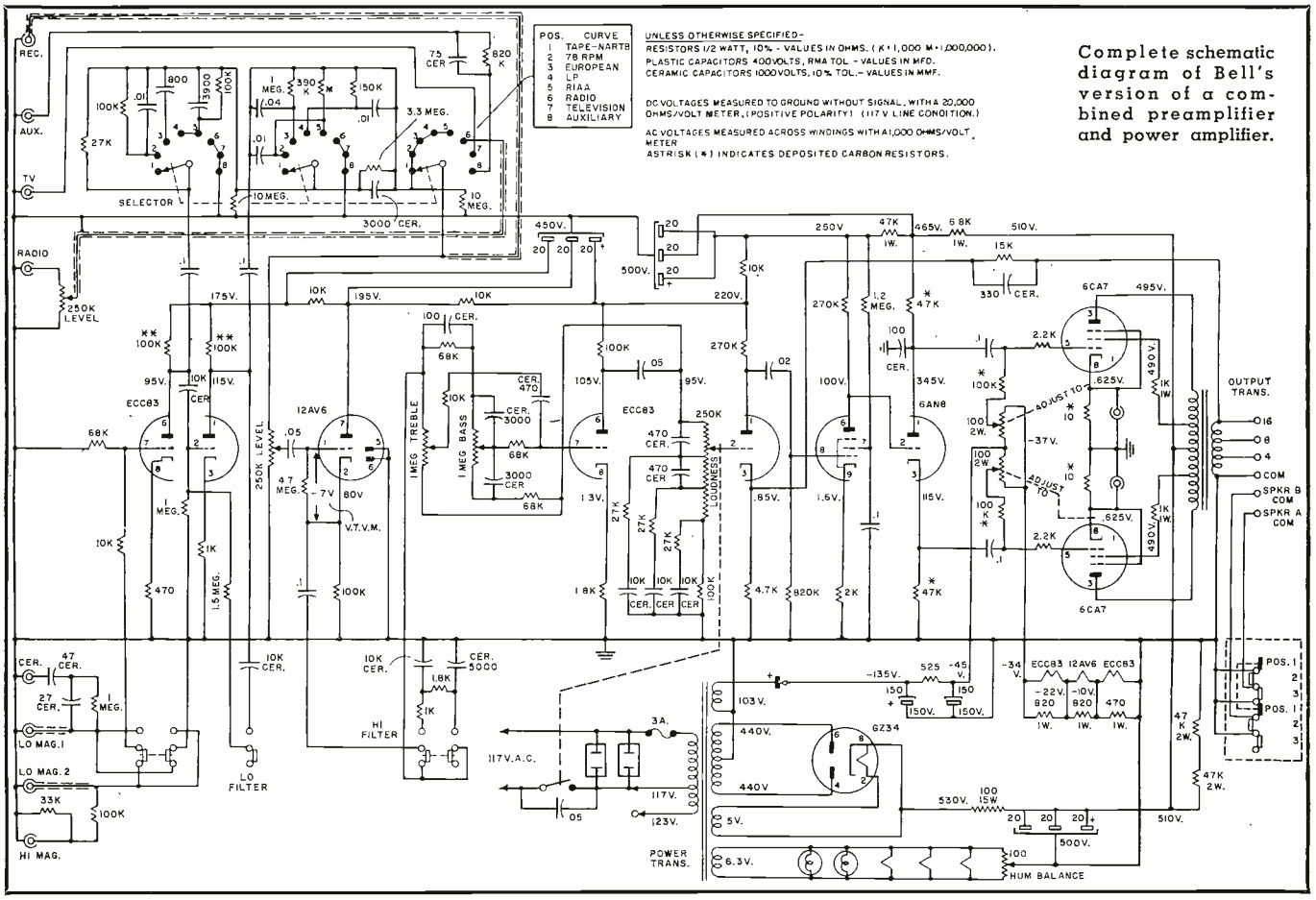
Over-all view of Bell Sound Systems' Model 2360 integrated high-fidelity amplifier.

Attractive design and exceptionally good hi-fi performance characterize this new amplifier.

ALTHOUGH *Bell Sound Systems, Inc.* is not a newcomer to the field of high-fidelity, this is the first opportunity we have had to put one of its units through its paces. Where both the power amplifier and preamplifier are combined on a single chassis, hum and stability generally present quite a problem. We are not considering cost here, which is obviously an important factor since an integrated system does cost less than separate pieces. In this case, we were pleasantly surprised in that the over-all tests didn't indicate any instability and hum problems. This unit is extremely well designed and its housing is attractive enough to fit into any type of living room decor.

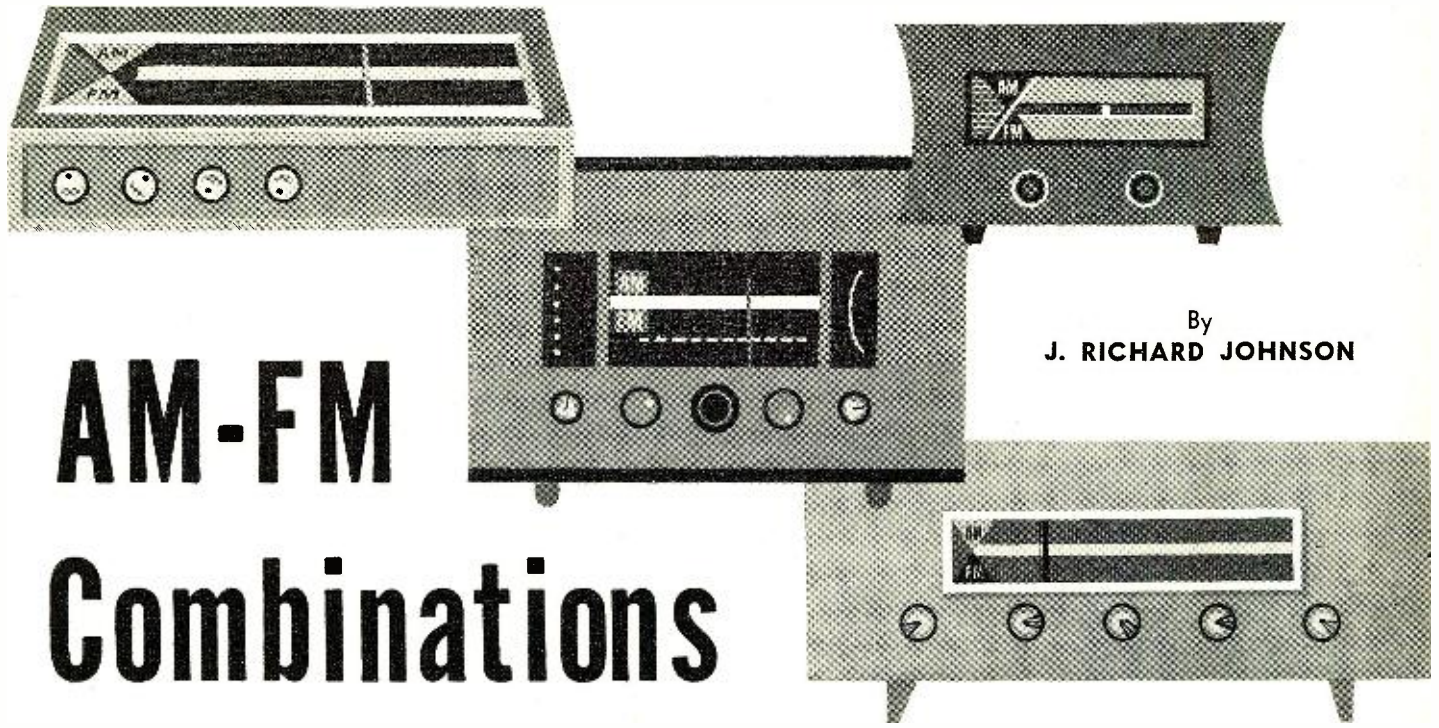
The design is based on the use of

(*Continued on page* 112)



Complete schematic diagram of Bell's version of a combined preamplifier and power amplifier.

Troubleshooting



AM-FM Combinations

By
J. RICHARD JOHNSON

AM-FM tuner and receiver combinations are growing in popularity. Save service time by knowing how circuits used in both sections switch in and out.

BECAUSE there are popular radio programs which can be heard only on AM stations and others which are aired only on FM stations, the AM-FM type of receiver and converter (or tuner) has enjoyed a brisk sale.

The service technician who is familiar with the two individual types of receivers should not have much difficulty in finding his way around the combination type. However, there are certain special features about the way some functions are combined that are not encountered in either an exclusively FM or AM receiver. This article reviews some of the outstanding factors in the combining of the FM and AM functions, with emphasis on application to servicing problems.

Diversity of Ranges

One of the interesting features of the FM-AM receiver is the fact that it must receive signals in each of two widely separated bands of frequencies. Signals in the FM band (88-108 mc.) have frequencies on the order of 100 times those in the AM broadcast band (.54-1.6 mc.). From an ideal, technical point of view, it would be better to provide the FM-AM combination as two completely separate receivers, each one optimized for its own frequency range and type of modulation. However, wide sale and enjoyment by large numbers of people, convenience of operation, compactness, and reasonable price are factors the manufacturer must consider. For this reason, receiver makers have adopted a number of special methods for making as many components as possible operate during both AM and FM reception.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *The resurgence of interest in FM reception is doubtless due, at least in part, to the current availability of many moderately priced combination AM-FM sets, many of them only table models. Continuing growth in the hi-fi field has also had its share in selling many units, whether complete receivers or tuners, that combine the circuits for both types of reception. Service technicians are being called upon increasingly to handle these in the shop.*

We all appreciate the great importance of lead length, lead dress, and component placement in receivers operating at frequencies as high as those in the FM broadcast band. Also important is the quality of solder connections, a factor with which the service technician is involved every day.

One thing which we may tend to forget in connection with FM-AM receivers is this: if a tube, component, or circuit is used for FM reception, the quality of the wiring, soldered connections, and component placement must be up to that required for FM operation, even though some parts of the circuit and wiring are used only for AM reception. We must also remember that it is the FM circuit that is the more critical and alignment checks should always be made *last* on FM reception. If tubes are replaced in sections common to both types of operation, the production tolerances of tube capacitances may not make any noticeable difference for AM reception yet may seriously alter FM alignment.

The relatively high frequency of the FM signals sometimes leads to another problem—oscillator drift. Again, factors in the oscillator circuit which would not affect operation during AM reception can cause serious drift on FM. There are two main reasons for this. One is that, for FM reception, only small values of inductance and capacitance are used in the tuned circuits. This means that stray capacitance and tube capacities are relatively large factors; tuned circuits are sensitive to temperature changes and thus vary the oscillator frequency. The other reason for serious drift problems on FM is that the detector is generally quite critical with respect to the exact frequency of the i.f. signal it receives. Slight shifting of the i.f. signal from the center of the detector response characteristic can cause conspicuous distortion. Since the i.f. depends on the frequency of the local oscillator in the front end, local-oscillator drift becomes immediately apparent. Because of this, many FM receivers (and FM-AM receivers) include an automatic frequency control (a.f.c.) circuit designed to give proper output from the detector. Still the technician must be fully aware of the problem, because a.f.c. circuits can go bad.

It is interesting to note that TV

receivers of modern design, even when operating at a much higher frequency than the FM band (channel 13, 210-216 mc., for example), do not have as much of a sound drift problem as conventional FM receivers. This is because TV receivers now use the intercarrier principle. The exact frequency of the sound i.f. signal (4.5 mc.) is determined by the spacing between the sound and picture signals as sent from the broadcast station, and these are rigidly controlled by law.

Typical FM-AM Layout

As mentioned, many FM-AM receiver or tuner manufacturers employ components and stages for both FM and AM wherever possible. Examples of typical AM-FM receiver combinations are shown in the block diagrams of Figs. 1, 2, and 3. In the type represented by Fig. 1, only the r.f. amplifier, FM limiter, and the detectors are not shared in AM and FM operation. In the receiver of Fig. 2, the i.f. amplifiers and limiter-AM detector stages are shared. In Fig. 3, only one i.f. amplifier stage and the a.f. amplifier are shared. Most receivers and tuners fall into one of these three categories. Tuners differ from complete receivers in that the a.f. amplifier and output are not included, although some tuners contain preamplifiers and volume and tone controls. Obviously, it is important that the technician make sure what the signal paths in the receiver are before he attempts to service it.

Switching Methods

Also of major importance in trouble-shooting is knowing just how an FM-AM receiver is switched from FM operation to AM operation and *vice versa*. Sometimes the receiver operates satisfactorily on one band and not on the other; sometimes the particular faulty symptoms differ according to the position of the FM-AM selector switch. In either case, knowing how the switching is done allows the technician to come to some quick conclusions in localizing the trouble. Switching methods vary from receiver to receiver, so the schematic of any given unit should be studied carefully. We consider here two examples which give an idea of the kind of methods frequently used.

In most cases, switching is set up to select tuned circuits in the front end. That is, there is a tuned circuit for FM and another for AM, both for a given stage. The FM-AM selector switch connects the proper tuned circuit into the stage. An example of such a stage is given in Fig. 4. In this arrangement, an r.f. amplifier is used for FM only. The converter is switched directly to the loop antenna for AM reception and to the output of the FM r.f. amplifier for FM reception. Another section of the same switch is used to select either the AM or the FM oscillator coil. A third section switches the a.f. amplifier to either the AM detector or the FM detector. Between the converter and the detectors no switching is necessary, because the i.f. stages are coupled through combinations of FM and AM transformers.

Another method of switching is illustrated in Fig. 5. The "B+" supply is switched either to the FM r.f. amplifier and converter or to the AM converter. During AM operation, the FM r.f. amplifier and converter, although connected into the circuit, are idle because "B+" is removed from them by the switch. Similarly, in FM operation, the AM converter is idle while "B+" is applied to the FM r.f. amplifier and converter. Notice that the AM and FM channels combine in the i.f. transformer, whose primary windings are separate but whose secondary windings are connected in series in the grid circuit of the first FM-AM i.f. amplifier. The advantage of this type of switching is that the switch does not have to be connected into any of the high-frequency tuned circuits of the front end.

Accordingly, when switch contacts become dirty or damaged, it is less likely that detuning of the resonant circuits will result when this arrangement is used than in the arrangement of Fig. 4. The symptom produced by a defective switch would more likely be either intermittent operation or complete cessation of operation. —30—

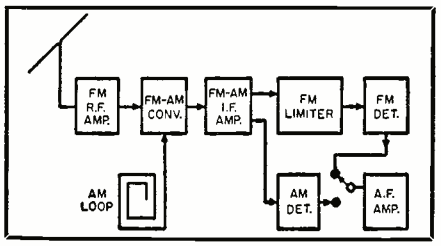


Fig. 1. In this arrangement, only the FM r.f. amplifier, the FM limiter, and the detectors are not common to both AM and FM modes of operation.

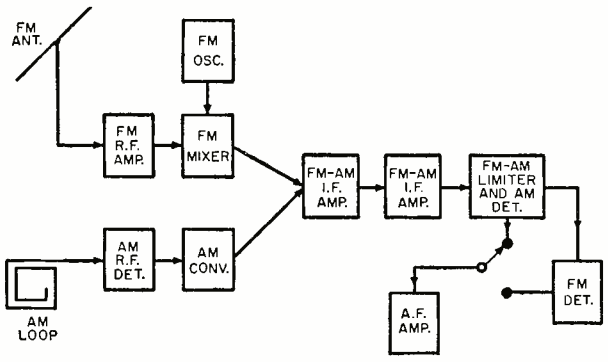


Fig. 2. In this configuration, the i.f. amplifiers are used on both bands, as well as the FM limiter-AM detector.

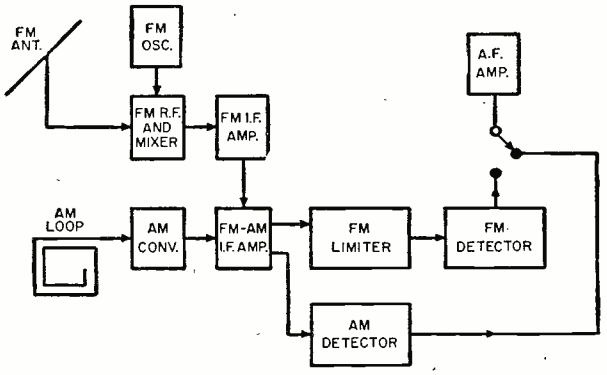


Fig. 3. Only one i.f. amplifier and the a.f. amplifier in this circuit are employed in both AM and FM functions.

Fig. 4. AM or FM tuning components may be switch-selected.

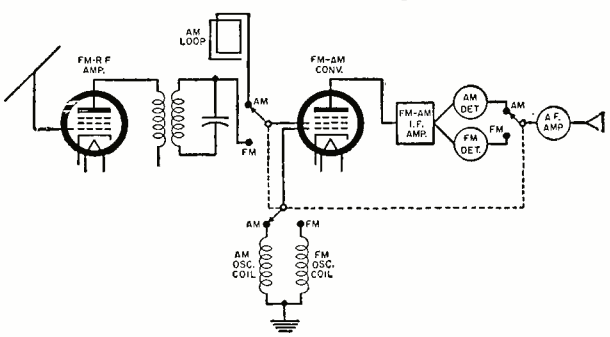
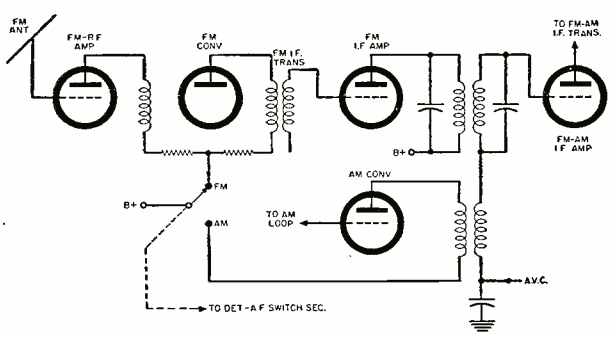
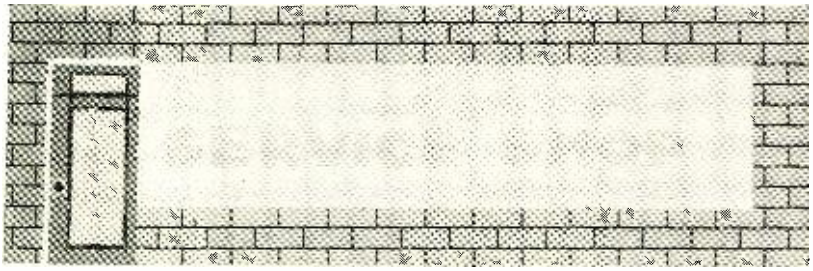


Fig. 5. Stages may be cut in or out by switching of "B+."





Operating Costs

Fact and Fantasy

By **WILLIAM LEONARD**

Increased capital requirements and costs of doing business add new burdens to service-shop management.

MOST OF US would pay a pretty good price for a magic formula that would positively produce a worthwhile profit from our businesses every month. That would be particularly true on the first day of those months in which, as we add up the bills we have to pay, we find there is nothing left in the till to pay us for the long hours and the hard work we put in the month before.

The novice in the ranks of independent service dealers usually pushes his way into the business with a lot of optimism and enthusiasm. Without those two essential personal ingredients, he probably never would tackle a business with as many heartaches and pitfalls as that of servicing equipment owned by the general public.

In his early appraisals of the money he will make out of his business, the novice is inclined to rate prospective income high and to minimize the expenses of operating the business. The cost of rent, light, heat, and telephone do not seem to pose a back-breaking overhead burden. If, in a previous job as a field service technician for an established service dealer, he had been turning in from fifty to sixty dollars per day in collections, he pictures himself living in the clover of ten-grand a year personal income as an independent service dealer.

The first jarring notes of the realities of managing an independent business in a highly competitive industry are wafted in as the bills pile up for all the tubes, parts, and supplies that he needed to repair sets. In an industry where the average technician's tube caddy, stock, and instruments run into an investment of about five-hundred dollars, plus a back-up stock of possibly twice that much, the dealer's inventory requirement adds up to a substantial amount of capital investment. If the new dealer does not have this capital available when he starts his business, he will run into serious financial difficulties in trying to build up his inventory out of profits.

The second series of discordant notes comes in when the novice dealer discovers the extent of the drain on his income for expenses he had glossed over lightly. He discovers that rent, light, heat, and telephone make up only a part of his business operating expenses.

As he checks up on his expenditures at the end of six months, trying to find out what happened to the money, he finds that there are a lot of heads feeding from the trough he set up as a business. Among them he would jot down what he spent for:

Meals away from home, supplies for the shop, small tools, telephone answering expenses, and interest on loans and mortgages.

And he would write down a battery of taxes that would include most, if not all, of the following:

State income tax, Federal income tax, state sales tax, local sales or income tax, personal property tax, unemployment compensation, social security, and licenses and fees.

Then there is the cost of quite an array of insurance policies that he would add to his list of business expenses. Among these would be:

Employer's liability, public liability, fire and storm, burglary, hospitalization and medical insurance for himself and family, life insurance, and insurance on his car or truck.

Since he had to transport his business to his customers' homes, he found that the expense of operating and maintaining his car added up to a substantial sum. These expenses included:

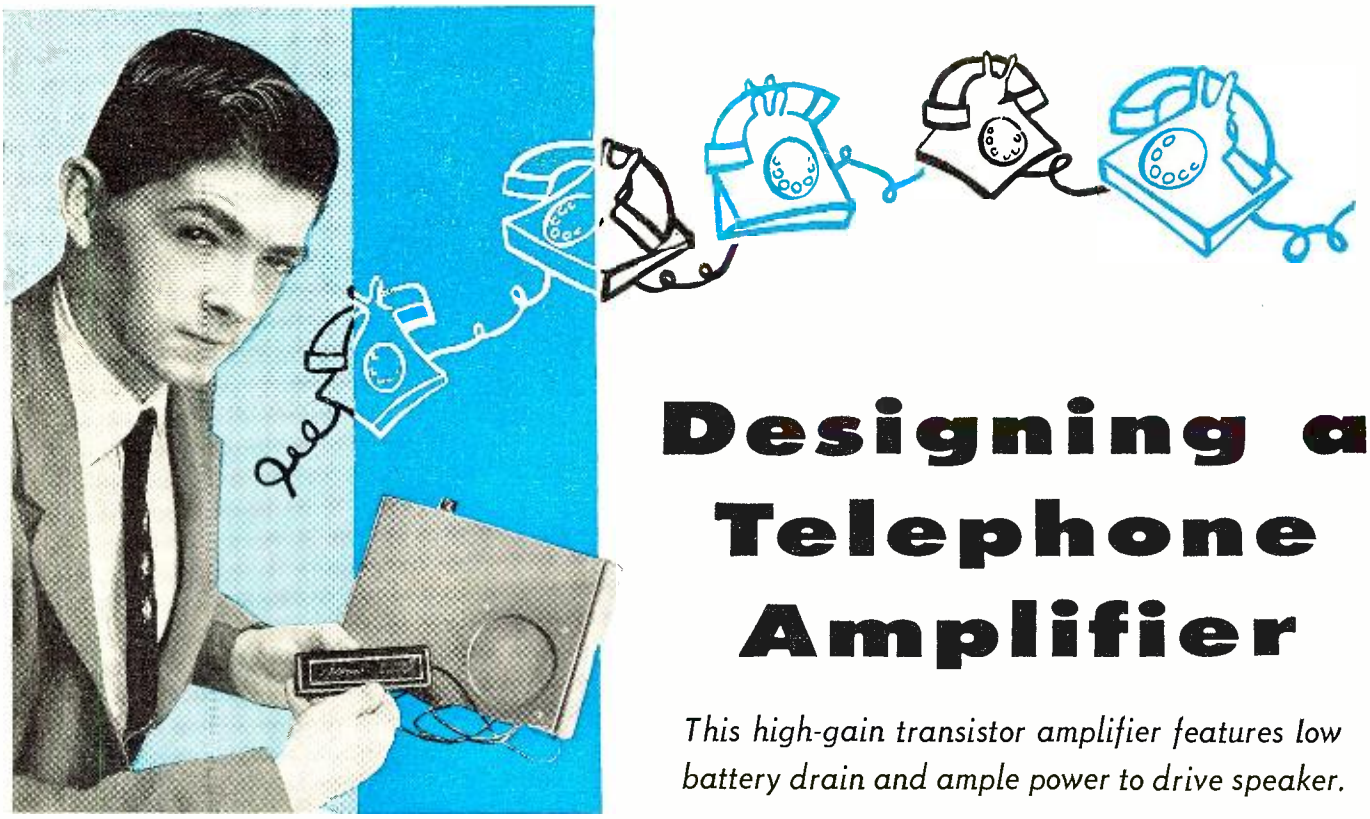
Gasoline and oil, washing and greasing, maintenance, and tire repairs and replacements.

In the course of servicing sets of all makes, he found that he had to have a substantial library of schematics and service information at his fingertips. When he started, he felt he had built up a fairly good library of circuit diagrams, but he found that the industry is changing fast and he had to buy a substantial amount of new literature every month just to keep up with normal changes.

When he started his business, he felt he was sitting pretty with a following of good customers who knew him and had confidence in his ability to take care of their electronic service work. But he soon discovered the factor of attrition in business that slowly eroded his foundation of old customers. To keep his business alive, he had to add new customers regularly. That required advertising and promotion. So he added to his list of operating expenses what he paid out for the following:

Direct-mail advertising, newspaper ads, signs to identify his shop, and telephone directory advertising.

(*Continued on page* 107)



Designing a Telephone Amplifier

This high-gain transistor amplifier features low battery drain and ample power to drive speaker.

By
CARL DAVID TODD
Semiconductor Products Dept.
General Electric Company

THERE are many times when a telephone call may concern more than two people. For example, a business phone call may involve a group of people at one end and another group at the other end. Unless there is an extension phone available, it becomes rather difficult for several persons to hear the conversation. Even with the extension, there are cases in which the signal is too weak to allow the extra loading of the second extension, particularly with some long distance calls. A relatively simple device may be built which will allow the conversation to be heard within the room without making any connection to the telephone lines. In addition to its use to allow other people to hear the conversation, it has the advantage of permitting freedom of both hands if the party merely wishes to listen or take notes.

The telephone amplifier to be described is a high-gain transistorized unit which feeds a small loudspeaker. Its excellent sensitivity, ample output power, and low power drain make it a very useful device. The additional feature of negligible warm-up time allows it to be turned on only during the time the telephone is in actual use, thus lengthening the battery life.

In either the base or the wall box of every telephone, there is an induction coil. This coil has sufficient radiation so that if another coil is placed within its magnetic field, a small voltage will be induced in the second coil. It is only necessary to amplify this small signal sufficiently and feed the output into a loudspeaker or earphone and the pickup system is complete.

Design Considerations

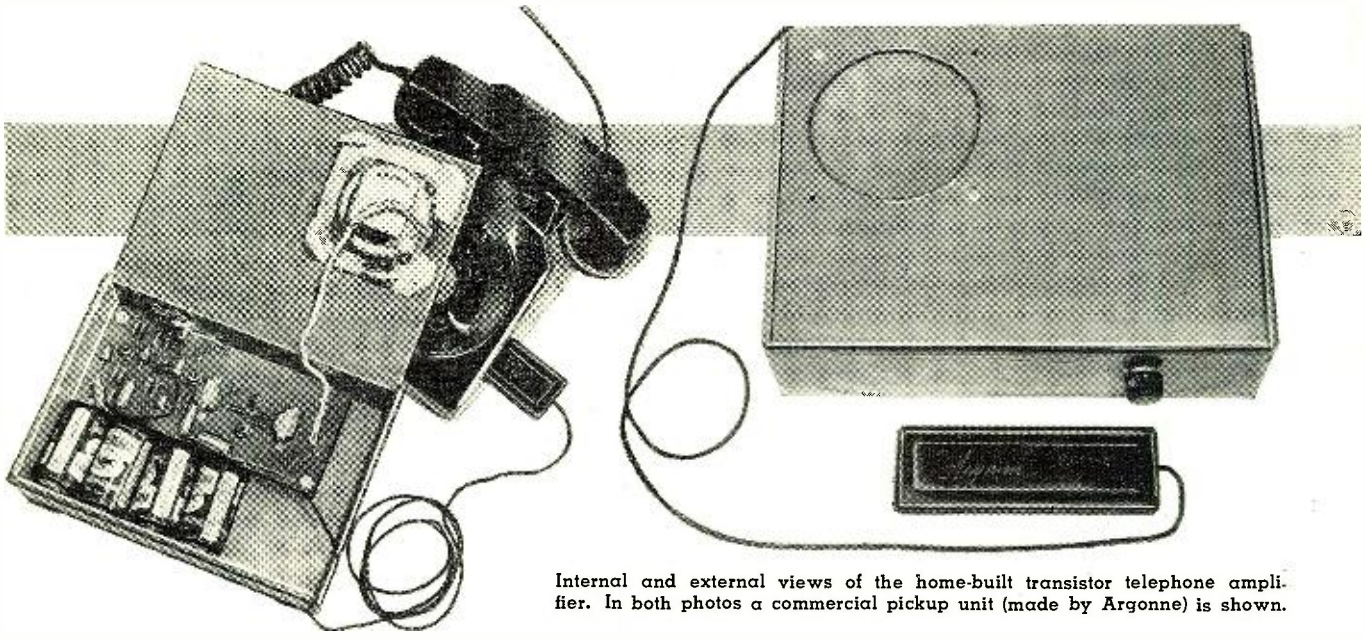
There are several characteristics to be considered when designing a device to be used as a telephone amplifier. The first of these is the sensitivity of the amplifier. The sensitivity required is somewhat dependent on the pickup coil used as well as the distance from the telephone to the coil. It is desirable that the position of the pickup coil not be critical; therefore, an appreciable amount of reserve sensitivity is required. The sensitivity of the telephone amplifier system is easily controlled by choosing the proper amount of gain for the preamplifier, as will be discussed later.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Here is an article that does more than give the circuit and construction details of a useful and well-performing amplifier. The detailed design procedures used by the author can be applied to many other transistor circuits. Values of component parts can be picked and circuit performance can be predicted as well from the simple approximations given.*

Another factor which must be considered is the amount of volume which is required of the system. This determines the type of output amplification required. Usually, the actual output required is not very large and, even with inefficient speakers, 200 milliwatts into the speaker will be more than ample.

To provide portability and convenience, it is desirable that the amplifier be battery powered. This places a restriction on the d.c. drain if reasonable battery life is to be obtained. The use of transistors helps considerably not only because of their low operating power requirements, but because the amplifier may be turned off when not in actual use even if it is needed quite often. The negligible warm-up time required insures that the device is ready for use at the moment that power is applied. Further savings in power drain may be realized by the use of a push-pull output stage which operates very nearly class B. Thus the power drain during lulls in the conversation is small.

The pickup coil consists of many turns of fine wire wound around an iron core. Usually, in the design of coils used for chokes or in transformers, it is desirable to confine the magnetic field of the coil to the core material by the use of closed-loop magnetic cores. However, in the case of a pickup coil, the reverse characteristics are desired. The coil must be able to intercept magnetic fields which are external to itself. This may be accomplished by using a construction like that shown in Fig. 1. The core consists of several sheets of lacquered silicon steel. The winding is approximately 10,000 turns of #39 wire. Neither the size nor number of turns is critical. While it is true that the design of the pickup coil will help to determine the sensitivity of the amplifier system, this may be compensated by choosing the proper gain for the amplifier. Since the coil is fed into a very high gain amplifier, it is desirable to shield the entire coil from hum pickup due to stray capacitance effects. A sheet of copper foil is wound once around the outside of the coil and



Internal and external views of the home-built transistor telephone amplifier. In both photos a commercial pickup unit (made by Argonne) is shown.

grounded to the shield of the wire leading to the amplifier. The two ends of the copper foil shield must not be allowed to make electrical contact with each other. To do so would decrease the sensitivity of the coil considerably since the effect would be that of a shorted turn. The simple application of lacquer, Cellophane, or tape will prevent this trouble.

If desired, a coil of this type may be purchased commercially.

As previously mentioned, the output stage should be designed to operate close to class B for battery economy. This also allows the use of lower power dissipation transistors than if a class A output stage were used. For the 200-milliwatt output desired, transistors such as the *General Electric* type 2N186 may be used.

For approximate design considerations, the maximum output power will be assumed to be 200 milliwatts and the collector supply voltage will be assumed to be 6 volts. The output power of any amplifier terminated in a load resistor, R_l is given by the relationship:

$$P_o \approx \frac{V_{om}^2}{2 R_l}$$

where V_{om} is the maximum instantaneous output voltage and the output waveform is assumed to be sinusoidal. For a transistor operating at its maximum output power, the maximum output voltage is approximately equal to the battery voltage. Thus, for a transistor amplifier,

$$P_o \approx \frac{V_{cc}^2}{2 R_l}$$

where V_{cc} is the collector supply voltage.

Since the desired maximum output and the supply voltage are given, the above relation may be solved to find the load resistance.

$$R_l = \frac{V_{cc}^2}{2 P_o}$$

or

$$R_l = \frac{(6)^2}{2\,(0.2)} = 90 \text{ ohms per transistor.}$$

The total resistance from collector-to-collector in class B push-pull is four times the load resistance for one transistor, or 360 ohms. For the desired output level of 200 milliwatts, an output transformer which will present a reflected speaker resistance of 360 ohms from collector-to-collector must be used. A smaller resistance will allow greater output and likewise a larger value will decrease the maximum output power. Since less power can be used in this case, an available transformer of 400 ohms, center-tapped, was used.

To minimize the crossover distortion in the push-pull output stage, a small voltage of approximately 0.1 to 0.15 volt must be applied to the bases of the transistors through the input transformer secondary. This voltage may be obtained from a voltage dividing network consisting of two resistors. For best results, it is desirable that the value of the resistors from center-tap to ground be less than 100 ohms.

As a protection against thermal runaway, a small resistor of 8 to 10 ohms should be inserted in each emitter lead. This will decrease the available gain somewhat but will help to stabilize the circuit.

In order to determine the load resistance of the driver stage, the input power required for the push-pull stage must first be calculated. The power gain of the output stage is simply the ratio of the ouput to the input power:

$$G_e = \frac{P_o}{P_i} = \frac{I_{om}^2 R_l/2}{I_{im}^2 R_l/2}$$

The ratio of the maximum output current to the maximum input current is merely the value of the common emitter amplification factor, h_{FE} at the peak or maximum instantaneous collector current required. The load resistance has previously been chosen as 400 ohms and the base-to-base input resistance of a pair of 2N186 transistors is approximately 1200 ohms. Inserting these values:

$$G_e = h_{FE}^2 \frac{R_l}{R_i} = (30)^2 \frac{400}{1200}$$

$G_e = 300$ (approximately 25 db).

The input power may now be found by dividing the output power by the power gain of the stage. This gives a value of 0.67 milliwatt, assuming an output power of 200 milliwatts. However, since a load impedance of 400 ohms was chosen rather than the 360 ohms calculated, the maximum output and, correspondingly, the required value of the input power will be somewhat less. To allow for power losses in the transformers and for the slight reduction in gain due to the stabilizing resistors, the required output power for the driver stage will be assumed to be 1 milliwatt.

Since the driver is operated class A

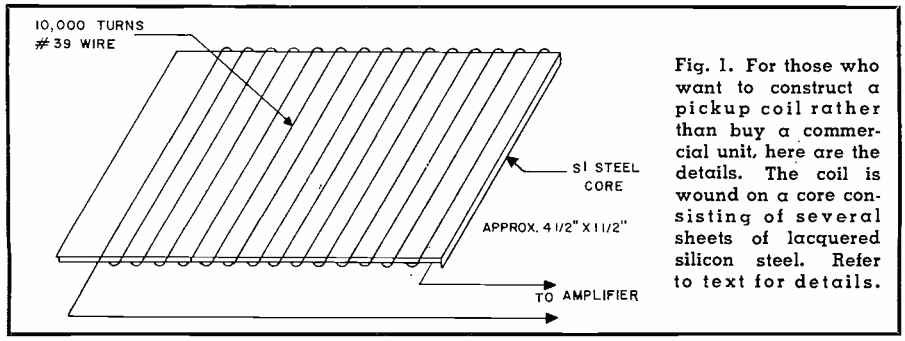


Fig. 1. For those who want to construct a pickup coil rather than buy a commercial unit, here are the details. The coil is wound on a core consisting of several sheets of lacquered silicon steel. Refer to text for details.

with a transformer output, the maximum output voltage is again equal to the supply voltage. However, the supply voltage to be used in the calculations is not the full 6 volts as used before since there will be some voltage drop across the stabilizing resistor of the driver and across the primary winding of the driver transformer. With these in mind, a figure of 3 volts is assumed as a supply voltage. Using the same procedure as before, we find that the desired load resistance is approximately 4500 ohms. The secondary of the driver transformer feeds the bases of the output stage and this should be 1200 ohms base-to-base. An available transformer has a ratio of 10,000 ohms to 2000 ohms center-tapped and may be used here to give a ratio of 6000 ohms to 1200 ohms. This is satisfactorily close enough to the calculated figure of 4500 ohms.

In order to choose the proper bias for the driver, the maximum instantaneous signal swings must be considered. To develop an a.c. signal power of 1 milliwatt across a load resistance of 6000 ohms, a current of roughly 0.4 milliampere r.m.s. or 0.6 peak is required. This means that a bias current of at least 0.6 milliampere is required for class A operation. As a usual practice, the actual bias current chosen is made to be somewhat larger than the peak signal swing. This would mean that the bias current for this stage should be somewhat larger than the 0.6 milliampere. A reserve current swing would prevent possibilities of clipping on strong signals or distortion due to working near non-linear portions of the characteristic curve. Therefore an emitter bias of 2 ma. was chosen.

Bias current is fixed by the standard method of applying a constant voltage to the base and inserting a resistor in the emitter lead. The emitter current is approximately equal to the value of the base-to-ground voltage divided by the value of the emitter resistor. If an emitter resistor of 1000 ohms is to be used, this means that a base voltage of approximately 2 volts is required to give the 2 milliampere emitter current. It will be noted that when deciding upon the bias current required, the collector current was considered. Here, we bias the transistor by fixing the emitter current. This is reasonable since the two are very nearly equal for transistors with moderate gains.

For good stability, the output impedance of the base voltage source should not be more than two or three times the value of the emitter resistor. It cannot be made too low, however, or there will be excessive signal loss in the bias network. With these facts in mind, a voltage divider consisting of a 3300 ohm and a 6800 ohm resistor was chosen.

The power gain of the driver is given by the expression:

$$G_c = A_i^2 \frac{R_o}{R_i}$$

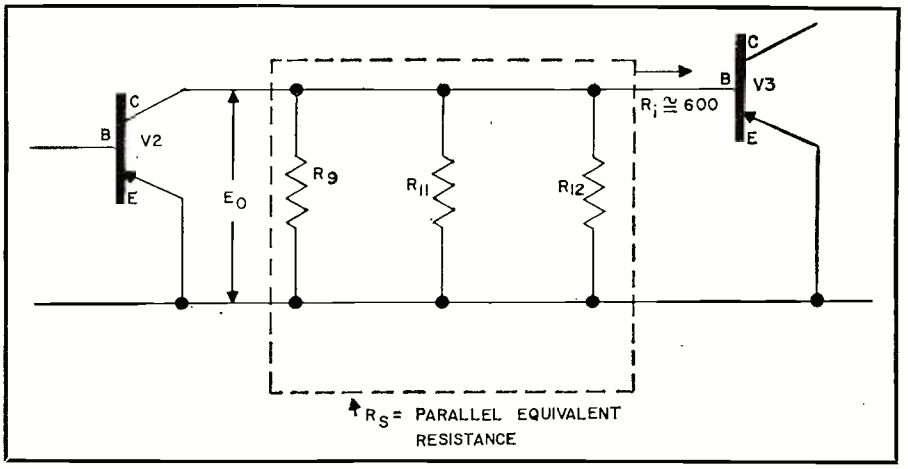


Fig. 2. Interstage coupling equivalent circuit at mid-frequencies.

where A_i is the current gain, and R_i is the input resistance.

For a 2N190 transistor used as a driver, A_i is approximately equal to h_{FE} or 36. For the bias levels chosen, the input resistance of the driver will be roughly 600 ohms. Therefore:

$$G_c \approx \frac{(36)^2\,(6000)}{(600)} = 13{,}000 \text{ or } 41 \text{ db.}$$

Since the power output of the driver is 1 milliwatt, this makes the required power input to the base of the driver transistor 0.077 microwatt.

It will be noted that in the preceding discussion, the input power was specified as power into the base of the driver transistor. Because there are losses in the base bias stabilization network and in the resistor which supplies the collector voltage, the output signal power required of the last stage of the preamplifier will have to be more than 0.077 microwatt.

The bias network, as seen by the signal, is shown in Fig. 2. R_s, the parallel equivalent resistance of the network shown within the dotted line, is 1500 ohms. This value is shunted directly across the 600-ohm input resistance of the following transistor.

The "power gain" of the bias network is given by the relationship:

$$G = \frac{\textit{Power delivered to } R_i, P_i}{\textit{Power delivered by previous stage}, P_o}$$

The power input to the transistor, P_i is E_o^2/R_i. P_o, the power delivered by the previous stage, is the sum of P_i and the power dissipated in the shunt network, P_s, or:

$$G = \frac{P_i}{P_o} = \frac{P_i}{P_i + P_s} = \frac{E_o^2/R_i}{E_o^2/R_i + E_o^2/R_s}$$
$$= \frac{R_s}{R_s + R_i} = \frac{1500}{1500 + 600}$$
$$= 0.715 \text{ or } -1.5 \text{ db.}$$

This signal loss is part of the cost of stability. The actual load resistance as seen by transistor V_2 is the parallel equivalent resistance of R_s of the above discussion and R_i of the following stage. For this case, the load resistance is 430 ohms. This means that an additional loss of gain will be caused by the bias network because of decreased load resistance. A compromise must be reached between stability and gain.

Allowing for this loss, the output of

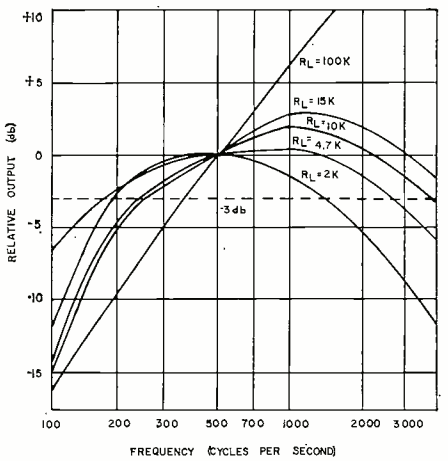


Fig. 3. Frequency response of the pickup coil for several load resistance values.

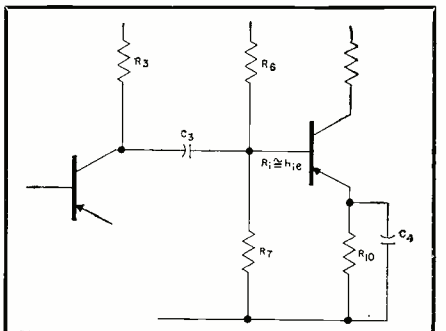


Fig. 4. Typical amplifier stage showing the coupling and bypass capacitors used.

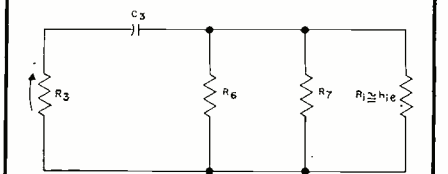


Fig. 5. Equivalent circuit of coupling network of amplifier shown in Fig. 4 if reactance of C_3 is assumed to be negligible.

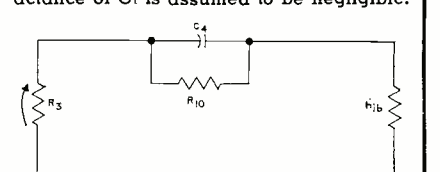


Fig. 6. Equivalent circuit of Fig. 4 if the reactance of C_3 is assumed negligible.

Under "chassis" view of the amplifier. The circuit is powered by four 1½ volt flashlight cells.

the preamplifier stage must be 0.11 microwatt.

The preamplifier must receive the very minute signal from the pickup coil and amplify it to the required level. The pickup coil sensitivity and frequency response are dependent on the load placed across its terminals. In this case, it is the input of the preamplifier. Fig. 3 shows several frequency response curves for different loadings. The zero db reference is taken as the output at 500 cps. The value of loading resistance which seems to give the best frequency response is 4700 ohms. Higher values give greater output but with a higher peaked frequency response. Lower values give lower output and a severe drop in output above 1000 cps.

Actual measurements on a pickup coil indicate that the average telephone conversation will produce roughly 0.3 millivolt across the 4700 ohm load. This is an input power of about 1.8×10^{-11} watt. Since the preamplifier must supply 0.11 microwatt to the driver, the gain of the preamplifier must be:

$$G = \frac{Output\ power\ required}{Input\ power\ available} = \frac{0.11 \times 10^{-6}}{1.8 \times 10^{-11}}$$
$$= 6000 \text{ or } 38 \text{ db.}$$

This gain could almost be achieved by a single stage although the input resistance would be far too low. This means that one common collector or degenerative emitter amplifier stage must be used to obtain the high input resistance required. A standard common emitter amplifier may follow this stage to give the major portion of the power gain.

Since the power handling requirements of the preamplifier are minute, very small bias currents may be used without danger of overloading upon application of signal voltage. If bias currents are too low, however, the gain of the stage will decrease and possibly temperature stabilizing problems may occur. A reasonable value for the emitter bias current for the preamplifier output stage is 0.5 milliampere. Using a 2200-ohm emitter resistor requires a base voltage of approximately 1.1 volt. This is supplied by a voltage divider consisting of a 22,000-ohm and a 4700-ohm resistor. Actually, the current will be somewhat less than the 0.5 milliampere originally chosen but this presents no problem.

For the bias current indicated, and with a collector resistor of 4700 ohms, a collector-to-emitter voltage, V_{CE}, of −2.5 volts will result.

The input resistance of the preamplifier output stage as calculated from h_{ib} (common base, input impedance) and h_{fe} (common emitter, forward current transfer ratio) will be roughly 1700 ohms.

Using the same expression for power gain as for the driver stage,

$$G_e = A_i^2 \frac{R_l}{R_i} \approx \frac{(36)^2\,(430)}{(1700)} = 330 \text{ or } 25 \text{ db.}$$

Calculating, as before, the loss in the bias network is found to be 3 db. This increased loss is due, in part, to the increased input resistance obtained with the lower bias current. This means that the input stage must have a gain of about 16 db.

The input resistance required for the input stage is 4700 ohms. This requires either a common collector or a degenerative common emitter stage. A common collector stage would not have sufficient gain.

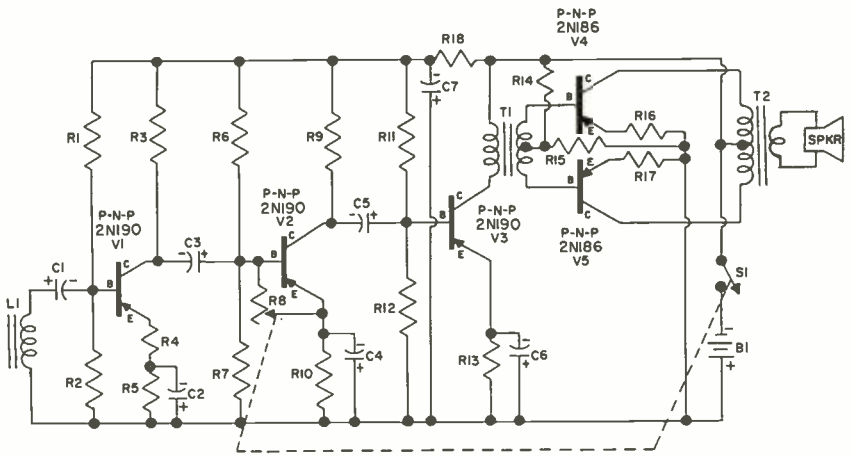
In the degenerative emitter amplifier, increased input resistance is obtained by inserting an unbypassed resistor R_E in series with the emitter lead. The increase in the input resistance is roughly the product of h_{fe} and R_E. Calculation of the value of R_E will be discussed later.

The required input resistance of 4700 ohms is the parallel equivalent of the base bias stabilization resistors and the input resistance of the input transistor. This means that the values of the bias resistors must be on the order of 10,000 ohms, parallel equivalent, for 3 db loss. Lower values would cause a greater loss.

Since the emitter stabilization resistor should not be much less than one-half or one-third of this parallel equivalent resistance, a value of about 5000 ohms is chosen. An emitter current of 0.3 milliampere is reasonable for this stage. This allows sufficient

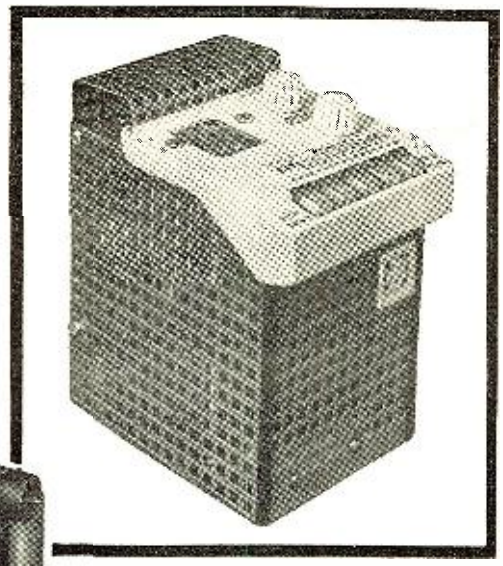
(*Continued on page* 118)

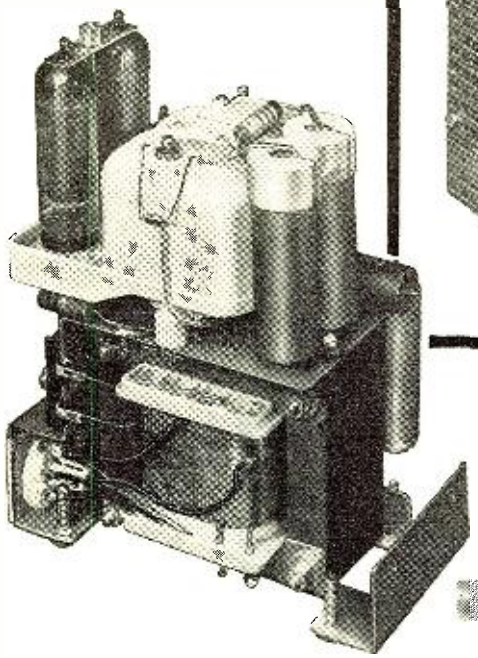
Fig. 7. Complete schematic diagram of the transistorized telephone amplifier.



R1—39,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2—12,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R3, R5, R7, R9, R15—4700 ohm, ½ w. res.
R4—220 ohm, ½ w. res.
R6—22,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R8—10,000 ohm pot (with switch S1)
R10—2200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R11—6800 ohm, ½ w. res.
R12—3300 ohm, ½ w. res.
R13—1000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R15—120 ohm, ½ w. res.
R16, R17—8.2 ohm, ½ w. res.
R18—300 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1, C3, C5—5 μfd., 6 v. elec. capacitor
C2—10 μfd., 6 v. elec. capacitor
C4—30 μfd., 6 v. elec. capacitor
C6—60 μfd., 6 v. elec. capacitor
C7—50 μfd., 6 v. elec. capacitor
L1—Pickup coil, see text
S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R8)
T1—Interstage trans. 10,000 ohms to 2000 ohms, c.t.
T2—Audio output trans. 400 ohms c.t. to 4 ohm v.c.
B1—6 volt battery (four 1½ v. flashlight cells may be used)
V1, V2, V3—"p-n-p" transistor (General Electric 2N190)
V4, V5—"p-n-p" transistor (General Electric 2N186)

By
A. V. J. MARTIN





Over-all outside and inside views of the French hi-fi amplifier. Volume and tone controls are provided along with keyboard-type tone control switches. In interior view, output tubes, output transformer, and filter capacitors are at top. Power transformer and power plug for auxiliary tuner are below, with preamplifier tube being located behind the power transformer.

3-D Hi-Fi Amplifier

New concept in compact, functional equipment design has been used in this French amplifier.

THE actual trend in radio and electronics is toward equipment smaller and smaller, weighing less and less, and ensuring better and better performances. A direct outcome of this philosophy is apparent in the wide choice of miniature parts now available and improving every day. Another facet of designing, however, is the assembling of the parts, whether standard or miniature. Several entirely new methods have been devised, generally taking into account the ease with which they can be adapted for automatic factories.

A highly successful and widely adopted one is printed wiring in one of its several forms. This has the drawback of being two-dimensional and there can be a lot of empty space above a printed circuit wiring chassis.

A logical extension of the printed wiring principle has led to the modular design where, in fact, one stacks several small printed circuit boards to make better use of the available space. Modules are generally designed on a stage-by-stage basis, and that this leaves large room for improvement is dramatically demonstrated by the three-dimensional assembly technique developed by the French engineer George Henry.

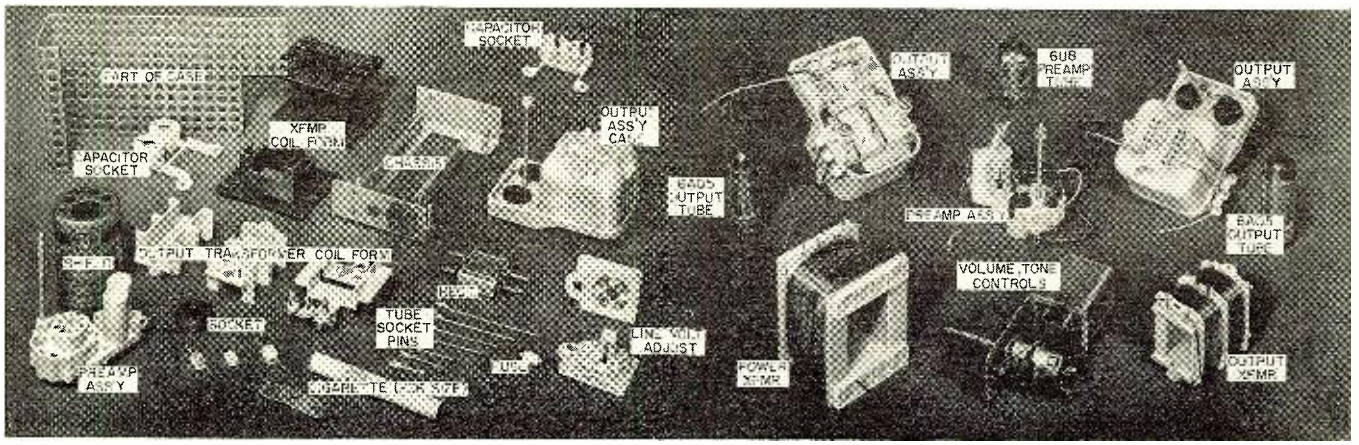
The concept of three-dimensional assembly is a perfectly general one and can be applied to any equipment and any type of wiring, either using standard, miniature, or else special parts.

Its main characteristic is to consider the completed equipment as a whole, to visualize it in 3-D, and to break it down in a number of basic units.

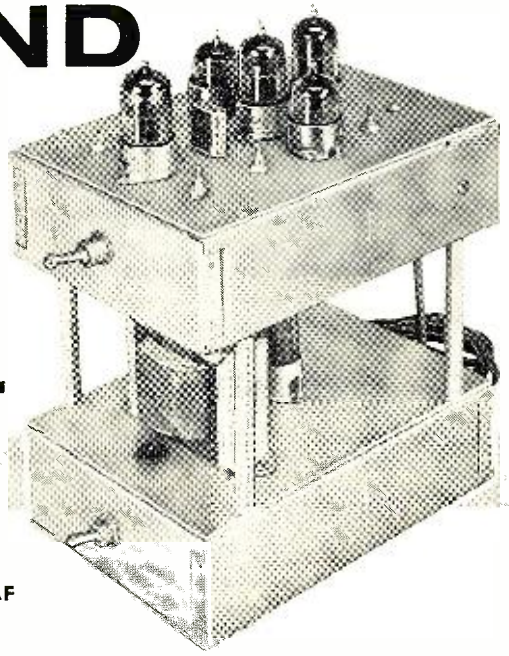
The complete equipment is designed to be functional and as compact as possible. Strict functionality does not prevent harmony and beauty, as is evidenced by the a.f. amplifier which

(*Continued on page* 104)

The major components that make up the entire packaged assembly have been separated and labeled in the view shown below.



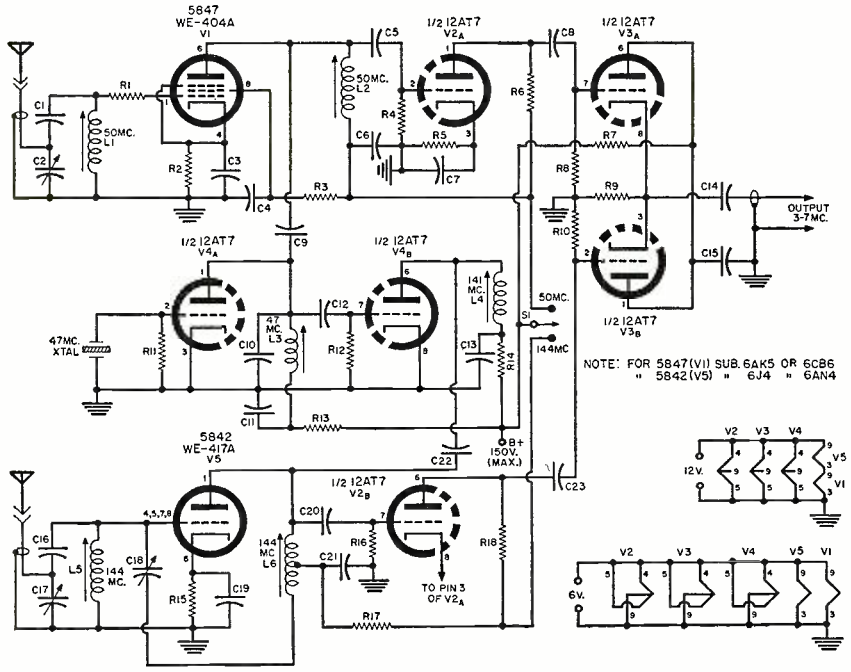
TWO-BAND V.H.F. Converter



The two-band converter is shown here mounted atop its matching power supply. The two switches shown are for band switching and for the power line.

By **EVERETT G. TAYLOR, W8NAF**

Construction details on a well-designed two-band converter covering 50 and 144 mc. for serious-minded v.h.f. amateur.



R1—22 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2—200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R3—110,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R4, R8, R10, R11, R12, R16—160,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R5, R17—2000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R6, R18—56,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R7, R13, R14—1200 ohm, ½ w. res.
R9—470 ohm, ½ w. res.
R15—91 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1—5 μμfd. capacitor
C2, C17—20-200 μμfd. compression mica trimmer
C3, C4, C6, C7, C11, C13, C15, C19, C21—2000 μμfd. capacitor
C5, C10, C12, C20—27 μμfd. capacitor
C8, C14, C23—200 μμfd. capacitor
C9, C22—1 μμfd. capacitor
C16—3 μμfd. capacitor
C18—.5-7 μμfd. neutralizing capacitor
Note: All capacitors should be rated 200 volts or higher
S1—S.p.d.t. switch
L1—9 t. #26 en. closewound on ¼" dia. CTC tunable ceramic coil form
L2—10 t. #26 en. closewound on ¼" dia. CTC tunable ceramic coil form
L3—13 t. #26 en. closewound on ¼" dia. CTC tunable ceramic coil form
L4, L5—4 t. #20 en. spaced to ½" on ¼" dia. CTC tunable ceramic coil form
L6—4 t. #20 en. center-tapped and spaced to ½" on ¼" dia. CTC tunable ceramic coil form
V1—5847/WE-404A tube (see note above and text)
V2, V3, V4—12AT7 tube
V5—5842/WE-417A tube (see note above and text)

THIS converter was designed for the serious-minded v.h.f. amateur who can operate on the 50 and 144 mc. amateur bands by virtue of having a General Class ticket or a Technician/Novice combination.

The unit is useful for contest work such as the ARRL or *CQ* sponsored v.h.f contests held at various times during the year. It will afford the operator an instantaneous check of either band by means of a single switch. The ends of both bands tune to the same frequencies on the high-frequency receiver with which this converter is used. The range is from 3 to 7 mc.

Some readers may question the use of such a low-frequency i.f. but in most receivers we find that the sensitivity is much greater at a lower i.f. than at 7-11 or 14-18 mc., which are the more common ranges. An additional feature of the lower frequency i.f. is that there is less trouble from "feedthrough" in this range as there are fewer high power commercial stations operating in this part of the spectrum.

Some of the local boys who have heard of this converter have questioned the possibility of images while using this low an i.f. but, despite their dire predictions, the images on this converter are nil. About the only case of images that this writer has encountered is from GCA at Wright-Patterson AFB which may be corrected by using a "Tin Can Filter" as described

← **Fig. 1. Plate voltage is applied to V_1 and V_{2A} for 50-mc. operation. For 144 mc., voltage is applied to V_5 and to V_{2B}. Converter output is cathode-coupled.**

in the July, 1954 issue of *CQ*. This will eliminate 99% of all images falling in the 2-meter band.

In a few instances, neighboring TV sets with radiating oscillators were observed as causing ITV on 6 meters. We have found that if we use a *Drake* TV-100 low-pass filter between the converter and the antenna most of these "birdies" are eliminated.

As can be noted in the block diagram of Fig. 2, the secret of the dual band capability and the need for only one oscillator is the choice of the 47 mc. overtone crystal. The first half of the oscillator is tuned to the same frequency as the crystal. This affords reception on 6 meters by using the receiver as a tunable i.f. from 3-7 mc., as 47 mc. plus 3 mc. equals 50 mc.

The same oscillator is used to drive a tripler to 141 mc. which supplies the injection to the mixer of the 144 mc. portion of the converter and, in so doing, the receiver again tunes from 3-7 mc., as 141 mc. plus 3 mc. equals 144 mc.

In the author's unit a Navy surplus RAO receiver is used as the i.f. which on "Band 3" tunes upwards from 2.6 mc. providing a 400 kc. region for checking F1 or F2 and sporadic-E openings by observing commercial stations just outside the 6-meter amateur band. This offers an excellent check on band openings.

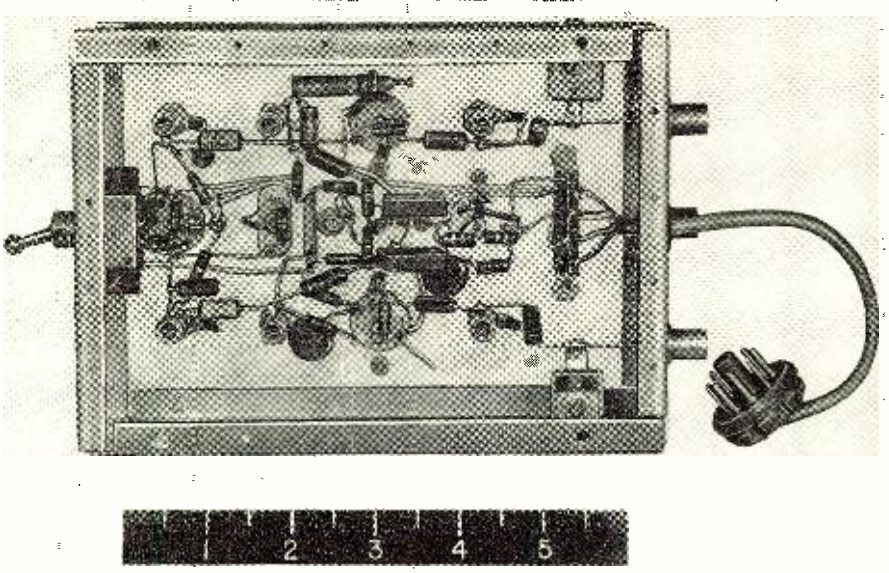
If your regular communications receiver does not have the 3-7 mc. range, as may be the case if you own a "ham-band-only" type, a surplus BC-454 receiver which tunes from 3-6 mc. can be used for the purpose. This receiver will not cover the entire range of both the 6- and 2-meter bands but the top megacycle does not provide much activity in most areas.

In changing from one band to the other a single-pole, double-throw switch disengages the "B+" from the r.f. stage and mixer of the unwanted band and applies it to the r.f. and mixer stage of the band desired.

Two antenna inputs are used on the converter (Fig. 1) as most of the boys operating on both of these bands use separate beam antennas. The antenna inputs are matched to the r.f. stages by means of the "R-9er" input circuit which is a capacity divider for matching the low impedance of the antenna feedline to the high impedance of the tube. Once this capacity is adjusted it will need no further alterations. The r.f. stages use cathode bias to obtain proper grid voltage.

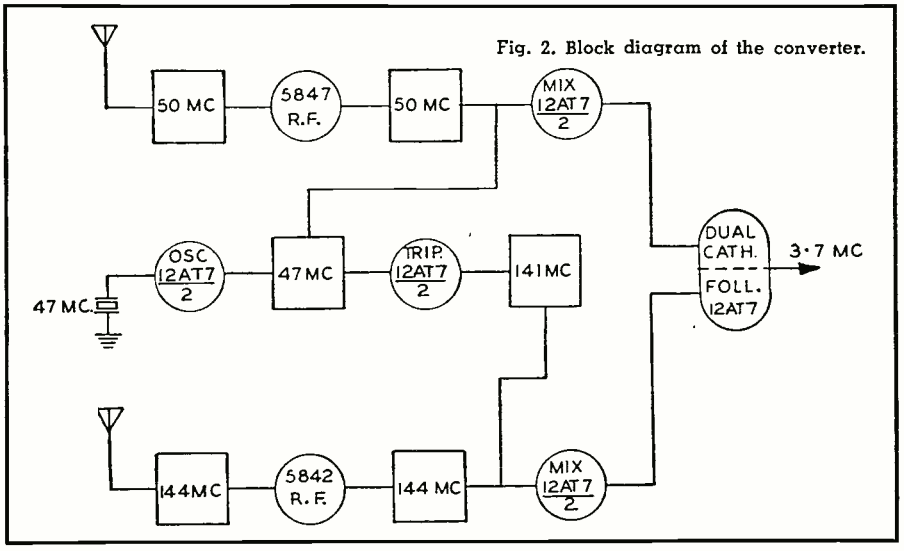
Separate triodes are used as the cathode follower with the cathodes being tied together at a common output BNC-type of coax connector. It is very important to use coax, such as RG-58 or RG-59, from the converter to the receiver as it eliminates the possibility of picking up stations in the 3-7 mc. range. This lead should be as short as possible with the outside braid serving as a common ground between the converter and the receiver. It is further

(*Continued on page* 81)

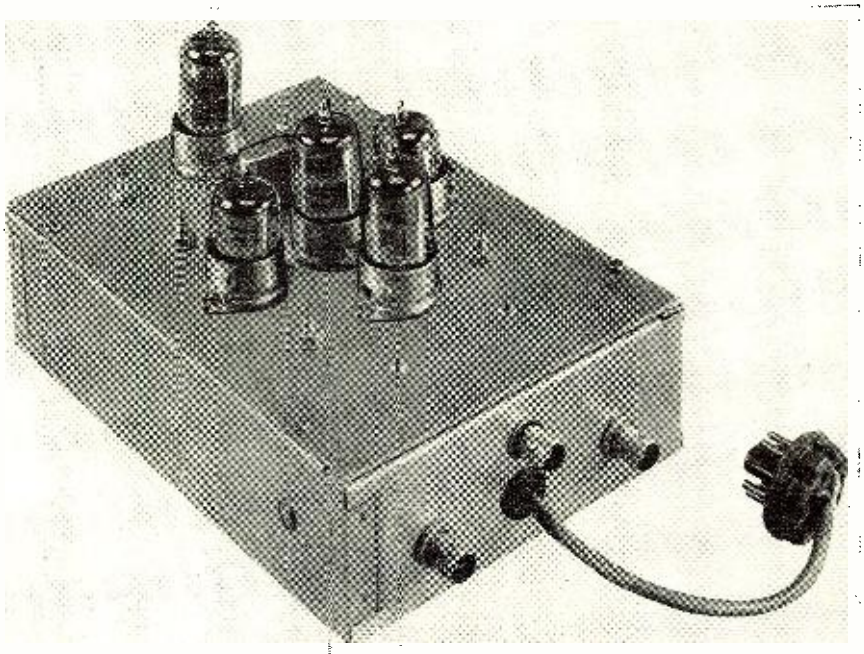


Bottom view of the converter. The bandswitch is visible at the left.

Fig. 2. Block diagram of the converter.



An over-all view of the two-band converter for 50 and 144 mc. use.



By **JOHN T. FRYE**

TAPE RECORDER TIPS

"THIS isn't going to do my figure a bit of good," Matilda announced as she dug the little wooden spoon deep into one of the chocolate sundaes Barney had brought back with him from a service call. He and Mac, the owner of the shop, were sitting on the service bench. Matilda was perched on a high stool in front of them.

"There you are!" Barney mumbled with his mouth full of ice cream. "Matilda here, with not a surplus ounce, worries about her figure; but when I was buying these sundaes, there were two or three babes standing in line who looked big enough to eat hay."

"Thank you, Barney—I think," Matilda said; "but that wouldn't be a sneaky way of calling me skinny, would it?"

"You know doggone well it's not," Barney said with an aggrieved air. "I wolf-whistle at you every chance I get, don't I? And I'm mighty careful who I whistle at. I've got a reputation for taste to maintain in this man's town."

"Yes, and if you don't stop those leering whistles I won't have a reputation at all," Matilda said with a dazzling smile that belied her reproof.

Mac set his little paper bucket down on the bench beside him and stretched luxuriously. "That really hit the spot this sizzling day, Flame Head. It was mighty thotty of you and it leaves me in a gabby mood. I've been wanting to talk to you about tape recorder servicing. Think you can listen and eat at the same time?"

"I read you loud and clear; over," Barney answered.

"The whole thing is tape recorders have improved tremendously these past few years. They are capable of excellent musical reproduction; and now that the hi-fi crowd has taken them over, we have much more critical customers to satisfy. That means we must be more critical, too, so that every recorder leaving the shop is delivering the best performance of which it is capable."

"Sounds like sense," Barney observed.

"Always start by demagnetizing the heads. Magnetized heads will produce a five to ten db increase in noise and distortion; but what is worse, such heads will gradually erase high frequencies from tape passed over them. I don't want our expensive test tapes ruined by using them on magnetized heads. By the same token, we should explain to the customer that a magnetized head is as bad for his prize tapes as a worn-out needle is for his fine records. Then we should sell him a head demagnetizer.

"Next, use the test tape to check head alignment. Don't forget that if a head is badly out of alignment, such as might occur when a head is replaced or when someone has tampered with the alignment adjustment, false peaks may be found on either side of the true azimuth position. These false peaks, however, will be 15 to 20 db below the correct position; so you will have no trouble locating the true azimuth setting if the adustment is moved far enough to be sure you are not stopping on one of the false peaks."

"One thing that's always puzzled me is how you check the bias oscillator frequency," Barney said. "The frequency is too low for our grid-dip oscillator to reach; it's below the lowest frequency put out by the r.f. signal generator; and it's higher than the 20,000 top of our sine-wave generator. Just how do you check it?"

"Probably the best way is to feed the audio generator into the horizontal amplifier and the signal from the bias oscillator into the vertical amplifier of the scope. Then adjust the audio generator frequency until you get a stationary Lissajous pattern. In getting this pattern, start at the upper limit of the audio oscillator and come down. The oscillator frequency can then be read as the indicated multiple of the audio generator frequency. For example, if counting loops of the Lissajous figure indicates a 4 to 1 ratio and the sine-wave generator is putting out 16,000 cycles, you know the oscillator is working on 64 kilocycles. While you're at it, turn on the horizontal saw-tooth sweep and examine the waveshape of the bias oscillator output. It should be close to a true sine wave for best operation.

"Sometimes the service manual gives you the bias or erase voltage that should be present across a head winding. Ordinarily these must be read with a true a.c. v.t.v.m. Make sure that the instrument you use has an upper frequency limit adequate for measuring the oscillator frequency. Some v.t.v.m.'s, intended chiefly for reading line frequencies and audio frequencies, will not give a true indication at the 50-100 kilocycle frequencies involved here. If you're not sure of your v.t.v.m., the scope can always be used with a voltage calibrator to check the amplitude of the voltages with sufficient accuracy.

"Keep in mind, too that some recorders change the voltage across the head with the speed of the tape. For example, one *Bell* recorder specifies 35 volts bias at 7.5 ips, 14 volts at 3¾ ips; and 10 volts at 1⅞ ips."

"What if erase and bias currents rather than voltages are specified?"

"Put a 10-ohm precision noninductive resistor in series with a lead going to a head and measure the a.c. voltage drop across it. Multiply this voltage reading by 100 to get the current in milliamperes. For example, if you get a reading of .3 volt, that means the current is 30 ma."

"Isn't there some quicker way of checking the bias oscillator without going through all that stuff?"

"Well, a quick and dirty check of oscillator performance is to measure the d.c. voltage developed across the grid leak of the oscillator with a v.t.v.m and compare this reading with the data given in the service manual. If the voltage is too low, try a new oscillator tube and check the other voltages applied to the tube elements against the voltage data supplied in the service sheet. If the voltage is too high, maybe the grid leak has changed value. More likely, the head winding may be open or a switch may be making a poor contact so that the oscillator is running unloaded. If you check the head winding for continuity with an ohmmeter, just remember this d.c. current is certain to magnetize the head; so use the demagnetizer again before running tape across the head."

"What should I use to clean the head and the rubber drive wheels? Some manuals say to use alcohol; others say carbon tetrachloride."

"You know how I feel about carbon tet. That stuff is deadly dangerous when it is used in such a way that you inhale the fumes. However, many manufacturers specify that it be used to clean the tape residue from heads, capstan, and guides. It is a good solvent for the material that collects on these. On the other hand, some manufacturers say *never* to use carbon tet

(*Continued on page* 117)

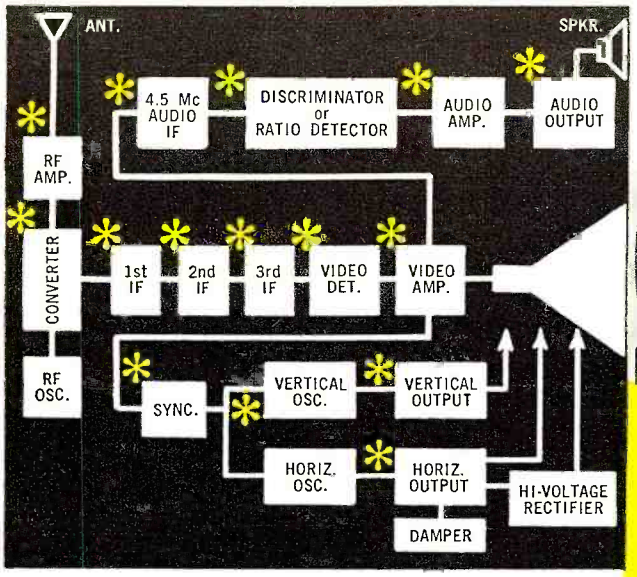
NEW

COMPLETE

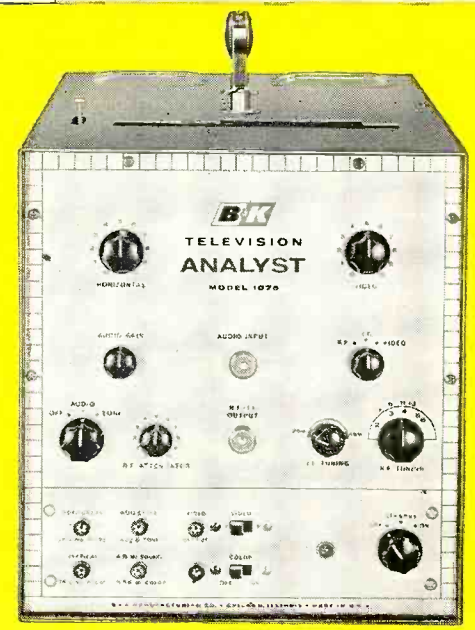
DIRECT VIEWING

E EV S ON ANALYST

test each stage **SEPARATELY**



and watch the ← result on the TV set itself



NEW

B&K

MODEL 1075

UNIQUE NEW SIGNAL-INJECTION TECHNIQUE

Saves TV Trouble-Shooting Time and Work

R.F. I.F. Supplies complete r.f. and i.f. signals with video and audio modulation to quickly trouble-shoot each stage in each of the sections of the TV receiver. Enables you to check the r.f. sensitivity and AGC settings of TV receivers.

VIDEO Reproduces a complete test pattern on the screen of the TV picture tube and injects signals into each video stage of the TV receiver for fast, visual trouble-shooting and correction—anywhere, anytime. Makes it easy to check bandwidth, resolution, shading and contrast capabilities of the TV set.

SYNC Provides composite signal, sync positive and negative.

SWEEP CIRCUIT DRIVING PULSES Provides separate vertical and horizontal driving pulses for trouble-shooting deflection circuits.

INTERMITTENTS Test signal injection also aids in locating intermittent troubles.

AUDIO Provides a 4.5 mc sound channel, FM modulated with approximately 25 kc deviation. (This audio carrier is modulated either from a built-in 400 cycle tone generator, or from your own external audio source.) Injection of the 400 cycle tone signal simplifies trouble-shooting of the audio section.

COLOR Enables you to trouble-shoot and signal trace color circuits in color TV sets.

Generates white dot and crosshatch patterns on the TV screen for color TV convergence adjustments.

Generates full color rainbow pattern of orange, red, magenta, blue, cyan, green to test color sync circuits, check range of hue control, align color demodulators, etc.

SET ADJUSTMENT Enables you to check and adjust the vertical and horizontal linearity, size and aspect ratio of television receivers.

QUICK, DIRECT, COMPLETE TV TROUBLE-SHOOTING

Now, by point-to-point signal injection and test pattern reproduction, you can easily trouble-shoot and signal trace *any stage throughout the video, audio and sweep sections* of black & white and color TV receivers. With the remarkable new Model 1075 B&K TELEVISION ANALYST, you can quickly isolate and diagnose TV troubles (including intermittents). By use of the generated test pattern, you can *actually see* the condition directly on the picture tube of the television set itself. No external scope is needed. The TELEVISION ANALYST is practically a *complete* TV service shop *in one instrument!* Net, **$259.95**

See your B&K Distributor or write for Bulletin AP12-N

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

3726 N. Southport Ave. • Chicago 13, Illinois

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 10, Ont.

Export: Empire Exporters, 458 Broadway, New York 13, U. S. A.

"HEATHKITS®

gave me my start and I'm still sold!"

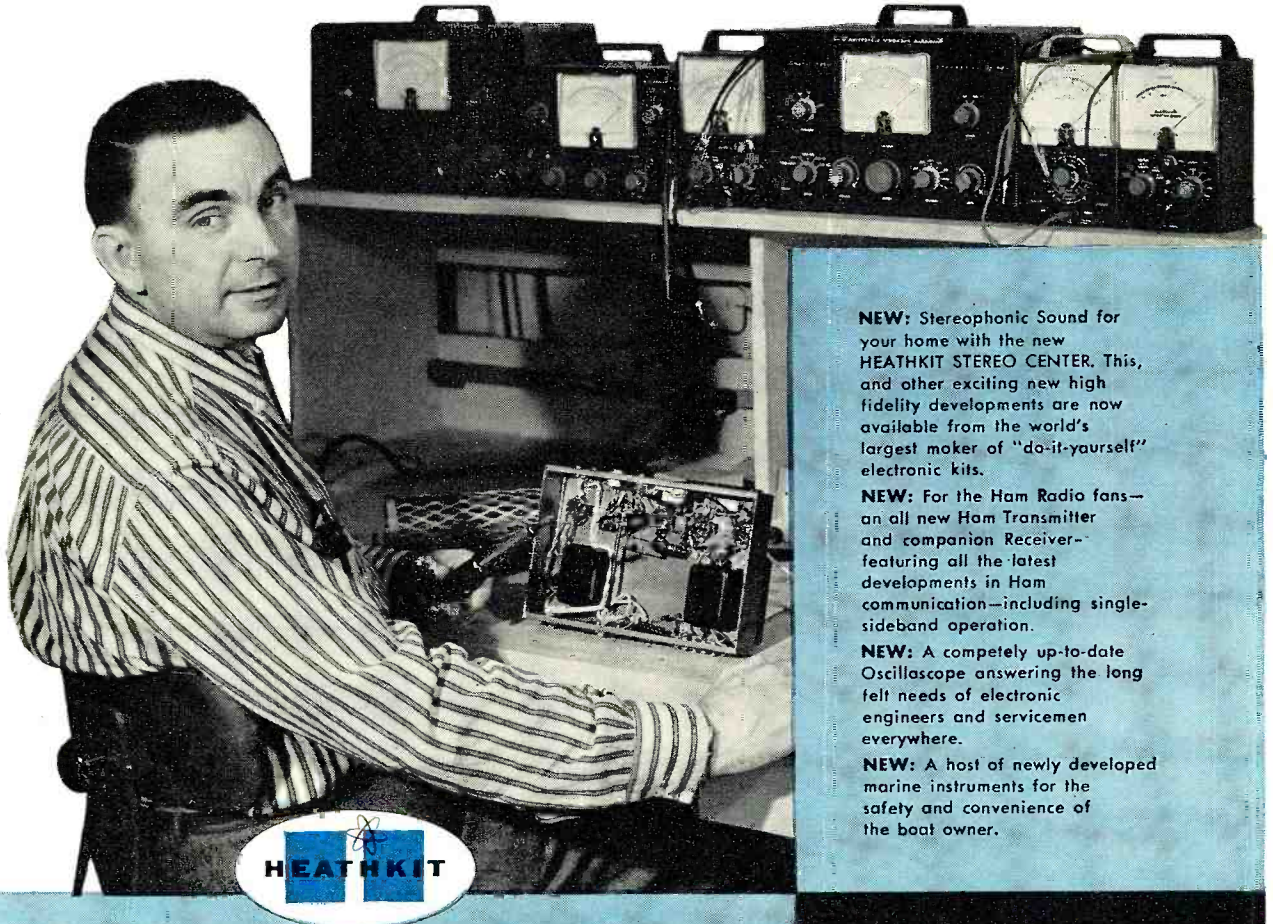
"... they are my lowest cost way to real quality and dependability in electronic equipment of any kind ...

... The clean, modern styling of HEATHKITS make me proud to own them. They make a handsome and useful addition to my workshop.

... Rigid quality standards of components used in HEATHKITS assure me of performance equal to or surpassing instruments costing many times more.

... after assembling a HEATHKIT myself, I know what "makes it tick"... I know that the thoughtful circuitry design and name-brand components used throughout guarantee me years of trouble-free service.

... HEATHKITS cost me half as much as ordinary equipment ... and I get so much more. In assembling my own instruments I am sure of the quality that goes into them. Plus the complete assembly and operating instructions as well as detailed schematics that are at my fingertips for future reference."



NEW: Stereophonic Sound for your home with the new HEATHKIT STEREO CENTER. This, and other exciting new high fidelity developments are now available from the world's largest maker of "do-it-yourself" electronic kits.

NEW: For the Ham Radio fans—an all new Ham Transmitter and companion Receiver—featuring all the latest developments in Ham communication—including single-sideband operation.

NEW: A competely up-to-date Oscilloscope answering the long felt needs of electronic engineers and servicemen everywhere.

NEW: A host of newly developed marine instruments for the safety and convenience of the boat owner.

HEATHKIT

HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 15, Michigan

a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

The HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN allows you to outfit your whole workshop at one time with needed test instruments while you pay in easy monthly installments.

HEATHKIT

PROFESSIONAL OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

An exciting development in the Heathkit test instrument line is the introduction of the Heathkit model OP-1 Professional Oscilloscope. Emphasizing complete flexibility in any application, the OP-1 features DC coupled amplifiers and also DC coupled CRT tube un-blanking. The triggered sweep circuit will operate on either internal or external signals and may be either AC or DC coupled. The polarity of the triggering signal may also be selected, and any point on the wave form may be selected for the start of the sweep by using the "triggering level" control. An automatic position is also provided, in which the sweep recurs at a 50 cycle rate, but can be driven over a wide range of frequencies with no additional adjustments. The sweep frequencies are provided by switch-selected base rates of 2 and .2 milliseconds/CM, and 20, 2, and 1 microseconds/CM, in conjunction with a continuously variable 10 to 1 multiplier. Sweep frequencies are calibrated to within 10% at all control settings, and the sweep frequency may be reduced by adding capacity to the "ext. cap" binding post on the front panel. A 5ADP2 flat face CR tube is used for accurate readings on an edge lighted grid screen. A high quality conetic-fernetic CR tube shield prevents stray AC fields from distorting trace. A 12-position vertical attenuator is calibrated in volts-per-CM and the horizontal sweep is calibrated in time-per-CM. Prewired terminal boards are used for rapid, easy assembly of all critical circuits. Simply install and connect the color coded leads. Power supply is transformer operated utilizing silicon diode rectifiers and is fused for protection. Under development for over a year the OP-1 promises outstanding results in any application requiring the use of an oscilloscope.

HEATHKIT OP-1 $179.95

Here's the scope you've been waiting for!

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 15

Laboratory Performance At Less Than Utility Scope Price

HEATHKIT O-12 $64.95

A Scope You Will Be Proud To Own

HEATHKIT OM-3 $39.95

"EXTRA DUTY" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Top quality features at half the cost of ordinary equipment sum up the advantages of this popular kit. Critical observations in your laboratory or shop are handled easily, with clear, sharp pattern displays in every application. Vertical frequency response extends from 3 CPS to 5 mc +1.5 db —5 db without extra switching. Response is down only 2.2 db at 3.58 mc. The Heath patented sweep circuit functions effectively from 10 CPS to better than 500 kc in five steps, giving you 5 times the usual sweep obtained in other scopes. An automatic sync circuit with self-limiting cathode follower provides excellent linearity and lock-in characteristics. Extremely short retrace time and efficient blanking action. Both vertical and horizontal output amplifiers are push-pull and the scope incorporates a 1 V peak-to-peak calibrating source, step attenuated and frequency compensated vertical input, plastic molded capacitors and top quality parts throughout. The 11-tube circuit features a 5UP1 cathode ray tube, and provision is made for Z-axis input for intensity modulation of the beam. Frequency response of the horizontal amplifier is within ±1 db from 1 CPS to 200 kc. Horizontal sensitivity is 0.3 volts RMS per inch. Construction is simplified through the use of two metal circuit boards and precut, cable wiring harness. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

GENERAL PURPOSE 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

For servicing and routine laboratory work this fine kit is a favorite with technicians throughout the country. It incorporates many extras not expected at this low price. Features wide vertical amplifier frequency response, extended sweep generator operation, and improved stability. Frequency response of the vertical amplifier is within ± 3 db from 4 CPS to 1.2 mc. Vertical sensitivity is .09 volts RMS per inch at 1 kc. Sweep generator functions reliably from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. A modern etched circuit board is featured for high stability and reduces assembly time considerably. Standard components are mounted on this board with each position clearly marked preventing wiring errors. Both vertical and horizontal amplifiers are push-pull types. Uses a 5BP1 CRT. Provision for external or internal sweep or sync, built in 1 V peak-to-peak reference voltage and calibrated grid screen. An adjustable "spot shape" control is provided to insure a sharp trace. Input to the vertical amplifiers is through a step attenuated, frequency compensated circuit. The OM-3 is an extremely versatile instrument and has a multitude of practical uses in electronic testing fields. Particularly useful in alignment of television receivers, for testing audio amplifiers and circuits, and checking the quality of modulated RF signals in Ham Radio transmitters. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

Equip Your Service Bench...

HEATHKIT CD-1 **$59.95**

Cash In Now On Color TV

★ 10 VERTICAL COLOR BARS
★ CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ACCURACY
★ CHOICE OF 6 DIFFERENT PATTERNS

COLOR BAR AND DOT GENERATOR KIT

Colored television is now a reality and as the number of these sets increase the need for a reliable service instrument is apparent. Nothing on the market... in this type of generator has as many features as the CD-1 at such a tremendous price saving. This unit combines two basic color service instruments, a color bar generator, and white dot generator in one versatile portable unit which has crystal controlled accuracy and stability for steady locked-in patterns (requires no external sync leads). Color receivers converged with the CD-1 will still be converged properly on a television program from the station. The 13-tube circuit has been carefully laid out for ease of assembly and provides choice of six different patterns. Produces white-dots, cross hatch, horizontal and vertical bars, ten vertical color bars, and a new shading bar pattern for screen and background adjustments. Variable RF output on any channel from 2 to 6. Positive or negative video output, variable from 0 to 10 volts peak-to-peak. Crystal controlled sound carrier with off-on switch. Voltage regulated power supply uses long-life silicon rectifiers. Kit includes three crystals and test lead, plus an information packed instruction manual covering convergence, and screen and background adjustments of a color TV set. Compare with other generators on the market and you will see that this instrument is loaded with extras and top quality all the way through. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

HEATHKIT TS-4A **$49.50**

For fast, easy alignment of TV sets

HEATHKIT AG-10 **$49.95**

Sine and square waves for countless uses

HEATHKIT MM-1 **$29.95**

High accuracy in a portable meter

HEATHKIT M-1 **$17.95**

An all-round meter of many uses

TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

This generator has many special design features for flexible, easy operation and reliability. The all-electronic sweep circuit insures stability and covers 3.6 mc to 220 mc in four bands. Sweep deviation is controllable from 0 to 42 mc. Crystal and variable marker oscillators are built in. Crystal (included with kit) provides output at 4.5 mc and multiples thereof. Variable marker provides output from 19 to 60 mc on fundamentals and from 57 to 180 mc on harmonics. Effective two-way blanking and phasing control also provided. A truly outstanding number of features at a tremendous price saving. Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

SINE-SQUARE GENERATOR KIT

High quality sine and square waves are produced by this generator over a wide range. Frequency response is ±1.5 db from 20 CPS to 1 mc on both sine and square waves, with less than .25% sine wave distortion, 20 to 20,000 CPS. Output impedance is 600 ohms on sine wave and 50 ohms on square wave (except on 10 volt range). Square wave rise time less than .15 microseconds. Five-position bandswitch—continuously variable tuning—shielded oscillator circuit—separate step and variable output attenuators in ranges of 10, 1 and .1 volts with extra range of .01 volt on sine wave. Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

This meter is ideal for use in field applications where accuracy is important. Employs a 50 ua 4½" meter, and features 1% precision multiplier resistors for high accuracy. Requires no external power for operation (batteries supplied). Sensitivity is 20,000 ohms-per-volt DC and 5,000 ohms-per-volt AC. Measuring ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5,000 volts AC and DC. Measures direct current in ranges of 0-150 ua, 15 ma, 150 ma, 500 ma and 15 a. Resistance multipliers are x 1, x 100 and x 10,000 Covers -10 db to +65 db. Batteries and test leads are also included with this kit. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

HANDITESTER KIT

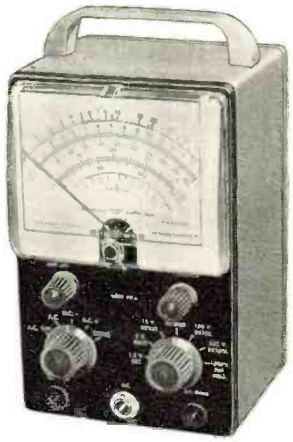
Small enough to carry with you wherever you go, this fine handitester is ideal for use in portable applications when making tests away from the work bench or as an "extra" meter in the service shop, when the main instruments are occupied. The combination function-range switch simplifies operation. Measures AC or DC voltage from 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000. Top quality precision components employed throughout. Very popular with home experimenters and electricians. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

with Low-Cost Dependable Heathkit

HEATHKIT

ETCHED CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

The fact that this instrument is outselling all other VTVM's says a great deal about its accuracy, reliability, and overall quality. The precision and quality of the components used in this VTVM cannot be duplicated at this price through any other source. Its attractive appearance as well as its performance will make you proud to own it. A large 4½" panel meter is used for indication, with clear, sharp calibrations for all ranges. Front panel controls consist of a rotary function switch and a rotary range selector switch, zero-adjust and ohms-adjust controls. Precision 1% resistors are used in the voltage divider circuit. An etched circuit board is employed for most of the circuitry, cutting assembly time and eliminating the possibility of wiring errors. It also assures duplication of laboratory instrument performance. This multi-function VTVM will measure AC voltage (RMS), AC voltage (peak-to-peak), DC voltage and resistance. There are 7 AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges of 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 and 1500. In addition there are 7 peak-to-peak AC ranges of 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4,000. Seven ohmmeter ranges providing multiplying factors of x 1, x 10, x 100, x 1000, x 10 k, x 100 k and x 1 megohm. Center scale resistance readings are 10, 100, 1000, 10 k, 100 k ohms, 1 megohm and 10 megohms. A zero-center scale db range is also provided. Battery and test leads included with kit. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.



HEATHKIT V-7A **$24.50**

World's largest selling VTVM kit

★ LARGE EASY-TO-READ 4½" 200 UA METER
★ 1% PRECISION RESISTORS EMPLOYED FOR HIGH ACCURACY

HEATHKIT C-3 **$19.50**

Checks all types of condensers accurately

HEATHKIT T-4 **$19.95**

Locate faults quickly by tracing signals

HEATHKIT SG-8 **$19.50**

Easy-to-build—prewound and calibrated coils

CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Check unknown condenser and resistor values quickly and accurately. Capacity measurements are made in four ranges of .00001 mfd-.005 mfd; .001 mfd-.5 mfd; .1 mfd-50 mfd; 20 mfd-1,000 mfd. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic condensers. Leakage test provides switch selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Electron beam "eye" tube indicates balance and leakage. A spring return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator. Measures resistance from 100 ohms to 5 megohms in two ranges. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

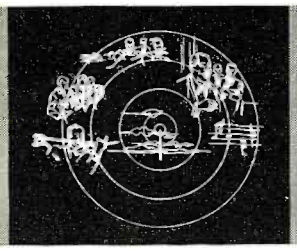
VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

Here is a brand new signal tracer completely redesigned with compact dimensions and new circuit layout. Features built-in speaker and electron beam "eye" tube for signal indication and a unique noise locator circuit. Ideal for use in AM, FM and TV circuit investigation. RF and audio inputs are provided in one convenient probe with switch on probe to select either input. Useful for checking microphones, phono cartridges, record changers, tuners, etc. Makes a handy substitution speaker for servicing TV sets at the shop. Transformer operated for safety and high efficiency. Complete with test leads and informative construction manual. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Save valuable time in aligning RF tuned circuits of all kinds with this easy-to-use kit. Also a quick way to trace signals in faulty RF, IF and audio circuits. Designed for general service applications-the SG-8 covers 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals in five bands, and from 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. The entire oscillator circuit is built on a special sub-chassis, using prewound and calibrated coils. No further calibration is required so it is ready to use as soon as construction is completed. RF output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts, controlled by both step and continuously variable controls. Complete with output cable and instructions. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 15, Mich.**

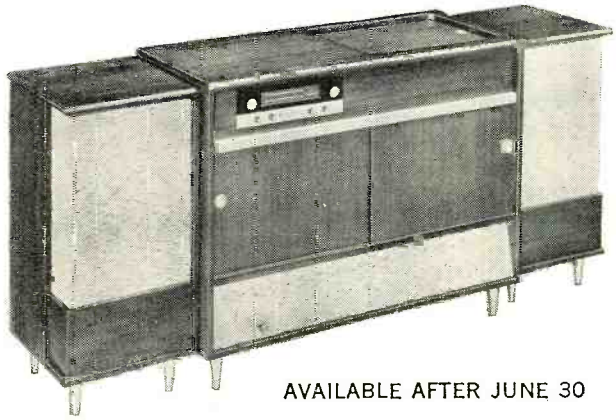


Enjoy Rich 3 Dimension Sound...

Beautifully Styled with Plenty of Room for the Most Complete Stereo System

AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING MODELS:
Model SE-1B—Stereo Equipment Cabinet (birch)
Model SE-1M—Stereo Equipment Cabinet (mahogany)
Model SC-1BR—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (birch—right end)
Model SC-1BL—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (birch—left end)
Model SC-1MR—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (mahogany—right end)
Model SC-1ML—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (mahogany—left end)

HEATHKIT
SE-1
PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED



AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30

STEREO EQUIPMENT CABINET KIT

Imagine!... Stereophonic sound in your own home. This superbly designed cabinet holds all of your hi-fi stereo equipment and lends striking elegance to your living room. The attractive gold and black panels, trim and hardware brilliantly highlight the overall effect. Rich toned grille cloth, flecked in gold and black, complement the cabinet. The unit has ample room provided for an AM-FM tuner, tape deck, stereo preamplifier, amplifiers, record changer, record storage and speakers. Beautifully grained ¾" solid core Philippine mahogany or select birch plywood is used for construction. The top features a shaped edge and sliding top panel for easy access to the stereo tape deck and stereo preamplifier. Sliding doors are employed for convenient front access to the changer and record storage compartment. All parts of the cabinet are precut and predrilled for simple assembly. The speaker wings and center cabinet may be purchased separately if desired. Note: the kit is delivered equipped with panels precut to accommodate Heathkit components and also blank panels to cut out for your own equipment. Measurements of the individual component areas follow: tape deck and preamplifier area 20¾" L. x 17¾" W. x 10" D., record changer area 21" W. x 16" D. x 9⅝" H., record storage area 22⅝" W. x 14½" H. x 12½" D., speaker wing area (inside) 14" W. x 29½" H. x 15¾" D., AM-FM Tuner area 20½" W. x 5¼" H. x 14" D., amplifier (2 areas) 15¼" W. x 10¾" H. x 13¼" D.

Model HH-1B Birch
Model HH-1M Mahogany
Now only **$299.95** each

The Same Superior Performance At a New Low Price

HEATHKIT SS-2 **$39.95**

OPTIONAL LEGS EXTRA

Economical Hi-Fi For Your Home

"LEGATO" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

The increasing sales of the Legato has made more economical quantity production possible so we are passing the savings on to you by offering you this magnificent speaker system at a reduced price. Truly a "queen" among hi-fi speaker systems, the Legato was specially designed to meet and surpass the most stringent requirements of high fidelity sound reproduction. Two 15" Altec Lansing low frequency drivers cover frequencies of 25 to 500 CPS while a specially designed exponential horn with high frequency driver covers 500 to 20,000 CPS. A unique crossover network is built in making electronic crossovers unnecessary. Internal reflections are absorbed by splayed back panel and a 3" fiber glass lining. The Legato emphasizes simplicity of line and form to blend with modern or traditional furnishings. Cabinet construction is ¾" veneer surface plywood in either African mahogany or white birch and measures 41" L. x 22¼" D. x 34" H. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 195 lbs.

"BASIC RANGE" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

True high fidelity performance at modest cost make this basic speaker system a spectacular buy for any hi-fi enthusiast. The amazing performance of this popular kit is made possible by the use of high quality speakers in an enclosure specially designed to receive them. The cabinet is a ducted port bass reflex type enclosure 11½" H. x 23" W. x 11¾" D. It features an 8" mid range woofer to cover 50 to 1600 CPS and a compression-type tweeter with flared horn covering 1600 to 12,000 CPS. Both speakers are by Jensen. The adjustable flared tweeter horn allows speaker to be used in either upright or horizontal position. The cabinet is constructed of ½" veneer surfaced plywood suitable for light or dark finish of your choice. All wood parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Attractive brass tip accessory legs convert SS-2 into attractive consolette. Legs screw into brackets provided. All hardware included. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. No. 91-26 $4.95

with a Heathkit Stereo System

HEATHKIT

HIGH FIDELITY STEREO TAPE DECK KIT

For your unparalleled enjoyment in the world of stereophonic sound Heathkit brings you an all new stereo tape deck. This tape deck is a precision engineered instrument providing monaural record/playback, and stereo playback of prerecorded tapes. Incorporates three separate heads, erase-record-stereo playback (stacked). The mechanical tape deck assembly is supplied complete. You build only the record and playback circuit employing two etched circuit boards for ease of wiring. Low noise EF-86 tubes in input stages and efficient push-pull bias-erase oscillator insures complete freedom from hum and noise in recording and playback. Provision made for 3¾ and 7½ IPS tape speed selected by a push button. Deck handles up to 7" reels of tape. Other features are: provision for monitoring tape while recording, built in VU meter for proper recording level, pause control for editing tape, "fast forward" and "rewind" control. Frequency response at 7½ IPS tape speed is ±2 db from 40 to 12,000 CPS, at 3¾ IPS speed 40 to 6,000 CPS. Signal-to-noise ratio is 55 decibels with less than 1% total harmonic distortion. NARTB tape playback equalization. A safety interlock button prevents accidentally switching to record position causing erasure of recorded tapes. Shpg. Wt. 33 lbs.

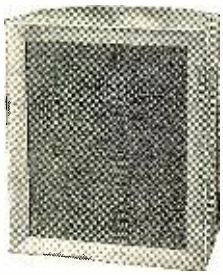
Model TR-1C monaural tape deck incorporates all of the features described for the model TR-1D with the exception of stereo playback. $131.95.

No. C-TR-1C conversion kit converts model TR-1C to include stereo function of model TR-1D. $15.95.

HEATHKIT TR-1D **$143.95**

Preassembled Tape Mechanism . . . You Build Only Electronic Circuit

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30



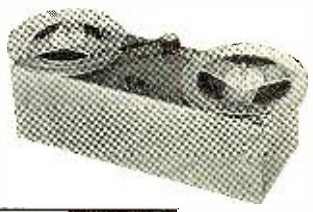
HEATHKIT SS-1B **$99.95**

Fill out the Hi-Fi Range of Your SS-2 Speaker

"RANGE EXTENDING" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

This is not a complete speaker system in itself, but is designed to extend the range of the SS-2. The SS-1B uses a 15" woofer and a small super tweeter to supply the very high and very low frequencies to fill out the response of the basic SS-2. The SS-2 and SS-1B when used together, form an integrated four speaker system. The SS-2 and SS-1B combination provide an overall response of ±5 db from 35 to 16,000 CPS. The kit includes circuit for crossover at 600, 1600 and 4,000 CPS. Impedance is 16 ohms and power rating is 35 watts. A control is also provided to limit output of super tweeter. The handsome cabinet measures 29" H. x 23" W. x 17½" D. Constructed of beautiful ¾" veneer surface plywood. Complete step-by-step instructions make this kit easy to build. No woodworking experience required. Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30



HEATHKIT SW-1 PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED

Save Time Rewinding Tape

"SPEEDWINDER" KIT

This handy device leaves your tape recorder free for operation while it rewinds tape at the rate of 1200' in 40 seconds. Prevents unnecessary wear to the tape and recorder by eliminating wear against guides and heads. It will handle up to 10½" tape reels as well as 800' reels of 8 and 16 millimeter film. A very useful aid to operators of movie projection equipment. The Heathkit Speedwinder features an automatic shutoff which prevents whipping of tape when it has rewound. A manual shutoff is also provided. An automatic braking device is built in for protection against power failure. Driven by a heavy duty four pole motor. Handsome cabinet is constructed of furniture grade plywood. Step-by-step instructions are provided to make this kit easy to assemble even by one with no experience.

HEATHKIT TK-1 **$9.95**

All The Tools You Need For Building Heathkits

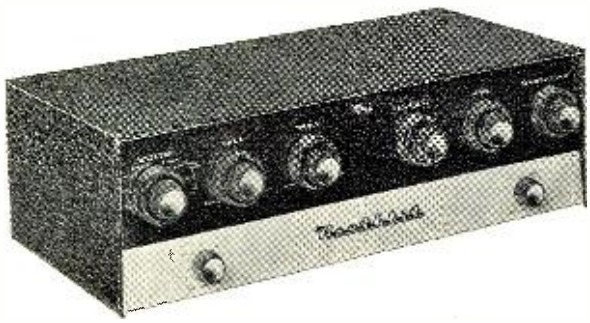
COMPLETE TOOL SET

A clear illustration of just how easy Heathkit building is. The pliers, diagonal sidecutters, two screw drivers and soldering iron are all the basic tools you need for building practically any Heathkit. Pliers and sidecutters are equipped with insulated rubber handles. The American Beauty soldering iron has a replaceable tip to facilitate cleaning. All the tools are of top quality case hardened steel for rugged duty and long life. With these simple, inexpensive tools in your hand you need not be afraid to tackle the most elaborate kit. The manual included with this handy kit provides you with many useful tips on the use and care of your tools. It shows the all important step of making proper solder connections. A truly worthwhile investment for the beginner in electronic kit building. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • Benton Harbor 15, Mich.

Plan Your Hi-Fi System...

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30



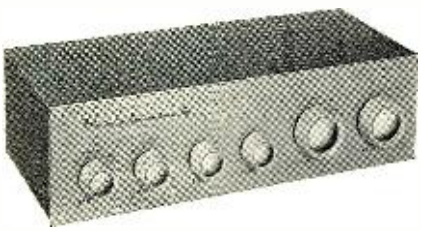
HEATHKIT SP-2 — PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED

Model SP-1 (monaural)
Model SP-2 (monaural-stereo)
Model C-SP-1 (converts SP-1 to SP-2)

Control both stereo channels simply and conveniently

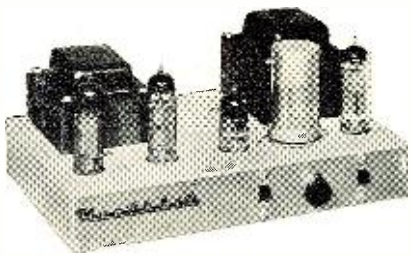
MONAURAL-STEREO PREAMPLIFIER KIT

This expertly designed preamplifier provides all the controls required for either standard monaural (single channel) or stereo (dual channel) sound reproduction. Features building block design . . . you can start with a basic preamplifier and add a second channel for stereo later on, without rewiring. Second channel plugs in for fast conversion. The complete model SP-2 (stereo) features twelve separate inputs, six on each channel with input level controls. Six dual-concentric controls consist of: two 8-position selector switches, two bass, two treble, two volume level and two loudness controls, a scratch filter switch and a 4-position function switch (separate on-off switch). The function switch provides settings for stereo, two-channel mix, channel A or B for monaural use. Inputs consist of tape, mike, mag phono and three high-level inputs. Tape input has NARTB equalization and input selector provides for RIAA, LP, 78 record compensation. EF86 tubes are used in the input stages along with hum balance controls to assure low hum and noise. Two cathode follower outputs with level controls provided in addition to two separate tape outputs for stereo recording. A remote balance control with twenty feet of cable allows balancing the stereo system from listening position. Construction is greatly simplified through the use of two printed circuit boards (one in each channel) and encapsulated printed circuits. The beautiful vinyl clad steel cover has leather texture in black with inlaid gold design. Built-in power supply.



HEATHKIT WA-P2 — $19.75

Finger-tip controls for your operating convenience



HEATHKIT UA-1 — $21.95

A low cost versatile performer

"MASTER CONTROL" PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Designed as a control center for basic amplifiers the WA-P2 provides you with true high fidelity performance for the finest audio systems. Five switch-selected inputs accommodate a record changer, tape recorder, AM-FM tuner, TV receiver, microphone, etc., each with level control. Provision is also made for a tape recorder output. Ideal for "remote" installations, the WA-P2 features a low impedance cathode-follower output circuit allowing greater length of output lead. Full frequency response is obtained within ±1½ db from 15 to 35,000 CPS and will do full justice to the finest available program sources. Equalization is provided for records through separate turnover and rolloff switches for LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78's. A special hum balance control allows setting for minimum hum level. Power for operation is required from basic amplifier or external source. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

"UNIVERSAL" 12-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

A true high fidelity performer in every sense of the word, the UA-1 makes an ideal basic amplifier for any hi-fi system and is a perfect addition to gear your present hi-fi system for stereo sound. Uses 6BQ5 (EL84 push-pull output tubes for less than 2% harmonic distortion throughout the entire audio range (20 to 20,000 CPS) at full 12 watt output. The on-off switch is located right on the chassis and an octal socket is provided for connecting a preamplifier for remote control operation. The specially designed output transformer provides excellent stability and frequency response. Taps for 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers, with switched damping for "unity" or "maximum" on the 16-ohm tap. An input level control is provided for use in wired music systems where a preamplifier is not required. This versatile unit is the latest addition to the fine line of Heathkit basic amplifiers. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

With Flexible Heathkit Components

HEATHKIT

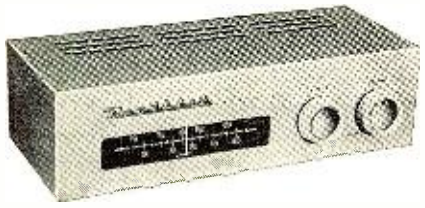
DELUXE AM-FM TUNER KIT

Outstanding features in both styling and circuitry are combined in this 16-tube deluxe AM-FM combination tuner to bring you the very finest in program sources, for your listening enjoyment. Features include three circuit boards for easy construction and high stability—prewired, prealigned FM front end—built-in AM rod antenna—tuning meter—AFC (automatic frequency control) with on-off switch and flywheel tuning. AM and FM circuits are separate and individually tuned making it ideal for stereo applications. Cathode follower outputs with individual controls are provided for both AM and FM. Other features include variable AM bandwidth, 10 kc whistle filter, tuned-cascode FM front end, FM AGC and amplified AVC for AM. The unique IF limiter design automatically provides the number of limiting and IF stages required for smooth non-flutter reception. The silicon diode power supply is extremely conservatively rated and is fuse protected assuring long service life. A tuning meter shows when the station is tuned-in for clearest reception on AM or FM. Use of three circuit boards greatly simplifies construction of circuit, you do only a minimum of wiring. All IF transformers and coils are prealigned so it will be ready to operate as soon as construction is completed. Appearance of this top-quality unit is further enhanced by the vinyl-clad steel cover in black with inlaid gold design. A multiplex jack is provided for addition of converter unit to receive multiplex stereo broadcasts on FM. A top dollar value.

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30

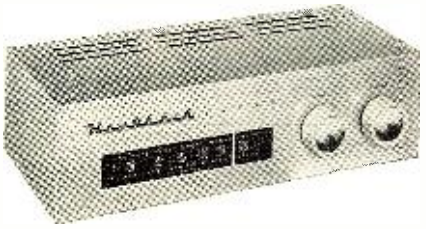
HEATHKIT PT-1 $89.95

A deluxe AM-FM tuner combination loaded with extras!



HEATHKIT BC-1A $25.95

Wide range broadcast reception



HEATHKIT FM-3A $25.95

Enjoy static-free FM entertainment

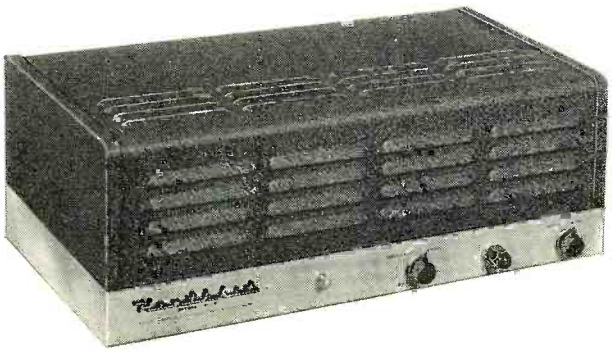
HIGH FIDELITY AM TUNER KIT

This AM tuner was designed especially for high fidelity applications. It incorporates a special detector using crystal diodes, and the IF circuit features broad bandwidth to assure low signal distortion. Audio response is ±1 db from 20 CPS to 9 kc, with 5 db of pre-emphasis at 10 kc to compensate for station rolloff. Sensitivity and selectivity are excellent and the tuner covers the entire broadcast band from 550 to 1600 kc. Quiet performance is assured by a 6 db signal-to-noise ratio at 2.5 uv. Prealigned RF and IF coils eliminate the need for special alignment equipment. Incorporates AVC, two outputs, two antenna inputs, and built-in power supply. Edge-lighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. Your "best buy" in an AM tuner. Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

FM programming, your least expensive source of high fidelity will provide you with years of real enjoyment. This beautifully styled FM tuner features broad-banded circuits for full fidelity and better than 10 uv sensitivity for 20 db of quieting to pull in stations with clarity and full volume. Covers the complete FM band from 88 to 108 mc. Stabilized, temperature-compensated oscillator assures negligible drift after initial warmup. A ratio detector provides high-efficiency demodulation without sacrificing hi-fi performance. IF and ratio transformers are prealigned, as is the front end tuning unit, making special alignment equipment unnecessary. Edge-lighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. You need not wait to have FM in your home at this low price. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 15, Mich.**



HEATHKIT W-7M **$54.95**

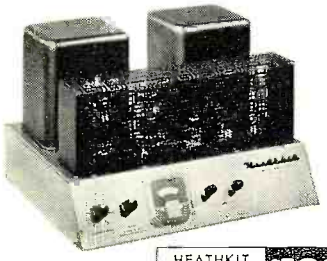
55 watts of hi-fi power at only $1 per watt

★ BEAUTIFULLY STYLED IN BLACK AND GOLD

★ UNITY OR MAXIMUM DAMPING

"EXTRA PERFORMANCE" 55 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Another Heathkit first! An honestly rated high power amplifier with many top quality features at less than a dollar per watt. Full audio output is conservatively rated at 55 watts from 20 CPS to 20 kc with less than 2% total harmonic distortion throughout the entire range. Unique paired output connections permit instant switch selection of "unity" or "maximum" damping factors for all 4, 8 or 16 ohm speakers. Each output has an optimized current feedback circuit for unity damping so that there will be no compromise in performance when any of the impedances is used. This current feedback circuitry is entirely shorted out when not in use to obtain the highest possible damping factor. Features include level control and "on-off" switch right on the chassis plus provision for remote control from preamp, etc. Famous "bas-bal" circuit conveniently balances EL-34 output tubes. These heavy duty push-pull tubes operate into a high quality tapped-screen transformer designed especially for this unit. A 70-volt output on the transformer provides for P.A. or large music systems. The silicon diode power supply features a protection device that controls current until tubes have warmed up, greatly increasing service life of all components. The stylish black and gold case measures 6" H. x 8½" D. x 15" W. Convenient pilot light on the chassis. Thoughtful circuit layout makes this kit easy to build. Dollar for watt you can't beat this buy. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.



HEATHKIT W-6M **$109.95**

Plenty of Reserve Power Without Distortion

"HEAVY DUTY" 70-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

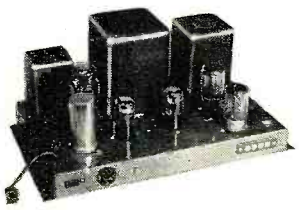
Here is an amplifier that will provide the extra "push" needed to drive any of the fine speaker systems available today, for truly fine performance at any power level. Silicon-diode rectifiers are used to assure long life and a heavy duty transformer gives you extremely good power supply regulation. Variable damping control provides optimum performance with any speaker system. Quick change plug selects 4, 8 and 16 ohms or 70 volt output and the correct feedback resistance. Frequency response at 1 watt is from 5 CPS to 80 kc with controlled HF rolloff above 100 kc. At 70 watts output harmonic distortion is below 2%, 20 to 20,000 CPS and IM distortion is below 1%, 60 and 6,000 CPS. Hum and noise 88 db below full output. Metered balance circuit. Designed especially for easy assembly and years of dependable service. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 52 lbs.

HEATHKIT W-5M **$59.75**

Top-Flight Performance for the Critical Listener

25-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Considered top value in its power class by leading independent research organizations, the W-5M incorporates all the design features required by the super critical listener. Features include a specially designed Peerless output transformer and KT66 tubes. The circuit is rated at 25 watts and will follow instantaneous power peaks of a full orchestra up to 42 watts. A "tweeter saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation and a new type balancing circuit facilitates adjustment of the "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Frequency response is ±1 db from 5 CPS to 160,000 CPS at 1 watt and within 2 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS at full 25 watts output. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at 25 watts and IM distortion is 1% at 20 watts (60 and 3,000 CPS, 4:1). Hum and noise are 99 db below 25 watts for truly quiet performance. Rich black and gold colored styling. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.



HEATHKIT W4-AM **$39.75**

Faithful Sound Reproduction with Minimum Investment

20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

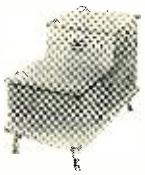
This fine amplifier will amaze you with its outstanding performance. It features a true Williamson circuit with extended frequency response, low distortion, and low hum levels. Enjoy true hi-fi with only a minimum investment compared to other units on the market. 5881 tubes and a special Chicago-Standard output transformer are employed to give you full fidelity at minimum cost. Frequency response extends from 10 CPS to 100 kc within ±1 db at 1 watt assuring you of full coverage of the audio range. Clean, clear sound amplification takes place in circuits that hold harmonic distortion at 1.5% and IM distortion below 2.7% at full 20 watt output. Hum and noise are 95 db below full output. Taps on the output transformer are at 4, 8 or 16 ohms to match the speaker system of your choice. An outstanding performer, this investment will bring you years of listening enjoyment. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

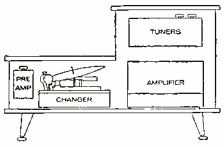
All basic amplifiers recommended for use with model WA-P2, SP-1 or SP-2 preamplifiers

Easy to Buy - Easy to Build - Easy to Use...

HEATHKIT
CE-1
$43.95 each

CONTEMPORARY
Model CE-1B Birch
Model CE-1M Mahogany





TRADITIONAL
Model CE-1T Mahogany

Combine all your Hi-Fi equipment in this attractive cabinet

CHAIRSIDE ENCLOSURE KIT

This Chairside Enclosure lets you combine all of your hi-fi equipment into one compact control center and, at the same time add a beautiful piece of furniture to your home. The CE-1 is designed to house the AM and FM tuners (BC-1A and FM-3A) and the WA-P2 preamplifier along with the majority of record changers which will fit into the space provided. Adequate room is available in the rear of the unit to house any of the Heathkit amplifiers designed to operate with the WA-P2. The enclosure is flexible enough to give you a large choice in component installation. If only one tuner and the preamplifier are used, the two units can be installed in the tilt-out drawer, or if more convenient, either unit can be placed in the space provided in front of the changer compartment. The tilt-out shelf can be installed on either right or left side and the lift-top lid is similarly designed to lift from either side depending on your choice during construction. Good ventilation is achieved through appropriately placed slots in the bottom and back of the enclosure. Overall dimensions are 18"W. x 24" H. x 35½" D. The changer compartment measures 17¾" L. x 16" W. x 9⅝" D. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly and attractive hardware is supplied to match each style. The contemporary cabinet is available in either mahogany or birch and the traditional cabinet is available in mahogany only. Furniture grade plywood can be finished to your taste. Shpg. Wt. 46 lbs.

HEATHKIT **AG-9A** **$34.50**

Your own source of Hi-Fi audio signals

HEATHKIT **AA-1** **$49.95**

3 Audio test instruments in one compact unit

HEATHKIT **HD-1** **$49.50**

Check amplifier distortion quickly

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

The model AG-9A is "made to order" for high fidelity applications, and provides quick and accurate selection of low-distortion signals from 10 CPS to 100 kc. Three rotary switches select two significant figures and a multiplier to determine audio frequency. Incorporates step-type and a continuously variable output attenuator. Output indicated on large 4½" panel meter, calibrated in volts and db. Attenuator system operates in 10 db steps, corresponding to meter calibration, in ranges of 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3 and 10 volts RMS. "Load" switch permits use of built-in 600-ohm load, or external load of different impedance. Output and frequency indicators accurate to within ±5%. Distortion less than .1 of 1%, between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

Complete high fidelity testing facilities are yours in the AA-1. It combines the functions of three separate instruments; an AC VTVM, audio wattmeter and a complete IM analyzer with filters and high and low frequency oscillators built in. VTVM ranges are: 0-.01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 volts (RMS). Db scale reads from −65 to +52 dbm. Wattmeter ranges are: .15 mw, 1.5 mw, 15 mw, 150 mw, 1.5 w, 15 w and 150 w. IM scales are 1%, 3%, 10%, 30% and 100% full scale. Provides internal load resistors of 4, 8, 16 or 600 ohms. Combining and consolidating functions reduces the number of test leads and controls required for the same test. Complete instructions are provided for easy assembly, also valuable information on use of instrument. Shpg. Wt 13 lbs.

HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

Valuable in both designing and servicing of audio circuits, the HD-1 used with an audio signal generator, will accurately measure harmonic distortion at any or all frequencies between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Distortion is read on panel meter in ranges of 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Full scale voltage ranges of 0-1, 3, 10 and 30 volts are provided for the initial reference settings. Signal-to-noise ratio is measured on a separate meter scale calibrated in db. Features high input impedance (300,000 ohms) and 1% precision resistors in the VTVM voltage divider circuit for excellent sensitivity and accuracy. High quality components insure years of dependable service. Complete instructions provided for easy assembly and operation. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

Heathkits are Your Best Dollar Value

HEATHKIT

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

The overwhelming sales of this outstanding transistor portable have made a substantial price reduction possible . . . in addition, an all new plastic molded case adds the finishing touch to the exceptional circuitry. Six name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors are used for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. The 4" x 6" PM speaker with heavy magnet provides excellent tone quality. Use of this large speaker and roomy chassis make it unnecessary to crowd components adding greatly to the ease of construction. Transformers are prealigned so it is ready for service as soon as construction is completed. A touchup in alignment is easily accomplished on a station by following simple instructions in manual. Alignment tool furnished. Has built-in rod-type antenna for reception in all locations. Six standard size "D" flashlight cells are used for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1000 hours) and they can be purchased almost anywhere. Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Dimensions are 9½" L. x 7¼" H. x 4" D. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

Model XR-1-L: Identical to XR-1-P except in genuine leather case. Rich, warm sun-tan tone. Leather carrying strap included. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

Leather Case: can be purchased separately if desired. Fits all XR-1P's and XR-1's. No. 93-1. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. $6.95.

MODEL XR-1-L
$34.95

HEATHKIT XR-1-P **$29.95**

Newly designed plastic case . . . new low price!

★ 4" X 6" SPEAKER FOR "BIG SET" TONE
★ LONG BATTERY LIFE (500 to 1000 Hours)

HEATHKIT CT-1 **$7.95**

Test condensers right in the circuit

HEATHKIT DF-1 **$54.95**

Pin-point your exact location

HEATHKIT FD-1 **$35.95 each**
(6 volt model FD-1-6)
(12 volt model FD-1-12)

Detects gas fumes

HEATHKIT MC-1 **$42.95**

Save your boat batteries

IN-CIRCUIT CAPACI-TESTER KIT

Check most capacitors for "open" or "short" right in the circuit with this handy kit. Detects open capacitors from about 50 mmf up, not shunted by an excessively low resistance value. Checks shorted capacitors up to 20 mfd (not shunted by less than 10 ohms). (Does not detect leakage nor check electrolytic condensers.) Employs a 60-cycle frequency for the short test and a 19 megacycle frequency for the open test. Uses electron beam "eye" tube for quick indication. Test leads included. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION FINDER KIT

This transistor radio compass will double as a portable radio. Covers the standard broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Ideal for use aboard boats and also on land by hunters, hikers, etc. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna rotates from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station. A 1 ma meter serves as null and tuning indicator. Prealigned IF transformers—six transistor circuit. Powered by tiny 9-volt battery with spare included. Dimensions 7½" W. x 5⅞" H. x 5⅛" D. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

Protect your boat and passengers against fire and explosion with one of these fuel vapor detector kits. Indicates the presence of fumes on a three-color "safe-dangerous" meter scale and immediately shows if it is safe to start the engine. A pilot lamp shows when the detector is operating. Easy to build and install, even by one not having previous experience. Operates from your boat battery. The kit is complete with heavy-duty neoprene insulated cable, and includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

MARINE CONVERTER KIT

Charge 6 or 12 volt batteries with this marine converter and battery charger. A panel mounted 25 ampere meter continuously monitors the charging current. Moisture and fungus proofed for rugged marine use. Convection cooling prevents unsafe temperature rise. The MC-1 has no moving parts, tubes nor blowers to wear out or break. Mounting brackets are supplied for easy installation on any boat. Ideal for keeping batteries fully charged or to supply extra current for appliances. Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 15, Mich.**

New Styling – New Features...

HEATHKIT TX-1 **$229.50**

Complete Versatility for Top-Notch Amateur Communications

★ NEWLY DESIGNED VFO—ROTATING SLIDE RULE DIAL
★ MODERN STYLING—PROVISION FOR SSB ADAPTER

"APACHE" HAM TRANSMITTER KIT

Fresh out of the Heath Company laboratories, the brand-new "Apache" model TX-1 ham transmitter features modern styling and the latest in circuitry for extra fine performance. The "Apache" is a high quality transmitter operating with a 150 watt phone input and 180 watt CW input. In addition to CW and phone operation, built-in switch selected circuitry provides for single-sideband transmission through the use of a plug-in external adapter. These SSB adapters will be available in the near future. A compact, stable and completely redesigned VFO provides low drift frequency control necessary for SSB transmission. A slide rule type illuminated rotating VFO dial with vernier tuning provides ample bandspread and precise frequency settings. The bandswitch allows quick selection of the amateur bands on 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meters. (11M with crystal control). This unit also has adjustable low level speech clipping and a low distortion modulator stage employing two of the new 6CA7/EL-34 tubes in push-pull class AB operation. Time sequence keying is provided for "chirpless" break-in CW operation. The final amplifier is completely shielded for greater TVI protection and transmitter stability. Die-cast aluminum knobs and front panel escutcheons add to the attractive styling of the transmitter. Pi network output coupling matches antenna impedances between 50 and 72 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 115 lbs.

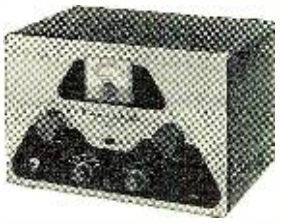
$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless otherwise specified.

HEATHKIT DX-20 **$35.95**

An Ideal Code Transmitter

HEATHKIT DX-100 **$189.50**

You'll be Proud to Own This Outstanding Performer



HEATHKIT DX-40 **$64.95**

Phone & CW Facilities at Low Cost

DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Designed especially for CW work, the DX-20 features high efficiency at low cost. An ideal rig for the novice or advanced-class CW operator. Plate power input is 50 watts, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters with single knob bandswitching. Features a single 6DQ6A tube in the final amplifier stage and a 6CL6 as a crystal oscillator. Pi network output circuit matches various antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms and reduces harmonic output. Top-quality parts are featured throughout, including "potted" transformers, etc., for long service life. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Removable metal pull-out plug on left end of cabinet provides access for crystal changing. Very easy to build with complete instructions supplied. Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

DX-100 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Well known for its high quality and fine performance the DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supply, complete shielding to minimize TVI, and a pi network coupling to match impedances from 50 to 600 ohms. RF output is in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW, for clean strong signals on all ham bands from 10 to 160 meters. Single knob bandswitching and illuminated VFO dial and meter face add real operating convenience. RF output stage uses a pair of 6146 tubes in parallel, modulated by a pair of 1625's. High quality components are used throughout, such as potted transformers, silver-plated or solid coin silver switch terminals, aluminum-heat dissipating caps on the final tubes, copper plated chassis, etc. Shpg. Wt. 107 lbs.

$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless otherwise specified.

DX-40 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

An outstanding buy in its power class the DX-40 provides both phone and CW operation on 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters. A single 6146 tube is used in the final amplifier stage to provide full 75 watt plate power input on CW, or controlled carrier modulation peaks up to 60 watts for phone operation. Modulator and power supplies are built in and single-knob bandswitching is combined with the pi network output circuit for complete operating convenience. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Provision is made for three crystals. A four-position switch selects any of the three crystals or a jack for external VFO. Crystal sockets are reached through access door in rear of cabinet. High quality D'Arsonval movement panel meter. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Choose from a wide variety of Heathkits

DUAL-CHASSIS 20 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Model W3-AM
(Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs.)
$49.75

12" UTILITY SPEAKER

Model 401-6
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$7.50

ALL-BAND RADIO KIT

Model AR-3
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)
$29.95
(less cabinet)

CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Model CR-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$7.95

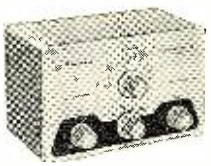
BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

Model BR-2
(Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.)
$18.95
(less cabinet)

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER KIT

Model XO-1
(Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.)
$18.95

"Q" MULTIPLIER KIT



Model QF-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$9.95

"AUTOMATIC" CONELRAD ALARM KIT

Model CA-1
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$13.95

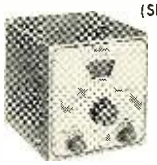
GRID DIP METER KIT

Model GD-1B
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$21.95

VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY KIT

6 volt Model VP-1-6
12 volt Model VP-1-12
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$7.95 ea.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR KIT



Model VF-1
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$19.50

PROFESSIONAL RADIATION COUNTER KIT

Model RC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.)
$79.95

ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

Model IT-1
(Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.)
$16.50

ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

Model S-3
(Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.)
$21.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Model PS-3
(Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.)
$35.50

VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

Model VC-3
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$12.50

DIRECT-READING CAPACITY METER KIT

Model CM-1
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$29.50

TUBE CHECKER KIT

Model TC-2
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)
$29.50

EASY TIME PAYMENTS

AVAILABLE FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE . . .

Any order totaling $90 or more can be paid for in small monthly payments (send for complete details).

RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model RS-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)
$5.50

CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model CS-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)
$5.50

CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

Model CC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.)
$24.95

LABORATORY RF GENERATOR KIT

Model LG-1
(Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.)
$48.95

"Q" METER KIT

Model QM-1
(Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.)
$44.50

DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Model DC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$16.50

DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Model DR-1
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$19.50

. . . to Fill Your Exact Needs

HEATHKIT

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

Model TC-2P
(Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.)

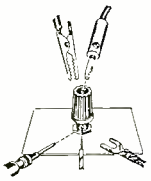
$34.50

TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER* FOR TC-2 AND TC-2P

Model 355
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$4.50

BINDING POST KIT



Model 362
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$4.00

BATTERY TESTER KIT

Model BT-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)

$8.50

ELECTRONIC IGNITION ANALYZER KIT

MODEL IA-1
(Shpg. Wt. 20 lbs.)

$59.95

SCOPE PROBES

Scope Demodulator Probe Kit
Model 337-C
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$3.50

Low Capacity Probe Kit
Model 342
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$3.50

VTVM PROBES

30,000 Volt DC HV
Probe Kit No. 336
Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs. **$4.50**

Etched Circuit RF
Probe Kit No. 309-C
Shpg. Wt. 1 lb. **$3.50**

Peak-to-peak Voltage
Probe Kit No. 338-C
Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs. **$5.50**

ENLARGER TIMER KIT

Model ET-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)

$11.50

IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

Model IB-2A
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)

$59.50

"LOW RIPPLE" BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

Model BE-5
(Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.)

$39.95

ELECTRONIC ANALOG COMPUTER KIT
Full Computer Group C

$945.00

Write for free folder.

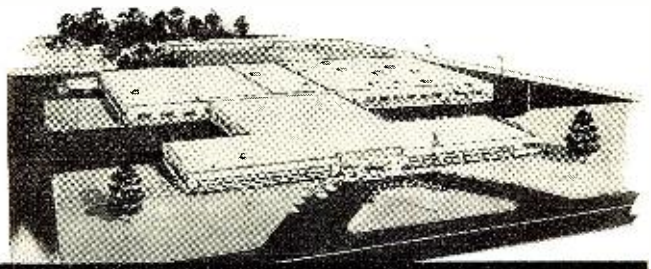
Free Catalog

Send for this informative booklet describing these and many other do-it-yourself kits.

ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL . . . from the WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER

OF ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS IN KIT FORM

Save ½ or more over equivalent ready-made products by buying direct and assembling them yourself. You gain priceless knowledge through complete and informative construction manuals.



HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICH.**

ORDER BLANK

NOTE: All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for_____
Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for_____pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

On Parcel Post Orders include postage for weight shown. All prices are NET F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Michigan, and apply to Continental U.S. and Possessions only.

Name_____

Address_____

City & Zone_____State_____
(PLEASE PRINT)

SHIP VIA
☐ Parcel Post
☐ Express
☐ Freight
☐ Best Way

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE
	☐ SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog	POSTAGE	
		TOTAL	

Service Association of the Month

ASSOCIATED RADIO-TV SERVICEMEN OF N. Y.

TEN YEARS is a long time, as far as service-association life goes. Thus ARTSNY — Associated Radio-Television Servicemen of New York, Box 32, Brooklyn 32, New York—has every right to be proud of its history, which dates back more than a decade. Actual attempts at organizing the group date back to 1932. Lasting results were not achieved until 1947, when the founders finally saw their faith and perseverance justified. The group was incorporated the following year, becoming the first radio-TV service organization to achieve the status in N. Y. State.

Distinctive, if not unique, is the system of membership set up by this body of New York City service technicians and dealers. While most service associations tend to restrict membership to operators in business for themselves, ARTSNY, looking ahead to the future of service and the frequent injections of new blood that are inevitable, has established four classes of membership. An individual who has had at least four years of full-time professional experience and can pass written and oral tests is eligible to become a "technical member." On the other hand, anyone who maintains a service establishment may become a "business member" without a test.

No test is required for "apprentice membership," into which category fall those with less than four years experience, including students of electronics and graduates of schools. This grade of membership may not be retained for more than three years, at the end of which time the apprentice will usually have qualified for one of the two levels of membership already noted. If he has not, he reverts to the newest class of membership ARTSNY has set up, "associate membership."

The associate member is an individual who sympathizes with and wishes to support the association activities, by virtue of a vocational or avocational interest. He is entitled to receive ARTSNY publications, attend special clinics, all open meetings, and certain lecture meetings, but he cannot use the organization's emblem, vote, or enjoy other membership benefits. With this broad base, ARTSNY has been able to pick up 450 interested members in New York City.

This organization elects officers every December. The present roster includes Marty Boxer, president; Max Liebowitz, executive secretary, Phil Goldfarb, treasurer; Peter La Presti, v. p., technical chapter; and Charles Edwards, v. p., business chapter.

Regular meetings are held on the third Thursday of every month, but this does not include the popular and practical TV service clinics held in member shops and other activities. The "ARTSNY Newsletter," official publication, appears once a month. The president and technical vice-president are its editors.

The ARTSNY "Code of Ethics," which each member must sign, sets forth the technical, business, and ethical obligations the service technician or dealer must observe with respect to his customers. Pioneered by the New York group, this code has been used as a model by a number of associations throughout the country.

Striving for increased interchange and cooperation among service associations, as well as between service and other aspects of the industry, ARTSNY has worked with or help set up many other groups. It is presently a member of the Empire State Federation of Electronic Technicians' Associations. Future plans call for an employment service, products testing, financial assistance to members, and group insurance. —30—

Service Editor
RADIO & TV NEWS
1 Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

We want to tell you more about our association. Please send us your questionnaire.

Name of Association .....

Mailing Address .....

.....

Name of President or Corresponding Sec'y .....

Would you like us to feature your association here? Send in the coupon!

Two-Band Converter

(*Continued from page* 61)

recommended that you add a coax fitting to the receiver antenna input and shield the regular antenna terminals if it is of the "doublet" type.

A word here about the tubes used. The author has found that a single *Western Electric* WE-417A provides enough sensitivity on 2 meters to outperform many of the commercial converters on the market. This converter uses a single 417A plate-neutralized triode in the 2-meter r.f. stage but a 6J4 or a 6AN4 may also be used, with a loss of perhaps 6 to 10 db of sensitivity. The noise figure is on the order of 2.2 db measured with a "Mega-Node" noise generator. The sensitivity measured .16 μv. at 10 db down.

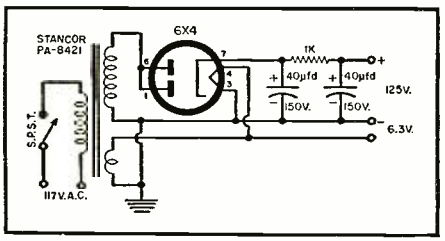
The 2-meter r.f. stage is neutralized with one of the filament leads disconnected and a signal of 146 mc. fed into the antenna connection from an r.f. signal generator. The neutralizing capacitor is tuned to minimum signal as indicated on an output meter across the voice coil of the speaker on the receiver.

The only unusual feature of the 50 mc. r.f. stage is the use of a 22-ohm swamping resistor in the grid circuit of the WE-404A. This tube has such a high g_m that this is the only way to make it settle down without a lot of extra shielding. A prototype model was built using shielding between the grid and plate circuits but it performed no better than the model with the above-mentioned resistor incorporated.

All cathode and "B+" bypass capacitors should be good quality disc ceramics. Particular attention should be paid to keeping the ground leads as short as possible to eliminate "current loops" which may cause unwanted oscillations and difficulties with neutralization of the 144 mc. r.f. stages. All other fixed capacitors should be good grade silver mica or ceramic. The resistors may be of any wattage from ¼ watt up and should have at least a 10% tolerance rating.

The power supply requirements for this converter are 125 volts at 50 ma. See Fig. 3. The transformer used in the power supply is a *Stancor* type PA-8421 which in addition to a 6X4 tube with both diode sections tied together in a half-wave circuit, a 40-40 μfd., 150-volt filter capacitor, and a 1000-ohm resistor make up the entire power supply circuit. —30—

Fig. 3. Circuit of the separate supply.

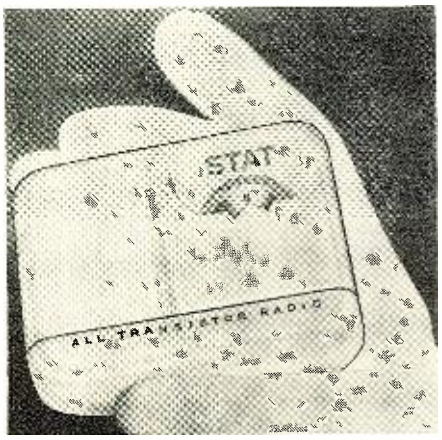


What's New in Radio

TINY POCKET RECEIVER

Stat, 9551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif. is now offering a miniature all-transistor pocket radio receiver which retails for under $20.00.

The receiver measures 3½" x 2 11/16" x 1⅜" and weighs 5 ounces including the batteries. The circuit features a



"sensi-tuning" control plus a built-in antenna for maximum earphone volume. A booster lead is included for fringe area reception.

The receiver is housed in a modern, high-impact plastic case which is available in ivory, two-tone ivory with pink, ivory with charcoal, or ivory with turquoise.

For further details on this unit, write the manufacturer direct.

RUBBER COAT SPRAY

Electronic Chemical Corp., 813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J., has recently introduced a new rubber coating which can be sprayed from a can.

The "No-Noise Rubber Coat Spray" produces effective insulation and complete protection for TV, radio, FM and auto wiring as well as for antennas. Among its features are insulation where applied; protection for indefinite time; prevention of arcing, shorting, and corrosion; and thorough waterproofing. The spray is non-inflammable and contains no plastic.

NEW PHOTOCONDUCTORS

Clairex Corporation, 50 W. 26th St., New York 10, N. Y., is now offering a complete line of small photoconductors which are available from stock.

The twelve units comprise a combination of four types of cadmium sulphide and cadmium selenide polycrystalline photoconductive materials with four types of enclosures—two in plastic and two in glass, with the glass types hermetically sealed.

A four-page folder lists the units, range of spectral response, resistance, etc. on the line. Write the company direct for a free copy.

MYLAR CAPACITOR KITS

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation of South Plainfield, N. J., has assembled a representative assortment of its "Mylar" tubular capacitors in a kit for the benefit of technicians handling TV, radio, and electronic service work.

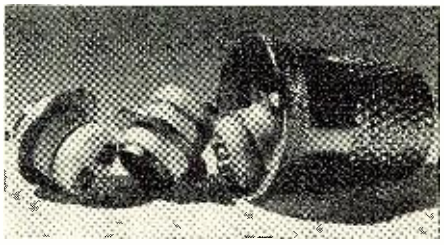
The compact, clear plastic dispenser contains an assortment of 80 "PM" type capacitors in the most popular sizes, ratings, and quantities for quick and efficient servicing requirements. The technician pays only for the capacitors as the case is given free.

Information on either the kit deal or the complete "PM" line is available from the company's distributors or direct from the manufacturer.

TINY NEW G-E TUBES

A new low-noise military receiving tube which measures ½" long and ½" wide has been developed by the *General Electric Company's* receiving tube department, Owensboro, Ky.

The Type 7077 is a high-mu triode of planar construction intended primarily for use in grounded-grid circuitry in



communications, radar, and navigation equipment. The amplification factor is 80, power gain 14.5 db, and noise figure 5.5 db. It will operate at frequencies up to 1200 mc.

Sample quantities are being released to designers with production quantities available on request from the manufacturer.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

The Control Devices Division of *Minneapolis-Honeywell,* 2747 Fourth Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn. has developed a transistorized amplifier relay system for the remote control of temperature in industrial applications.

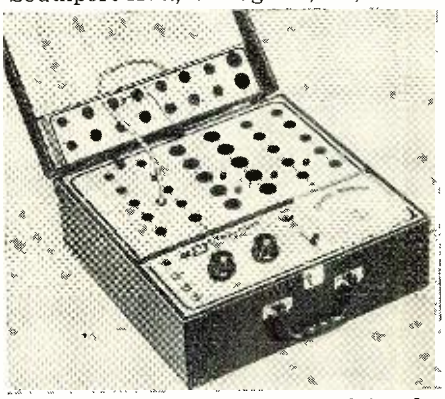
The low-cost system consists of a compact transistorized amplifier which serves as the temperature controller and a vibration-proof mounting containing a thermistor which acts as the sensing element. The thermistor mounting and relay can be located up to two miles apart.

Mountings for the thermistors are available in a wide variety of sizes and shapes to fit any application. They can be as small as 3/32nd of an inch in diameter by 2" long. The mountings can withstand blows from a hammer without damage to the sensing element.

The system, R7079A, has been accepted for listing by *Underwriters' Laboratories.*

PORTABLE "DYNA-QUIK"

B&K Manufacturing Co., 3726 N. Southport Ave., Chicago 13, Ill., is now



offering a portable version of its dynamic mutual conductance tube tester as the Model 500B.

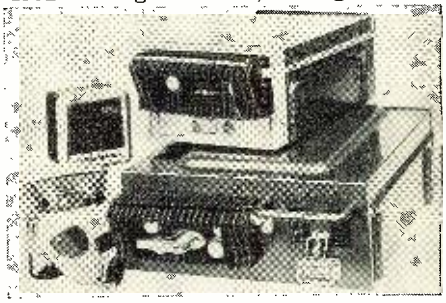
The new instrument enables service technicians to quick-check most of the TV and radio tubes usually encountered in everyday service work. It makes a complete tube test in seconds, covering the average set in a few minutes. The "Dyna-Quik" tests tubes for shorts, grid emission, gas content, and leakage as well as measuring true dynamic mutual conductance.

A single switch operates the entire instrument. There is no multiple switching and no roll charts. The settings for the most popular tube types are listed on a quick-reference chart inside the cover.

Housed in a luggage-type leatherette-covered carrying case, the unit is easily portable. Bulletin TAD-18, available from the manufacturer, provides complete information on the unit.

NEW MOTOROLA MOBILE

The Communications and Industrial Electronics Division of *Motorola Inc.,* 4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.,



is now on the market with a 100-watt mobile radio which features a fully transistorized power supply.

Designed for operation in the 25-54 mc. band, the new unit incorporates four transistors to replace both the vibrator and dynamotor. Black-finned, highly effective heat sinks are used

to conduct heat from the externally mounted transistors for optimum operation.

The new "T-Power" radiophones can be operated from any 12-volt primary power source with either positive or negative ground. Models are available with a conventional noise squelch or with the company's exclusive "Dual-Squelch Private Line Circuit" which eliminates all co-channel nuisance messages as well as other interference.

For further information on the 100-watt unit as well as other models in the "T-Power" line, write Dept. T of the company.

PORTABLE CHECK TUBE

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Seneca Falls, N. Y., has announced the release of a completely portable 110-degree television picture tube designed as a universal check tube.

The new tube is a 8" lightweight rectangular model which features automatic self-focusing and non-ion-trap

construction, factors which result in simplified application and considerable time saving.

As a safety feature and to achieve universality in application, no external conductive coating is used. This eliminates the need for discharging the tube before handling.

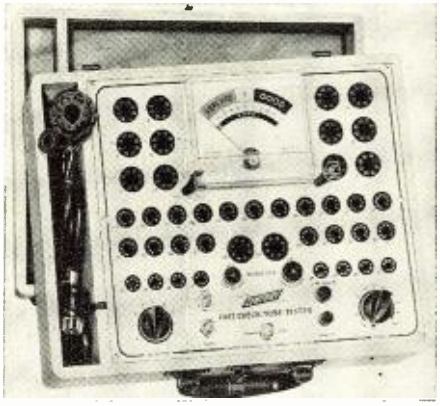
Designated as the Type 8YP4, the new tube comes in a distinctive carrying and storage carton with handle, making it ideal for use in the shop, truck, or home. It is equipped with a conventional base to withstand repeated connecting and disconnecting and a convenient adapter is supplied to convert the tube to a rigid pin base.

"FAST-CHECK" TUBE TESTER

Century Electronics Co., Inc., 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y., has just released a new model of its "Fast-Check" tube tester to the service industry.

Known as the Model FC-2, the new unit tests any tube in ten seconds without the necessity for setting multiple switches or consulting a roll chart. Two settings enable the technician to check for quality, inter-element shorts and leakage, gas content, and life expectancy of over 600 tube types including TV tubes, CRT's, series-string TV tubes, 0Z4's, magic-eye tubes, gas regulators, special-purpose, hi-fi, and even foreign tubes. The instrument covers most of the ordinary tubes in use today.

Forty-one long-lasting phosphor-bronze tube sockets accommodate all present and future tube types. A large d'Arsonval-type meter is extremely sen-



sitive yet rugged and fully protected against accidental burn-out. The tester is line-isolated and includes line voltage compensation. Pin straighteners for 7- and 9-pin tubes are mounted on the panel.

REACTANCE SLIDE RULE

Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. has just issued an improved, easy-to-read version of its reactance slide rule.

A single setting of the slide rule solves such problems as resonant frequency, capacitive reactance, inductive reactance, and coil *"Q"* and dissipation factor. The rule has been widely used for many years in schools and by radio technicians and electronic engineers. It is useful for solving problems of filter design, oscillator tank circuits, transformer design, amplifier design, coupling circuits, and frequency loss in microphone circuits due to additional cable lengths.

The slide rule, re-designed in red and black, is available for 75 cents if ordered direct.

COMPACT "TUBE-SAVER"

Wuerth Tube-Saver Corporation, 9025 Livernois, Detroit 4, Mich., has announced the availability of a new compact "Tube-Saver," the Model 125.

Designed to provide low-cost surge protection for TV, radio, and hi-fi equipment, the new unit will handle all elec-

tronic equipment drawing 100 to 275 watts, 117-volts a.c. or d.c.

The device limits the surge current until tube heaters are warmed sufficiently to accept full voltage without damage. In addition, "B+" voltages are temporarily held down to prevent cathode stripping. —30—

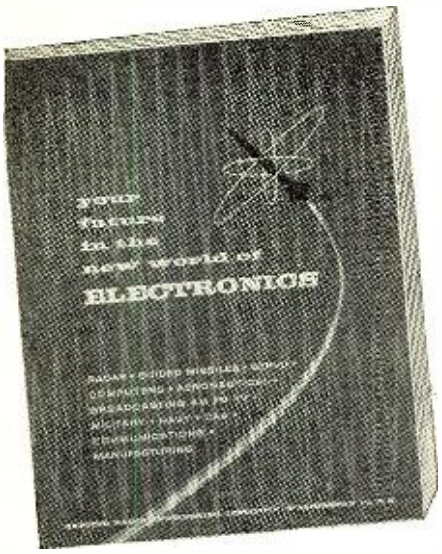
New Tube Tester Data

Additional settings for new tubes and picture tubes to add to your Allied Knight-Kit testers.

KNIGHT-KIT MODELS 83YX142 AND 83YX143

TUBE TYPE	A	B	C	U	D
2B3	3 (Good tube reads 10)	2	100	0	2
2B5-Tests 1-2	1-1	2	22—22	13-68	45-45
3BN4	2	3	20	27	136
4BC8	2	4.2	20	12	34
4BC8-Test 2	2	4.2	20	67	48
5BE8	2	5.0	20	12	35
5BE8-Test 2	2	5.0	20	679	358
5BQ7A	2	5.0	19	12	34
5BQ7A-Test 2	2	5.0	19	67	48
5BZ7	3	5.0	19	12	34
5BZ7-Test 2	3	5.0	19	67	48
5CL8	2	5.0	21	12	34
5CL8-Test 2	2	5.0	21	679	48
6BA8A	3	6.3	20	23	14
6BA8A-Test 2	3	6.3	16	789	46
6BU8	1	6.3	20	2789	15
6BU8-Test 2	1	6.3	20	2367	15
6BV8	2	6.3	20	23	15
6BV8-Test 2	1	6.3	60	9	57
6BV8-Test 3	1	6.3	60	6	58
6CM7	2	6.3	22	18	59
6CM7-Test 2	2	6.3	24	67	35
6CW5	3	6.3	16	126789	34
9AU7	2	5	23	12	345
9AU7-Test 2	2	5	23	67	458
12AB5	3	12.6	23	1368	57
12AC6	1	12.6	21	256	47
12AD6	1	12.6	32	6	12357
12AD6-Test 2	1	12.6	32	567	123
12AE6	1	12.6	22	17	23
12AE6-Test 2	1	12.6	40	6	23
12AE6-Test 3	1	12.6	40	5	23
12AF6	1	12.6	34	56	1237
12AJ6	1	12.6	20	17	23
12AJ6-Test 2	1	12.6	38	6	23
12AJ6-Test 3	1	12.6	38	5	23
12AL8	1	12.6	22	1	59
12AL8-Test 2	1	12.6	38	26	357
ECC81	2	6.3	21	12	39
ECC81-Test 2	2	6.3	21	67	89
ECC82	2	6.3	25	12	39
ECC82-Test 2	2	6.3	25	67	89
EZ81	3	6.3	20	1	34
EZ81-Test 2	3	6.3	20	7	34
Picture Tubes*:					
21ACP4A/AMP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21ALP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21AMP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21ATP4	1	6.3	20	256	78
21ATP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21AUP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21AVP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78
21ZP4B	1	6.3	21	26	78
24CP4A	1	6.3	24	26	78
24DP4A	1	6.3	21	26	78

*These new picture tubes can be checked on the Knight-Kit Tube Checkers when used with the 83Y141 Picture-Tube Adapter. The instructions supplied with the adapter apply to these settings.



The data that launched thousands of careers is yours FREE

TELLS how you can be successful in ELECTRONICS . . . including:

Servomechanisms . . . Computers . . . Radar . . . Automation . . . Aeronautical Electronics . . . Broadcasting . . . Communications and Manufacturing, and the Electronic Principles Associated with Guided Missiles, Telemetering, Astronautics, and Instrumentation.

Send for your Free Copy today!

This is a brand new edition of the book which has launched thousands of men on good-paying careers in radio-TV-electronics.

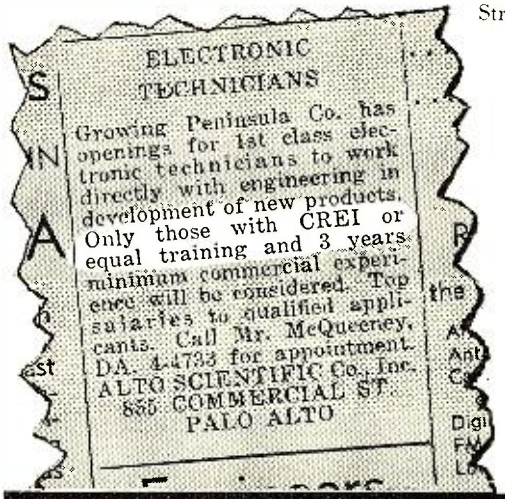
It brings you completely up to date—answers important questions on newest career developments in electronics, including Radar, Guided Missiles, Servomechanisms, Computers, as well as Aeronautical Electronics, Broadcasting (AM, FM, TV), Military, Navy and CAA Electronics. Communications and Electronics Manufacturing.

This book. "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," also shows you how CREI Home Study leads the way to greater earnings in the booming electronics world.

However, CREI does not promise you a "snap." With accredited technical school curricula such as CREI offers, you must study to convert your ambition into technical knowledge which you can sell in the fabulous field of Electronics. Since its founding in 1927, CREI has provided thousands of professional electronics men with technical education. During World War II, CREI trained thousands for the Armed Services. Leading firms recommend CREI training for their own personnel. Among them: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Trans-Canada Airlines, Douglas Aircraft Co., The Martin Co., Columbia Broadcasting System, All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., Gates Radio Co., Canadair, Ltd., Federal Electric Corp., and U. S. Information Agency (Voice of America).

CREI courses are prepared by recognized experts, in a practical, easily understood manner, and constantly revised to meet the new electronic challenges of our time. You get the benefit of time-tested study assignments under the personal supervision of a CREI staff instructor. Your studies are accomplished on your own time, during hours selected by you, and controlled by your own willpower. This complete training is the reason that graduates find their CREI diplomas keys-to-success in even the most advanced of electronic applications. CREI alumni hold top positions in America's leading firms. At your service is the CREI Placement Bureau, which maintains constant contact with electronic industry, and cooperates with employers and graduates in making satisfactory placements. This free service is available to students, as well as graduates. Fill out the coupon below *completely* and mail it now. We'll promptly send you your free copy of "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." The rest—your future—is up to you!

CREI also offers residence training in Washington, D.C. at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science." Check coupon if you prefer residence or home study information . . . or write, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute Dept. 117Y, 3224—16th Street, N.W. Wash. 10, D. C.


ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Growing Peninsula Co. has openings for 1st class electronic technicians to work directly with engineering in development of new products. Only those with CREI or equal training and 3 years minimum commercial experience will be considered. Top salaries to qualified applicants. Call Mr. McQueeney, DA. 4-4733 for appointment.

ALTO SCIENTIFIC Co., Inc.
855 COMMERCIAL ST.
PALO ALTO

VETERANS: If eligible for training under the new G.I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

INDUSTRY CALLS FOR CREI TRAINING BY NAME . . . SO SHOULD YOU!

←Here you see an actual help wanted ad from the *San Francisco Examiner*, one of many which specify "CREI or equal" training. This shows that industry approves CREI training, even insists on it.

FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY—BEFORE YOU FORGET IT!

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded 1927

Dept. 117-Y, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST

- ☐ Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
- ☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
- ☐ Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
- ☐ Television Engineering Technology
- ☐ Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology

B

Name_____ Age_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Check: ☐ Home Study; ☐ Residence School; ☐ Korean Vet

If you have had a high school education, and experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) *Please fill in the following information.*

EMPLOYED BY .....

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK.....

.....

EDUCATION:

YEARS HIGH SCHOOL.....

YEARS COLLEGE.....

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE .....

.....

.....

Automatic Motor Control For Hi-Fi Turntables

By **GEORGE F. ANDREWS**

Sound-operated relay, with adjustable delay, turns off phono motor if audio is missing for more than 15 seconds.

MOST owners of manual hi-fi turntables, while well satisfied with the wowless, rumble-free operation obtained, have probably encountered the same problem as the author, *i.e.*, after placing a 12-inch LP album on and settling back to enjoy the pleasant sounds, a sudden distraction such as the telephone, children's squabble, wife, etc., calls you away.

Thinking you will surely return before the album is finished, you depart. Forty-five minutes later, you suddenly remember that the machine is still running and you hurry back to find the needle grinding its life away on the last groove. Having repeated this scene numerous times, the device to be described evolved. Before the final design was adopted, the possibility of using a photocell circuit to shut off the turntable was investigated; but, due to the difference in location of the final groove on different sizes and brands of recordings, it was ruled out, and the following system was devised.

In effect, it is a sound-operated relay, with an adjustable delay time, which is set to turn off the turntable motor if the audio signal is missing for more than fifteen seconds. This allows the device to distinguish the pauses between selections on an album from the actual end of the recording. One toggle switch is the only operational control and its function is to select either the *automatic* feature or normal *manual* operation of the turntable motor.

One of the main requirements was that the control should involve no direct connections to the amplifier, since a true hi-fi addict will tolerate nothing which might load or alter the response of his equipment. Thus, it was decided to use "air coupling," the necessary signal being picked up by a four-inch PM speaker placed inside the existing enclosure, at the same time insuring that extraneous room sounds do not prevent the relay from operating.

A transistor preamp was desirable, but the use of batteries in any form was not, since the unit should be able to be installed and then require no further attention. Therefore, the transistor stage is operated from a simple internal power supply. The switching is done by a 2D21 miniature thyratron with d.c. on its plate so that, once fired, it will remain conducting until the operator restarts the motor.

Use is made of standard, inexpensive parts throughout and after three months of daily use, operation is still positive and without fault. Referring to the diagram, circuit operation is as follows: When the hi-fi system is playing, a small signal is picked up by the PM speaker "mike" and applied through T_1 (an ordinary a.c.-d.c. radio audio output transformer, 2500 ohms-to-voice coil, connected in reverse) to the base of the transistor. This stage is used in the grounded-emitter configuration which results in a low input impedance for a correct match to T_1. Circuit constants are chosen so that limiting occurs in this stage in order to present a constant level output to the following stage, thus insuring that the delay time remains the same for different listening levels. The transistor output is coupled through T_2 (a standard 1:3 midget interstage audio transformer) to the diode and thence to the *RC* circuit in the grid of the thyratron.

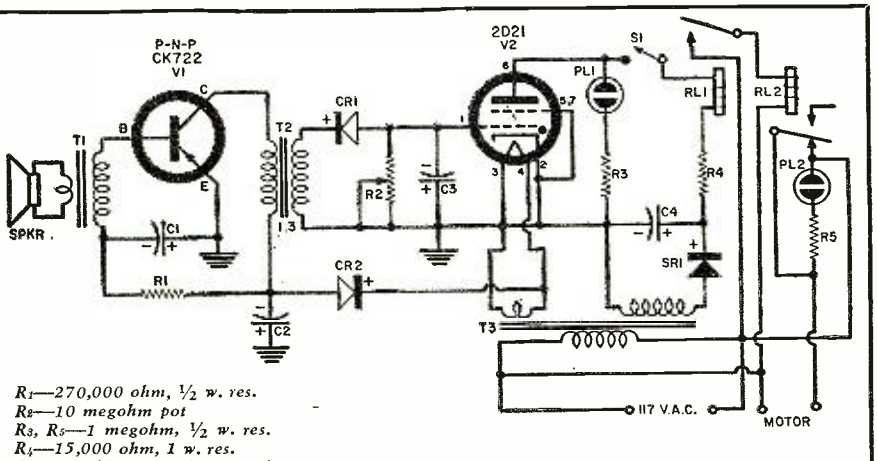
Here the amplified, limited signal is rectified by CR_1 and negatively charges C_3 to hold V_2 cut off. Should the incoming signal cease, C_3 starts to discharge through R_2 (which is adjustable to cover a range of zero to approximately 35 seconds delay) and when the grid potential decays to −2 volts, the thyratron conducts and closes RL_1, in turn operating RL_2, which stops the turntable motor. V_1 remains conducting until S_1 is opened, thus restoring the circuit to its original condition and restarting the motor.

The power supply is a conventional half-wave selenium type, and the transistor "B−" (*p-n-p* transistor) is obtained by rectifying the 6.3-volt thyratron filament supply with a 1N34 diode and its associated filter capacitor. Almost any available plate relay can be used for RL_1, since the limiting factor would be the current capability of the power supply used. With the 125-volt supply shown, the 15,000-ohm plate load resistor limits the current to approximately 15 ma., which is the rating of the midget power transformer used. The two NE-2 lamps are for pilot lamps only and are not necessary for proper circuit operation. Wiring is not critical and the unit may be built with ease on a 2" x 4" x 6" chassis.

After construction the first adjustment is the proper placing of the pick-up speaker in the enclosure to insure adequate signal at normal listening level to limit in the transistor stage. This can be observed with an oscilloscope at the collector of the CK722, or with a v.t.v.m. on the grid of V_2. If the latter method is used, the pickup speaker should be placed close enough to the hi-fi speaker so that increasing the volume no longer increases the bias. The final adjustment is with R_2 to set the delay time. Fifteen seconds has been found best to cover all types of musical selections without premature operation of the relay.

The switching circuit of this device could easily be altered to turn off the whole system or perhaps control some other useful function. Its adaptability to other equipment will be left to the ingenuity of the reader. —30—

Complete schematic diagram and parts listing for the automatic motor control unit.



R_1—270,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R_2—10 megohm pot
R_3, R_5—1 megohm, ½ w. res.
R_4—15,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
C_1—10 μfd., 25 v. elec. capacitor
C_2—100 μfd., 25 v. elec. capacitor
C_3—1000 μfd., 15 v. elec. capacitor
C_4—40 μfd., 150 v. elec. capacitor
CR_1, CR_2—1N34 germanium diode
SR_1—50 ma. selenium rectifier
PL_1, PL_2—NE-2 neon bulb
RL_1—S.p.s.t., normally open, plate relay (see text)
RL_2—S.p.d.t. relay, 110 volt a.c. coil (Leach 1118)
S_1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
Spkr.—4" PM speaker
T_1—Audio output trans., midget 2500 ohm-to-v.c. type
T_2—Audio interstage trans., 1:3 ratio, midget type (Merit A-53-C)
T_3—Power trans. 125 v. @ 15 ma.; 6.3 v. @ .6 amp., midget type (Stancor PS-8415)
V_1—"p-n-p" junction transistor (CK722)
V_2—2D21 tube

Stereo Control Center

(*Continued from page 38*)

operation. See Fig. 1 for a complete schematic diagram of the unit.

It has provision for five separate inputs: magnetic (turntable), magnetic (record changer), tape, tuner, and auxiliary. Three separate outputs are provided: tape and two audio in parallel. The basic controls are volume and "on-off" switch, bass, treble, and selector-equalizer. The eight-position selector-equalizer switch has several functions. It selects the signal source (changer, turntable, tape head playback, radio tuner, or auxiliary). It also serves as a four-position equalization switch for record playback (RIAA with rumble filter, RIAA, pop, and flat), or it selects equalization for 3.75, 7.5, or 15 ips tape playback.

The over-all sensitivity for 1 volt output for phono and 3.75 ips tape is .00062 volt: auxiliary and tuner, .182 volt: and 7.5 and 15 ips tape, .00115 volt.

Hum and noise for all inputs, either shorted or open, is approximately −55 db from a 1-volt reference.

The frequency response at the 1-volt output level is ±.6 db from 20 to 15,000 cps.

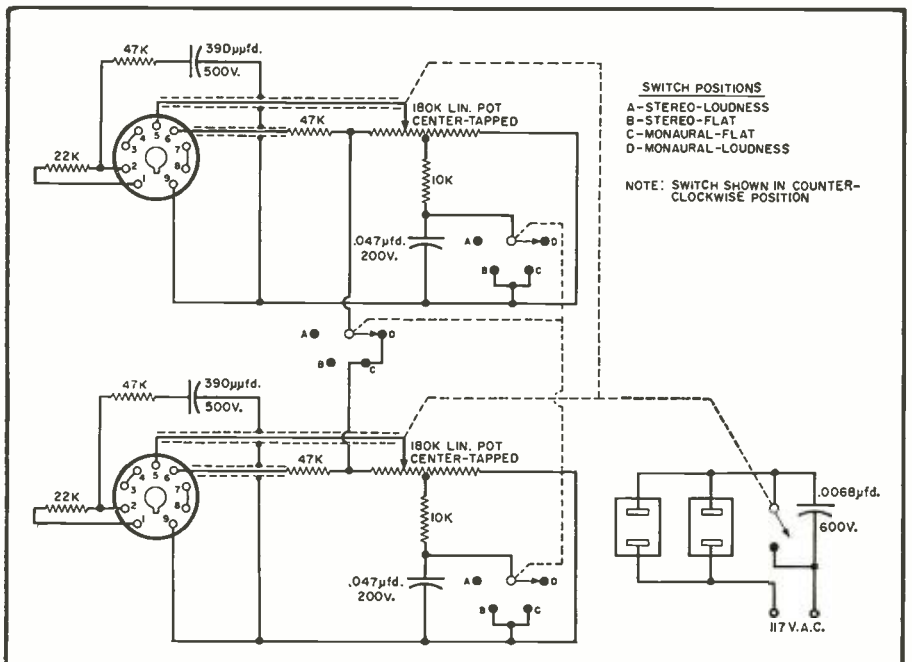
Bass control provides a variation of −14.4 db and +15 db at 30 cps.

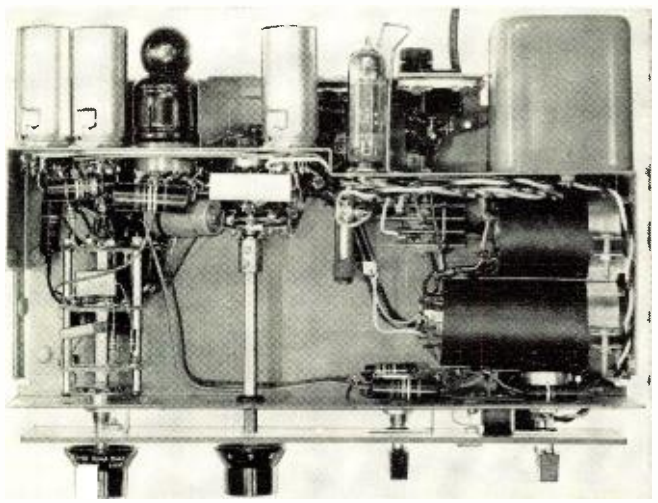
The treble control provides a variation of −17.2 db and +9.6 db at 15,000 cps.

RIAA equalization is within ±.25 db from 30 to 15,000 cps of the standard.

Both the IM and harmonic distortion figures came out especially low. For tuner input with 1 volt applied and 1-volt output, the IM distortion is .09%. With a .5-volt input and 2 volts output the IM is .125%. The harmonic distortion, taken under the same input and output conditions as for IM distortion, is .13% and .15% respectively at 20 cps; .12% and .18% respectively at 20,000 cps; and .09% and .14% respectively at 1000 cps. —30—

Fig. 2. Complete wiring diagram of the tubeless stereo converter, Model 247.





View of one of the preamplifiers with cover removed. The adapter plug shown in the top left-hand corner makes the proper internal wiring connections for monaural operation. For stereo this plug is removed and the interconnecting cable completes the circuit for stereo operation.

Service Industry News

DURING the months immediately ahead, some of the service industry's leading annual gatherings will take place. The best known of these popular service conventions are the annual clinic and fair sponsored by the Texas Electronic Association and the national NATESA convention. Dallas, Texas, will be the host city for the T. E. A. fair, while delegates to the NATESA convention will meet in their headquarter city of Chicago.

Both of these annual affairs will feature leading industry figures as speakers at their technical and business forums and panels. The subject matter covered at each of the sessions will be the result of careful selection by service-committee members to insure that all subjects will be of timely and specific interest to electronic service dealers and technicians.

The professional manner in which these conventions are handled is an excellent criterion of the growth in business stature that has occurred in the independent service industry during the past ten years. Another measure of this remarkable growth is the uniformly high caliber of the men who take time away from business to attend these important events.

Among the noteworthy changes that have occurred with service dealers during the past decade is the steadily growing willingness to discuss actual business operating problems with competitors. This one development alone has done much to raise the sights of dealers on the practical aspects of running their service shops as businesses. Obviously this development is due entirely to the efforts of dealers working in their local associations. When they found that their first cautious efforts in discussing their problems paid off handsomely in the dividends of factual ways to handle them, they willingly broadened the scope of the personal business-management problems they presented for discussion at their meetings.

Another indication of this progress of service as an industry has been the gradual acceptance of the truth that issues can be debated without attacking the personalities involved. Dealers have come to recognize and accept the fact that much of the TV service industry's bad public reputation is due to the poor business and public-relations practices of the dealers themselves. Out of this recognition has come association programs that are designed to improve the customer-relations practices of member shops.

Dealers who have never attended one of these service-sponsored major clinics, fairs, or conventions are delightfully surprised at the wealth of information they acquire when they participate in their first one.

TSA Re-names Heinzman

With the re-election of Karl Heinzman of *H & M Television* as president for another year, the Television Service Association of Michigan changed its bylaws to establish five distinct districts in its area, with each district headed up by a vice-president.

Each of these five TSA districts will hold its own monthly luncheon meeting. The purpose of the new plan is to provide a "grass roots" approach to the problems of the individual areas in Detroit and suburbs—problems that are often peculiar to a given area. It is hoped the area meetings will result in a larger turnout of members and also encourage members to bring up and discuss problems they might hesitate to broach at larger, general membership meetings.

The change also enables TSA to name additional vice-presidents in districts that may subsequently affiliate with the association. It would allow dealers in suburban and neighboring small communities to become a part of TSA, if they so desire, and have their own vice-president representing them on the board of directors. All officers, including the new vice-presidents, are automatically board members. The board also named new heads for TSA's standing committees.

New officers, in addition to Mr. Heinzman, are: Samuel J. Mooney of *General Television Labs.*, secretary, and Mike Dallen of *Dallen Television*, re-elected treasurer.

The five new vice-presidents and their districts are: Southwest—Steve Raboczky of *Southwest Radio & Television Lab.;* Northwest—Charles D. Judd of *Judd Electronics;* North—Tom Taber of *Taber Radio & Television Service;* East—Edward J. Brown of *Visual Electronics;* and Central—Charles March of *Vutronic Electronics.*

The members selected to head standing committees are: Association Activities—Isa Katuah of *New Center Electronics;* Public Relations—Eugene Zecman of *Personalized Television Service;* Industrial Relations—John Keppinger of *Grosse Point Radio & Television;* and Educational—Dan Fodor of *Fodor Radio & Television.*

Mr. Heinzman also appointed Hal Chase of *Chase Television* to head the TSA Grievance Committee, a post which must be held by a former TSA president. Mr. Chase was also retained

as editor of the monthly "TSA News."

ESFETA Elects

Robert Larsen of *Windsor TV Service,* Rosedale, N. Y., was elected president of the Empire State Federation of Electronic Technicians Associations, Inc., at their recent annual meeting.

Other officers named to serve during the coming year include Irving J. Toner of Buffalo, as vice-president; George Carlson of Jamestown, as secretary; Dan Hurley of Syracuse, as treasurer; and Frank Kurowski of Mohawk Valley, as sergeant-at-arms.

Atlanta Election

In its recent annual election, the members of the Radio-Television Service Association of Greater Atlanta, Inc., selected Kermit M. Smith of *Decatur Radio & Television Service,* to serve as president for the coming year. The retiring president, Joe Mull of *Mull Television Service,* was elected treasurer of the association.

Other officers elected include: L. J. Webber of *Webber's Radio & Appliance Co.,* first vice-president; W. H. Steed the *Radio Doctor,* second vice-president; M. Daniels of *Fulton Appliance Service,* third vice-president; and Pierce McGee of *McGee's Television & Radio Service,* secretary.

Members elected to the Board of Directors include: Red Tarsa of the *Riteway Television Co.,* chairman; Marvin Cochran of *Atlanta Electronic Service;* W. T. Edwards of the *Radio-Television Co.;* and Arthur Powell of *Powell Electronics.*

Elkhart, Ind. Officers

Wayne Clem of Elkhart, Indiana, was recently elected president of the Television Bureau of Elkhart at their annual meeting. Named to serve with him were: Willis Roberts of *Suburban Radio & Sound,* as vice-president; Harry Carmien of *Carmien's TV,* as secretary; and Dean R. Mock, of *Mock's TV,* as treasurer.

Members elected to serve on the Board of Directors include: Wilbur Wenger of *Wenger's TV;* John Gray and Floyd Menges of *Acme-Gray TV;* and Lamarr Zimmerman, Jr., of *Zimmerman's Service, Inc.*

MARDA of Muskegon

In a spirited election, members of MARDA of Muskegon elected a twelve-man Board of Directors to guide the association during the coming year.

Members selected to serve on the Board include: C. Ashley, R. Warner, F. Mayo, and D. McPhall, for three-year terms; C. Nienhuis, G. Mihalovits, J. Sienkiewicz, and M. Greisback, for two-year terms; and J. Kelley, K. Stults, N. Sargent, and J. Van Randwyck, for one-year terms.

The board named the following of its members to handle the executive positions: C. Ashley, president; R. Warner, vice-president; D. McPhall, secretary; and J. Sienkiewicz, treasurer.

—30—

Magnetic Recording —1914 Style

By **H. M. TREMAINE**
Chief, Sound Division
USAF Lookout Mountain Laboratory

One of the early devices for detecting oscillating currents. Old-time "brass-pounders" will recall it!

THE art of magnetic recording and reproduction has advanced to a point where, without a doubt, it is the finest method of recording and reproduction known today. Yet, how many people know that Valdemar Poulsen invented magnetic recording in 1898 or that Marconi used magnetic recording and reproduction for the detection of wireless signals prior to 1914?

An interesting bit of historical information was recently brought to light while the author was looking through a copy of the "Handbook of Technical Instruction for Wireless Telegraphists," authored by J. C. Hawkhead and published by the *Marconi Press Agency Ltd.*, London, England, 1914.

This work describes the *Marconi* "Magnetic Detector" used for the detection, recording, and reproduction of wireless signals. A photograph of the instrument, taken from the book, is shown in Fig. 1. To quote from the Handbook regarding the known methods of detecting wireless signals: "Different devices are adopted for rendering the oscillating currents detectable. The best known method is by means of an instrument known as a magnetic detector."

In this instrument, a band consisting of 70 strands of No. 40 d.s.c. (double-silk-covered) soft-iron wire was kept moving around two ebonite (a form of hard rubber) pulleys by a clockwork mechanism in the base of the instrument. The velocity of the soft-iron band was 1.6 meters-per-minute or approximately 1 inch-per-second.

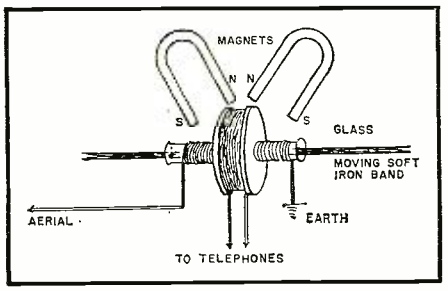
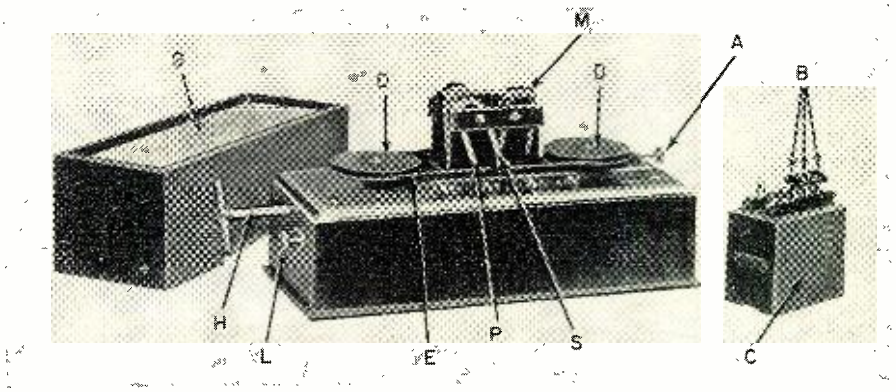


Fig. 2. Basic magnetic detector mechanism.

The soft-iron band was braided in the form of a rope and passed through two coils, as shown in Fig. 2. The primary winding was connected between the aerial and ground, the secondary to a pair of headphones.

Again quoting from the Handbook: "The band of soft-iron wire passes in front of the poles of two permanent horseshoe magnets. Now the particles of iron become small magnets under the influence of the lines-of-force (from the magnets) and, as the band is moving, it has the power to drag the lines-of-force in the direction of its motion. As the particles of iron pass from the influence of a north pole to that of a south pole, the direction of magnetism is changed. But this change in magnetism does not take place in time with the change in the force producing it. That is to say, the particles do not change their magnetism until sometime after they

Fig. 1. The Marconi "Magnetic Detector" for detecting, recording, and reproducing wireless signals. The parts shown are: A, Adjusting screw for varying tension of iron band; B, Telephone condenser plugs; C, Telephone condenser; D, Ebonite discs; E, Iron band; G, Glass-fronted cover; H, Winding handle for clockwork; L, Clockwork control; M, Magnet; P, Primary coil; and S, Secondary coil. Refer to text.



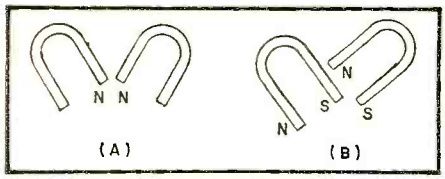


Fig. 3. Detector magnetic arrangement, showing the two recommended positions.

have passed the point where the influence of the opposite pole is being exerted. If an oscillating current be passed through a coil of wire wound around the moving band where it passes in front of the magnets, it has the effect of causing the lag in magnetism to disappear.

"A second coil of much greater number of turns is wound over the first and a pair of telephones connected to its extremities. When the transmitting station sends out a train of waves, oscillating currents are set up in the receiving aerial, which pass through the primary coil and cause a sudden change in the state of magnetization of the moving iron band. This change induces a current in the secondary, which passes through the coils of the telephone and causes a vibration of the diaphragms. Thus, as long as the sparks take place at the sending station, corresponding changes will take place in the magnetism of the moving band and the diaphragms will be kept in continuous vibration. If the sparks be made having long and short periods representing dots and dashes of the Morse Code, sounds of corresponding duration are heard in the telephones."

Fig. 3 shows two recommended positions for the permanent magnets and an explanation of their effect on the moving iron band. Again to quote: "The usual position of the magnets with respect to the coils is shown in Fig. 3A where it is seen that the like poles are together. This arrangement results in a slight hissing sound being produced in the telephones all the time the band is moving. If the magnets are re-arranged as shown in Fig. 3B, this hissing or breathing effect is eliminated and, at the same time, the sensitivity of the receiver is lessened. The matter of arrangement is largely one of personal choice. Many operators claim the breathing effect renders the reading of weak signals difficult and that the latter arrangement is better."

Two sets of magnets and coils were provided for the magnetic detector, the second set for use in case of failure of those normally employed.

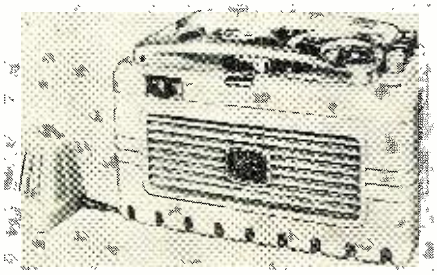
It doesn't take an engineer to appreciate the vast strides that have been made in magnetic recording techniques in the forty-odd years that have elapsed since this equipment was considered to be the last word in recording and reproducing gear, but it is interesting to see just how far advanced were the ideas of the period. Many "brass-pounders" of that era probably recall the magnetic detector with nostalgia. —30—

Hi-Fi-Audio Product Review

"HI-TONE" TAPE RECORDER

American Geloso Electronics, Inc., 312 Seventh Ave., New York, N. Y. is handling distribution of the new 7½ pound tape recorder recently introduced by *Societa Per Azioni Geloso* of Milan, Italy.

The recorder which measures 9⅞" wide, 5⅞" high, and 5½" deep has a power output of 2 watts. It uses four tubes plus selenium rectifier and will record at either 1⅞ or 3¾ ips. The



unit incorporates eight controls which handle record, stop, play, rewind, fast forward, speed selector, line-voltage adjust, and modulation level functions.

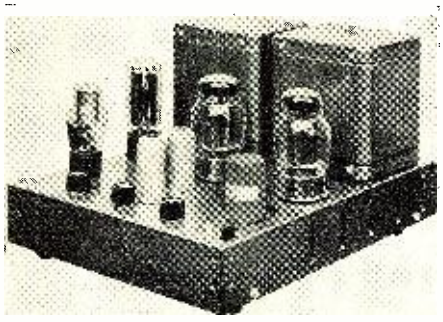
At the low speed the unit will record 90 minutes with 1 mil tape and 120 minutes with ½ mil tape while at the higher speed recording times are 45 and 60 minutes respectively with 1 mil and ½ mil tapes. Frequency response is 100 to 4500 cycles at 1⅞ ips and 80 to 6000 cycles at 3¾ ips. Two external jacks are provided.

A booklet on this new recorder is available from the U. S. distributor on request.

ALTEC 40-WATT AMPLIFIER

Altec Lansing Corporation of Anaheim, Calif. has just announced the availability of a new 40-watt amplifier, the 350A.

Featuring a 70-volt output for multiple speaker application, the amplifier is equipped to handle an accessory



input line-matching transformer which adapts it for use with professional mixing and recording equipment.

The premium power tubes used in the circuit have gold-plated grids and are rated for 100-watt capacity, enabling the unit to provide full rated performance even under fluctuating line voltages. Frequency response is ± 1 db from 5 to 100,000 cps.

SONOTONE STEREO UNIT

Sonotone Corporation of Elmsford, N. Y. has announced the availability of a new ceramic phonograph cartridge which plays the new stereophonic records as well as all present discs.

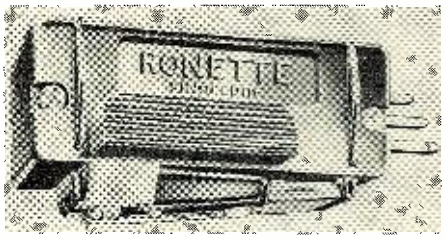
The basis of the new cartridge is a special coupling device which, through a single needle, breaks down the composite stereo groove motion and recreates the two original recording signals. The cartridge also offers a built-in rumble suppressor, jewel-tipped styli, and "flip under" replaceable needles.

Voltage output of the "8-T" will provide a signal strong enough to drive the amplifiers without requiring the use of separate preamps. The needle for the stereo side is 7/10 mil.

RONETTE STEREO CARTRIDGE

Ronette Acoustical Corporation of Lynbrook, N. Y. is now on the market with a stereo cartridge, the "Binofluid."

The dual-element cartridge is completely compatible with both monaural



and stereo discs. It may be used in both original equipment and replacement applications. Lateral and vertical compliances are 3.5 x 10^{-6} cm/dyne. Optimum stylus pressure is 4 to 6 grams. According to the company, frequency response is flat from 20 to 12,000 cps with a roll-off at 14,000 cps. The cartridge uses a clip-on stylus.

PANEL-MOUNTING KIT

Dyna Company, 617 N. 41st St., Philadelphia 4, Pa. is currently offering an inexpensive accessory kit designed to be used with the firm's "Dynakit" preamplifier.

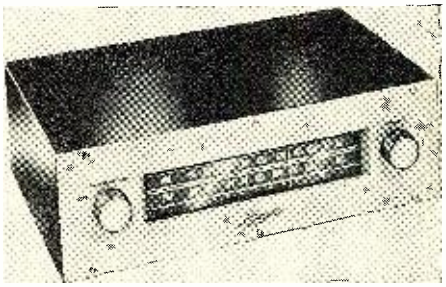
The new kit includes a special brass escutcheon plate, a pair of nickel-plated mounting brackets, and hardware which enables the user to mount the preamp on panels of any thickness up to 1⅛".

No screws are necessary to mount the kit and no mounting hardware is visible from the front. Only a rectangular hole is required in the panel without need for extensive cabinet work or carpentry to close tolerances. Once the panel opening is made, installation or removal of the preamplifier can be done without the use of tools.

LAFAYETTE AM-FM TUNER

Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y. has recently introduced the LT-25 FM-AM tuner as a companion piece to its LA-22 12-watt amplifier.

The tuner is supplied complete with



cabinet and provides such features as temperature-compensated oscillator plus a.f.c. for low drift on FM as well as a.f.c. defeat for tuning in weak FM stations. The design incorporates the Armstrong FM circuit with limiter and a Foster-Seeley discriminator.

FM frequency response is 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1 db and AM response is 20 to 5000 cps ± 3 db. There are built-in antennas for both AM and FM.

The cabinet measures 4" high.

FOUR-TRACK STEREO TAPES

Ampex Corporation of Redwood City, Calif. has announced that low-priced, high-quality four-track 3¾ ips stereophonic tapes will be commercially available this summer.

The company also announced that all of its "A" series stereophonic tape recorders now in the field and those in production can be converted, for full compatibility, to reproduce both the new four-track 3¾ ips tapes and existing two-track 7½ ips tapes.

NEW TUBE FOR HI-FI

The Electron Tube Division of *Radio Corporation of America,* Harrison, N. J. has introduced a new high-perveance beam power tube of the glass-octal type which has been designed specifically for use in push-pull power amplifier circuits of hi-fi audio equipment.

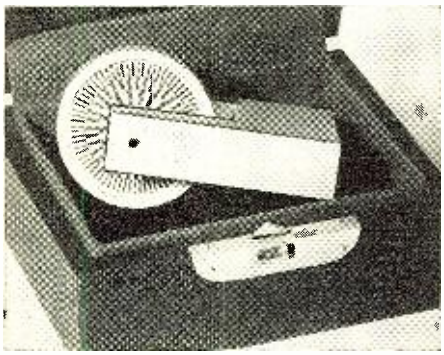
The 7027 is capable of delivering high power output at low distortion. Two of the tubes in class AB_1 push-pull service, with 450 volts on the plate, can handle up to 50 watts of audio power with only 1.5 per-cent distortion.

TAPE STROBE

Scott Instrument Labs, 17 E. 48th St., New York 17, N. Y. has developed a unique stroboscopic device for checking the tape speeds of all tape recorders and players now on the market.

The "Tape Strobe" quickly and accurately indicates the correct or in-

correct tape transport speed. The unit consists of a precision-mounted wheel housed in a machined aluminum yoke such that the user may apply it directly to the moving tape. Under 60-

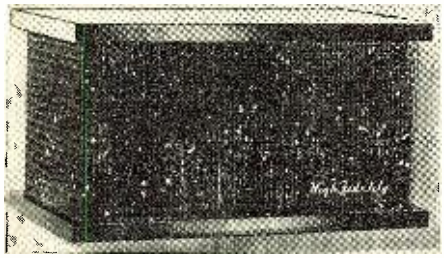


cycle light sources, reference marks on the wheel disc appear to stand still if the tape is moving past the capstan at the correct speed.

The instrument comes complete with a sturdy carrying case.

MINIATURE SPEAKER SYSTEM

To meet the needs of those living in cramped quarters, *Telematic Industries* of 251 Lee Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y. has developed a miniature speaker system which is being offered in



four decorator woods; mahogany, walnut, blonde, or ebony.

The "Minstrel" utilizes the entire air chamber, through dynamic air coupling, as a phase-matching transformer to provide optimum results from both the low and high ends. The enclosure measures a mere 9" x 9" x 16" and can be used in practically any location. The system will handle 10 watts continuous and provides a frequency response of 50 to 15,000 cps. Impedance is 4 ohms.

Write the manufacturer direct for additional details on this compact unit.

UNIVERSITY "DEBONAIRE"

University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y. has just introduced a new lowboy high-fidelity speaker system and enclosure which has been designed with special emphasis on living room decor.

Currently available in three versions, all of the systems operate on the phase inversion principle. Custom finished in mahogany, blonde, or walnut, the over-all dimensions are 27⅜" wide, 16" deep, and 25⅜" high, including the legs.

The "Debonaire-12" consists of a three-way system made up of the basic C-12W 12" woofer, the H-600 reciprocating flare horn with T-30 driver, and the UXT-5 super tweeter which carries the treble range out to

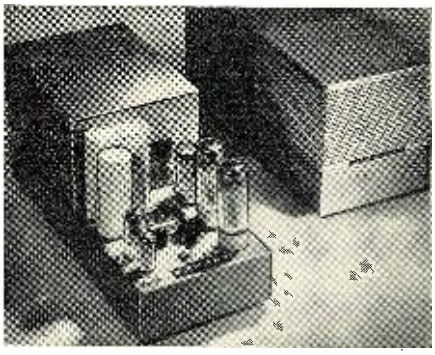
17,500 cps. The N3 "Acoustic Baton" three-way network uses 700 cps for midrange and 5000 cps for treble crossover.

The "Debonaire-15" uses a two-way 15" Diffaxial speaker, the Diffusicone-15, with the H-600 and new Hypersonic T-50 driver. The EN-1215 "Debonaire" is an enclosure without the speaker system. It permits the user to choose and install his own speaker system. It includes a versatile baffle board arrangement which accommodates just about any variation of 1-, 2-, or 3-way systems employing a 12" or 15" basic speaker.

MARANTZ 30-WATT AMP

Marantz Company, 25-14 Broadway, Long Island City 6, N. Y. has added a 30-watt power amplifier to its line of audio equipment.

The Model 5's circuit is based on the company's 40-watt design and provides 30 watts continuous and 60



watts peak output. Any of a number of desired damping factors can be obtained by the addition of two specified resistors, with installation instructions included. The circuit is of the "Ultra-Linear" type but can be converted to triode operation with two connection changes.

The amplifier measures 6" x 15" x 7½" with a gold finished perforated cover grille available at extra cost.

DELUXE AUDIO PLUG

Cannon Electric Company, P. O. Box 3765, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, Calif. is now offering an improved version of its "XLR" plug for audio applications.

The new design, according to the company, offers protection against disagreeable mechanical noise by means of resilient inserts with rubber cushioning ribs and positive latching mechanism.

Other features of this deluxe audio plug are serrated finger grips for easy separation, improved adjustable clamps, improved cable relief bushings, more space for wiring, and satin nickel finish. The bushings and cable clamps accommodate the full range of mike cables.

JENSEN CARTRIDGES

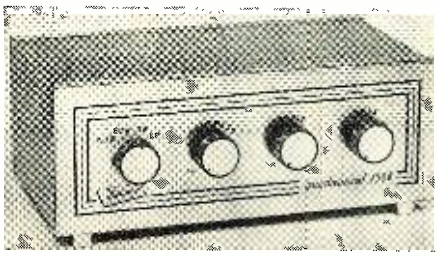
Jensen Industries of Forest Park, Ill. has entered the phonographic cartridge field with a complete line of 32 units.

The new units feature a simplified needle changing method, plus a built-in needle guide. Each cartridge carries a permanent printed identification as to the correct needle to be used.

According to the company, the 32 units in the line are designed to replace 80 per-cent of the cartridges now on the market.

REDESIGNED AMPLIFIER

Dynamic Electronics—New York, Inc., 73-39 Woodhaven Blvd., Forest Hills, N. Y. has just released its new



model Q1500PA 12-watt amplifier with built-in preamp, a redesigned and improved version of the Q1500.

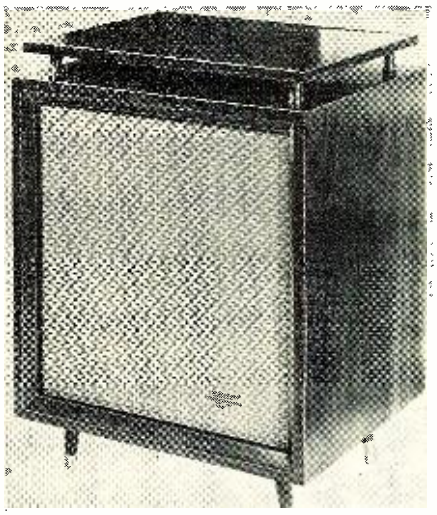
Rated at 12 watts, the new unit has a frequency response of 20 to 20,000 cps. Peak output is 18 watts. There are separate bass and treble controls, a tone-compensated loudness control. record compensator and auxiliary tap, built-in power outlet, three input jacks, multiple output taps for matching 4, 8, and 16 ohms, and five tubes.

Housed in a satin copper finished cabinet, the unit measures 11" x 4½" x 7" and weighs 8½ pounds.

"COMPASS-1" SPEAKER SYSTEM

Kingdom Products Ltd. of 514 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. is in production on its unique "Compass-1" speaker system which employs a 12" woofer and 360-degree omnidirectional tweeter.

The cabinet is custom built and is available in either mahogany or walnut. It comes complete with 4" legs



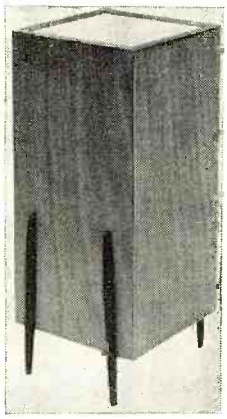
having polished brass ferrules. To permit complete flexibility of placement anywhere in a room, the back of the cabinet is covered with a grille cloth so the unit can be used as a room divider.

The tweeter is placed at the top of the unit to provide complete coverage

in any direction. The 12" woofer covers the frequency range from 20 to 14,000 cps while the tweeter output is said to be flat within ± 5 db from 2500 to 18,000 cps. The system will handle the output of a 50-watt amplifier on normal program material.

"DEBUTANTE" SPEAKER SYSTEM

Ruxton Electronics Company, 11168 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif. is now marketing an inexpensive and compact speaker system which has been tradenamed "Debutante."



Designed to be used with any power amplifier of 15 watts or higher rating, the system provides a frequency response of from 40 to 19,000 cps. Impedance is 8 ohms and the unit will handle 10 watts of normal program material and 15 watts peak.

The cabinet measures 29" high by 12" x 14" wide or deep, depending on the positioning of the legs. It is available in honey-nut, mahogany, silver beige, or special finishes.

AUDIO CATALOGUES

STEREO BOOKLET

Fairchild Recording Equipment Co., 10-40 45th Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y. has announced the availability of a new booklet which covers stereo sound and stereo discs in particular.

The pamphlet traces the history of stereo discs from the earliest days in 1931 to the latest developments. It fully explains how stereo sound on discs is produced and how it should be reproduced in the home.

Copies of this booklet are available without charge from the manufacturer at the above address. Ask for Booklet "K-3."

PARTRIDGE TRANSFORMERS

M. Swedgal Electronics, 258 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. is currently offering copies of a new 4-page booklet which illustrates and describes the complete line of high-fidelity output transformers made by *Partridge Transformers Ltd.* of London.

The publication describes the P-5000 series which is available in 20- and 35-watt models, each of which is offered in four types with various anode-to-anode loads and "Ultra-Linear" taps. Details on power transformers and chokes designed to be used with these output transformers are also included.

For a copy of the booklet and additional details on the line, write the firm's sole United States sales agent at the above address. They will be happy to forward a copy of the brochure to those who are interested in the components. —30—

Superior's New Model 82

RAP D ES ER

The Very Best Value in Multi-Socket Tube Testers!

Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. We don't expect it to replace conventional testers but if you want to try this new type of tester, you can do no better than mail the coupon on the facing page. **Don't let the low price mislead you!** We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much more—and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine **before** you buy policy.

Primarily, the difference between the conventional tube tester and the multi-socket type is that in the latter, the use of an added number of specific sockets (for example, in Model 82 the noval is duplicated eight times) permits elimination of element switches thus reducing testing time and possibility of incorrect switch readings.

To test any tube, you simply insert it into a numbered socket as designated, turn the filament switch and press down the quality switch—THAT'S ALL! Read quality on meter. Inter-element leakage, if any indicates automatically.

FEATURES:

★ Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.

★ 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.

★ All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.

★ Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence.

★ Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

$36.50

Superior's New Model TW-11

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL TUBE TESTER

- Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyratron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity fuse types, etc.
- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because **all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering** system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TW-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TW-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus **it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.**
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. All tube listings printed in large easy-to-read type.

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES—Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

The Model TW-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

$47.50 NET

Superior's New MODEL 77

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V. T. V. M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

✓ Model 77 completely wired and calibrated with accessories (including probe, test leads and portable carrying case) sells for only $42.50.

✓ Model 77 employs a sensitive six-inch meter. Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.

✓ Model 77 uses new improved SICO printed circuitry.

✓ Model 77 employs a 12AU7 as D.C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability.

✓ Model 77 uses a selenium-rectified power supply resulting in less heat and thus reducing possibility of damage or value changes of delicate components.

✓ Model 77 meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 microampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier.

✓ Model 77 uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

AS A DC VOLTMETER

The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER

Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER

Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

SPECIFICATIONS

• **DC VOLTS**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance. • **AC VOLTS (RMS)**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • **AC VOLTS** (Peak to Peak)—0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts. • **ELECTRONIC OHMMETER** — 0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms. • **DECIBELS** —10 db to + 18 db, + 10 db to + 38 db, + 30 db to + 58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v). • **ZERO CENTER METER** — For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

Model 77 comes complete with operating instructions, probe and test leads. Use it on the bench—use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester, instruction book, probe and leads. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only.....

$42.50 NET

EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

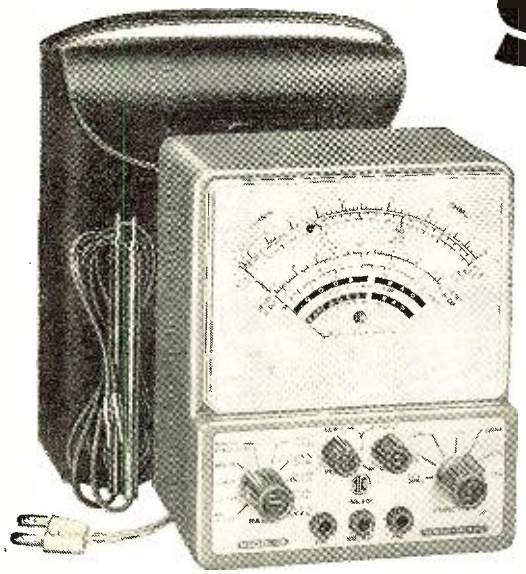
The Most Versatile All-Purpose Multi-Range Tester Ever Designed!

Superior's New Model 79

SUPER-METER

WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

A Combination **VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER.**
Plus **CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS.**
Also Tests **SELENIUM AND SILICON RECTIFIERS, SILICON AND GERMANIUM DIODES.**



Model 79 completely wired and calibrated with test leads and portable carrying case sells for only $38.50. Positively no extras to buy.

The Model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS, an exclusive SICO development.

In 1938 Superior Instruments Co. designed its first SUPER-METER, Model 1150. In 1940 it followed with Model 1250 and in succeeding years with others including Models 670 and 670-A. All were basically V. O. M.'s with extra services provided to meet changing requirements.

Now, Model 79, the latest SUPER-METER includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialization, but in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic production. For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes—components which have come into common use only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter scale, SICO used its new full-view 6-inch meter.

Specifications

- √ **D.C. VOLTS:** 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500.
- √ **A.C. VOLTS:** 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000.
- √ **D.C. CURRENT:** 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes.
- √ **RESISTANCE:** 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms.
- √ **CAPACITY:** .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd.
- √ **REACTANCE:** 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms.
- √ **INDUCTANCE:** .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries.
- √ **DECIBELS:** −6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58.

The following components are all tested for QUALITY at appropriate test potentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings.

- √ **All Electrolytic Condensers** from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD.
- √ **All Selenium Rectifiers.**
- √ **All Silicon Rectifiers.**
- √ **All Germanium Diodes.**
- √ **All Silicon Diodes.**

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions and test leads. Use it on the bench — use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case included at no extra charge accommodates the tester, instruction book and test leads.....Only

$38.50 NET

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL

NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.

Try any of the instruments on this or the facing page for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-484, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

☐ Model 82 ..... Total Price $36.50
$6.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

☐ Model TW-11 ..... Total Price $47.50
$11.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

Name .....

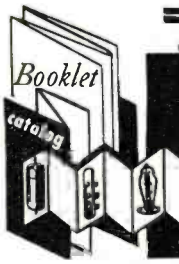
Address .....

City .....Zone....State.....

All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.

☐ Model 77 ..... Total Price $42.50
$12.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

☐ Model 79 ..... Total Price $38.50
$8.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.



Manufacturers' Literature

TUBE PRICING CHART

Tung-Sol Electric Inc. has just published a wall-type chart, "Suggested Retail Prices of Electron Tubes for Radio and TV," which it is offering as a service to the industry.

The 11" x 14" chart shows, in easy-to-read form, the industry recommended retail prices for 839 electron tubes used in radio, television, and high-fidelity applications. This includes virtually all known entertainment types available in today's domestic market.

Service technicians and those engaged in selling tubes at retail to the public may obtain a copy of this chart from the firm's authorized distributors.

CCTV APPLICATIONS

General Precision Laboratory, 63 Bedford Road, Pleasantville, N. Y. has announced the availability of a new 8-page illustrated brochure entitled "How Many Jobs?"

The publication covers a complete line of industrial television equipment for business and industry, shows different types of cameras, control units, monitors, accessories, and projection systems, and discusses the varied applications for such gear.

The manufacturer will supply copies of this publication without charge on request.

INTERCHANGEABILITY CHART

The Receiving Tube Department of *General Electric Company,* Owensboro, Ky. has published an interchangeability chart which lists the essential characteristics of its thirty-four high reliability "Five Star" tubes and the standard miniature prototypes which they can directly replace.

The chart (No. ETI-1572) is being handled by the firm's authorized tube distributors and may be had on request.

RECTIFIER HANDBOOK

The Rectifier Division of *Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.,* 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind. has just issued a completely revised edition of its "Silicon Rectifier Handbook."

Although this 40-page publication is priced at $1.00 a copy, the company is making it available to RADIO & TV NEWS' readers without charge. The publication covers the theory of operation, how silicon rectifiers are made, forward and reverse characteristics, operating temperatures, and complete descriptions of the various rectifiers in the company's line.

When writing for a copy of Catalogue No. 67, indicate that you are a reader of this magazine in order to take advantage of the "no-cost" offer.

NEW HEATHKIT CATALOGUE

Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan has just released a new 24-page catalogue which pictures and describes its complete line of "build-it-yourself" kits.

Included are items of interest to radio amateurs, audiophiles, service technicians, boating enthusiasts, experimenters, and those who are interested in or work with electronic gear. In addition to listing the features of each kit, the catalogue contains an order blank and complete instructions for obtaining any of the kits.

CAPACITOR GUIDE

Tobe Deutschmann Corp., Indianapolis, Ind. has announced the availability of its new twist-prong capacitor "Selector and Stock Sequence Guide" for the speedy selection and identification of stock.

To be posted on counters and capacitor storage racks, the Guide is designed to assist dealers and service technicians in simplifying their stock-keeping chores.

Jobbers may obtain a copy of this streamlined guide by contacting their representatives or by writing the manufacturer direct.

RECORDING SATELLITE SIGNALS

Audio Devices, 444 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. has just published a two-color, 12-page booklet entitled "You Can Record the Satellites" which it is offering to radio amateurs and others interested in sharing in one of the "greatest scientific experiments of all time."

The booklet, which includes diagrams and charts, describes how to adapt basic equipment to tune in the transmitters in the "Vanguard" and "Explorer" satellites, including those now circling the earth and those planned for the future; how to record the information on magnetic tape and interpret the data received; methods for accurate timing of recordings; and how to contact satellite information headquarters to determine the value of particular recordings.

The information in the booklet was assembled with the help of the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory at Cal Tech. The booklet is available without charge from *Audiotape* dealers or by mail from the company at a charge of 10 cents a copy to cover handling.

-30-

Ignition Analyzer

(*Continued from page 49*)

struct another saw-tooth generator, the voltage is borrowed from the oscilloscope. In the author's case, the voltage was obtained from one of the horizontal-amplifier grids.

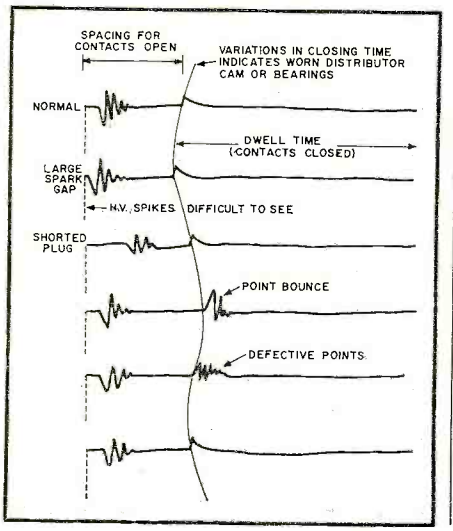
The test leads to the coil output and No. 1 plug need not make physical contact. Since the secondary voltage is quite high, a few turns of test lead wire wrapped around the ignition wiring offers enough capacitive coupling to provide substantial signal.

The layout of the adapter is not at all critical and almost any chassis will do. However, for those who may wish to duplicate the author's unit, the following construction details are given. A 3" x 4" x 5" *Bud* "Fleximount" case serves as both chassis and case, as shown in the photo. To provide a "professional" appearance, two engraved nameplates were purchased from *Radio Stationers* of Brandywine, Maryland. These plates are available on order and may be obtained by asking for the "ignition analyzer plates." Test lead connections are *via* banana jacks and the power-supply connections enter through a rear-mounted *Jones* barrier strip.

To aid the builder in interpreting the displays he will obtain, a trouble-shooting chart is given in Fig. 8. The two scope displays show two conditions in an eight-cylinder engine. A few minutes' use will enable many ignition troubles to be determined.

It is advised that you do not wait until trouble develops before using the adapter, because use on properly functioning systems will develop the familiarity necessary for proper interpretation of the displays. Other applications will suggest themselves with use, for instance, feeding the unit with the output of a microphone will aid in finding difficult-to-locate engine noises since the exact position of the noise during the engine cycle is easily determined. —30—

Fig. 8. Troubleshooting chart.



Sound on Tape

By BERT WHYTE

MUCH interest has been aroused by disclosure of the *RCA* and *Shure Bros.* four-channel, "half-track stereo" playback heads and systems. The ability to split a stereo track like a regular half-track monaural tape plus the 3¾ ips speed of vastly improved frequency response, has paved the way for really competitive prices on stereo tape. However, in addition to the enthusiasm, there have been yowls about the factor of compatibility with present type stereo tapes and playback machines.

Much of the distress was caused by the *RCA* push on a magazine or cartridge type of deal which would completely obsolete present machines. *Shure* has taken the viewpoint that compatibility is a "must," even with the four-channel system. As a result of a recent development, it would now appear that both systems will be in use with a certain degree of compatibility.

Ampex has just announced, (much to the relief of many A-series owners) that they will have an adapter kit available which will enable the regular Series A *Ampex* machines to be shifted to a modification of the existing 3¾ ips drive system and the replacement of the normal half-track head with the new *Ampex* four-channel stereo head. Cost of the kit, including installation, is said to be a little more than 70 dollars. The significant thing here, of course, is that while it is nice that *Ampex* A owners will be protected, it shows the handwriting is on the wall. In other words, you will probably see four-channel tapes and the machines and modification kits for existing machines at the Fall Audio Shows. A certain sign and good precursor of this is the fact that *Ampex* is also busy at work on dubbing machines for the four-channel tapes!

Your reporter is going to Europe to visit the various music centers and studios and I hope to have some interesting poop for you (and longer columns) when I return.

MUSSORGSKY
NIGHT ON BALD MOUNTAIN
FALLA
RITUAL FIRE DANCE
Vienna State Opera Orchestra conducted by Hermann Scherchen. Westminster SWB7036. Price $6.95.

This is stereo music of the type designed to gladden the hearts of the audiophile. The orchestral canvases are big, with sound to match. Whether the performances here are good—and they are—or not is almost an academic question in the face of such exciting stereo as this little tape offers. A fine balance between orchestral detail and spacious acoustics gives a very live sound of compelling realism. Directionality, depth perception, stage breadth, frequency and dynamic range, and general cleanness are all contributing elements. A particularly good tape for the library of the stereo novice, affording him a chance to evaluate his stereo system at a reasonable price.

COMPOSER'S HOLIDAY
Les Brown and his Orchestra. Capitol ZC32. Price $12.95.
RALPH FLANAGAN IN HI-FI
Ralph Flanagan and his Orchestra. Victor BPC83. Price $8.95.

Among the pop stereo tapes this month these two are the standouts. Each is very definitely big-band stuff, with plenty of muti-mike mix and much artificial, but highly effective, control of depth perspective and direction. Musically they are at variance, with Brown's group a hard drivin' very "swingy" type and Flanagan espousing the smoother, large ensemble, more danceable type of thing. Brown has some very fine arrangements of his numbers, which evidently were done with stereo in mind, while Flanagan's program draws heavily on his Glenn Miller-derived style, which lets the stereo chips fall where they may. Whichever direction your pop taste takes, you can't go wrong with either of these fine tapes.

Here are some other fine stereo tapes recommended for light summer listening:

YOUNG IDEAS
Ray Anthony and his Orchestra. Capitol ZC34. Price $12.95.

The popular trumpeter is in great form here with a collection of fine standard ballads, played in an eminently danceable style and with a group of cellos adding an unusual fillip to the orchestration. Very bright clean sound, good punchy brass.

WILD ABOUT HARRY
Harry James and his Orchestra. Capitol ZC29. Price $12.95.

And who isn't wild about the trumpet of the great James? This is a very upbeat album featuring Harry in

plenty of solo work, mostly of the real goin' kind. A heavyweight tape for big-band sound, generally clean, with just a shade overload in some of the very high level passages.

OVERTURE
Hollywood Bowl Symphony conducted by Felix Slatkin. Capitol ZF36. Price $12.95.

"William Tell" is on this and so is the ubiquitous "Poet and Peasant," but the star of this typical summertime "concert in the park" is the "1812 Overture." This is not the most perceptive performance in the world, but boy does this sound out! The acoustic treatment and the pickup make for a spectacularly live sound.

ANTHEIL
BALLET MECANIQUE
Los Angeles Contemporary Music Ensemble conducted by Robert Kraft. Omegatape ST6009. Price $9.95.

This music was one of the scandals of the early '30's. Patrons were outraged with this cacophonous music depicting the mechanical age. The score called for the sound of an airplane motor and on this fine version an actual stereo pickup of an airliner is featured and against the din of the myriad percussion instruments, you can follow the sound of the plane back and forth across the room between your speakers. Fairly clean and free from distortion, it makes an interesting novelty to play for a visiting sound "bug." —30—

HAM MEETS SCHEDULED

SHERIDAN Radio Amateur League will play host to this year's Wyoming Hamfest at the South Fork Recreational Area, 18 miles west of Buffalo, Wyo., on U.S. 16, July 12th and 13th. Cabins and camp sites will be available.

The program will include a banquet, contests, transmitter hunts, and prizes. Registration, including banquet, is $4.50. Register with W7QPP, 362 E. Loucks St., Sheridan, Wyoming. —30—

* * *

THE Annual West Gulf Division Convention of the ARRL will be held in Oklahoma City, Okla., on July 25th, 26th, and 27th at the Biltmore Hotel.

The pre-convention party, which includes a dinner and a dance, will cost $2.50. The convention, which will include two dinners and a dance as well as various technical talks and special-interest meetings, will cost $9.50.

Reservations should be made through the ACARC Convention Committee, Box 5-W, Oklahoma City 12, Okla. Sponsor of this year's convention is the Aeronautical Center Amateur Radio Club, Inc.

—30—

* * *

THE Twenty-first Annual Hamfest of the South Hills Brass Pounders & Modulators has been scheduled for Pittsburgh's South Park Totem Pole Lodge on August 3, from noon to 6 p.m.

The committee has planned games for young and old, prizes galore, a swap shop, and display of commercial radio equipment. Preregistration is $1.50 with $2.00 tariff at the door. Advanced registrations should be made with William Guthrie, W3LDB, 4949 Roberta Dr., Pittsburgh 36, Pa. —30—

3-D Hi-Fi Amplifier

(*Continued from page 59*)

will be described presently. Indeed, it leads to new and frequently very satisfying forms. Many considerations have to be taken into account, for example, heat problems or induction or coupling possibilities. The best design is frequently a happy balance between conflicting requirements.

To make maximum use of the available space, the basic units sometimes have complicated shapes. This may be due also to the necessity of facilitating, as far as possible, assembly and wiring and also maintenance and eventual replacement. Complicated shapes are no problem whatsoever: the corresponding parts are molded in plastic, and the assembly recalls, in a simpler way, those Chinese games where a number of odd looking pieces can be assembled to make an honest cube.

Molded plastic is light, cheap, and ideally suited to mass production.

The fundamental principles of 3-D assembly will best be illustrated by an example.

A.F. Amplifier

The unit shown here is a push-pull output ("Ultra-Linear" type) audio-frequency amplifier, with one stage of preamplification and one driver combined in a single 6U8 tube. The output pair can be a number of types: EL84, 6AQ5, 6BQ5, etc.

This small standard amplifier passes sinusoidal signals from less than 10 to more than 200,000 cps. Its power output of 4 watts is obtained for a 0.5 volt input signal in the "Hi-Fi" position. The maximum feedback is 44 db. For a 0.5 watt output power, distortion is less than 0.5% from 20 to 1500 cps. Intermodulation distortion, using 50 and 6000 cps in a 4/1 ratio, is 0.25% for 0.2 volt input signal. These are minimum performances.

Assembly

The complete amplifier is shown in the photographs. Its over-all dimensions are: height 6", width 3½", depth 5". It will be noted that the originality in design is accompanied by originality in appearance.

The two knobs are the volume and tone controls. The keyboard switch on front has five keys. From left to right: the first one is the main switch; the second and third are the hi-fi (full feedback) position, and switch respectively out and in a treble-cut capacitor, thus giving "treble" and "bass" positions; the fourth and fifth are the high gain (partial feedback) positions, with the same arrangement for treble and bass positions.

The socket is destined to feed an associated AM-FM tuner. It provides heater and plate voltages. It is visible on the front of the high-fidelity amplifier's cabinet.

The main part in this amplifier, as in any audio amplifier, is the output transformer. The performance just indicated would be impossible to obtain within the small space occupied by the transformer if it were not for the use of grain oriented laminations. However, the usual C or E cores, too costly, have been replaced by an original arrangement. The laminations are cut in rectangular shapes of increasing length, bent in U fashion, and interleaved with a large amount of overlap. Symmetrical sandwich windings are resorted to, to ensure balance between the two halves of the transformer. The assembled transformer is then inserted in its plastic case. This case is one of the unique parts which have been designed 3-D fashion. It comprises not only the case for the transformer, but also a molded subchassis for the output stage. The sockets are molded in and the various pin contacts clip in place; they carry "tails" of different lengths, which replace the connecting wires.

The transformer coil form is molded and a center partition separates the two half-windings. This form is made of two identical halves, the mold being then cheaper.

A similar process is used for the simple power transformer coil form; moreover, this form is also made of two identical halves.

All the extruded parts can be made in a number of plastics and different colors are used to enhance the overall effect.

Another complex special part is the preamplifier block, which contains the preamplifier tube socket and all associated components in "tailored" recesses. A cylindrical shield encases the tube and its wiring.

A sub-element which is not molded, but encased in a square shielding can, is the input and feedback circuits assembly, including the volume and tone controls. A number of smaller molded parts had to be developed for the purpose.

The photograph of the completed amplifier shows how these parts assemble together to give a really compact piece of equipment. Even so, enough space has been left available to permit the eventual addition of a 12AX7 preamplifier stage for low-level inputs, in another version of the amplifier.

Future Developments

The 3-D assembly process is evidently best suited to mass produced equipment. This is why the firm *B.T.H.*, which exploits the new technique, began to apply it to audio amplifiers and to AM, FM, and AM-FM receivers, which enjoy a wide home market.

However, it is apparent that the idea can profitably be extended to professional or semi-professional equipment. No doubt then that 3-dimensional equipment will successfully meet the challenge of the fourth dimension, and that is the important dimension of time. —30—

HI-FI ANAGRAM

By **JOHN A. COMSTOCK**

IF YOU know the true meaning of the term "hi-fi," how familiar are you with the many expressions used in this growing branch of radio-TV-electronics? If you have an average lay knowledge of the subject, you should be able to whiz through this puzzle with no difficulty.

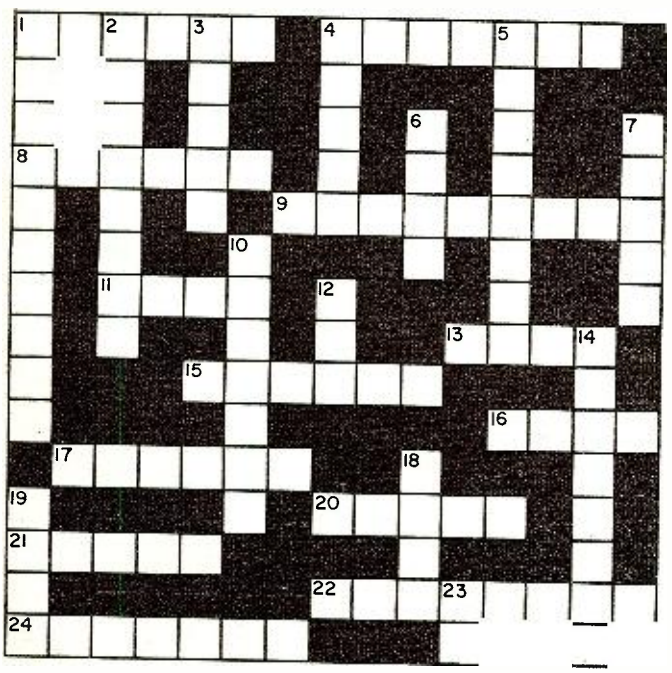
(*Solution on page* 129)

ACROSS

1. Speaker board.
4. Treble speaker.
8. Three-dimensional sound effect.
9. Network which separates bass and treble frequencies and transmits them to different speakers.
11. Recorder utilizing an iron oxide-coated ribbon, for storage of intelligence.
13. Unit of weight for phono stylus pressure.
15. Electrical network designed to accept, reject, or reduce certain frequencies.
16. The general character of reproduced sound as it affects the ear.
17. Bass speaker.
20. Record playing device.
21. Pertaining to hearable frequencies.
22. Dual-channel sound system utilizing two signal sources, amplifiers, and a dual headphone system.
24. Electro-acoustical unit that converts current variations into sound waves.

DOWN

1. Speaker enclosure which employs phase inversion and speaker loading for maximum bass reproduction.
2. Ability to reproduce faithfully.
3. Control which permits balancing sound according to room acoustics and individual taste.
4. A hi-fi program source.
5. Type of phono cartridge which permits playing of both standard and microgroove recordings.
6. What a cathode-follower introduces.
7. Term meaning capable of being perceived by the organs of hearing.
10. A sound ratio.
12. Abbreviation for network.
14. Tape recorder designed exclusively for single-channel recording and reproduction.
18. Type of speaker.
19. Low-frequency sound.
23. Abbreviation for audible frequencies.



Radiation Detectors

(*Continued from page 46*)

the signal pulses, then feeds them to the grid of V_3. The two stages of amplification have a sensitivity of approximately .1 volt and limit at an input of .25 volt.

V_3 and V_4 together form a multivibrator oscillator. (Note the common cathode resistor of 15,000 ohms.) The control grid of V_3 is returned to a positive point on a voltage divider connected between "B+" and ground, causing V_3 to conduct. Current flow through the common cathode resistor is sufficient to cut off V_4. V_4 is only allowed to draw current during the short operating cycle following each negative input trigger. The "Range" switch connects capacitors between the plate of V_3 and the grid of V_4 and, together with the common cathode resistor, provides the necessary cross-coupling. The capacitors switched between the two tubes determine the period of time the multivibrator will remain in its unstable state. This, in turn, determines the average current flowing through the meter. The meter is calibrated in both counts per minute and milliroentgens per hour.

The transistor oscillator uses a small output transformer as the oscillatory inductance. Its operating voltage is obtained from the voltage drop across a bypassed portion of the plate load resistance for V_4. Thus voltage is present only during the unstable state following the input trigger pulse. A small loudspeaker, connected directly across the output-transformer secondary, reproduces the audio tone generated by the transistor oscillator.

Two flashlight cells for the heaters and a 67½-volt "B" battery (such as is used in many portable radios) supply all operating voltages. The power-supply subassembly obtains operating voltage from the 67½-volt "B" battery. However, its built-up output voltage is greater than 1200 volts, but is regulated at 900 volts for use with the Geiger-counter probe.

When the instrument is turned off, the "Range" switch puts a short across the meter for protection. A "time constant" circuit has been incorporated to give added flexibility to the counter, allowing a meter time constant of ½ second to 10 seconds. The ½-second position of the "time constant" switch is used when the detector is being moved about rapidly, as when locating a source of radioactivity. The 10-second position is used for accuracy in assessing amounts of radioactivity once a source is established.

The corona voltage-regulator tube, V_5, is used to regulate the output voltage of a high-voltage, low-current power supply. When two coaxially positioned cylindrical electrodes are enclosed in a gas-filled envelope and a d.c. potential is applied between them in such a direction that the inner electrode is positive with respect to the outer, the unit may be considered as a variable resistor which is very current sensitive. The volt-ampere relations will exhibit three distinctly different regions of operation, as illustrated in Fig. 10A.

The exact values of voltage and current for any one of these regions are determined by electrode dimensions as well as the nature of the gas and pressure. If the tube is designed for operation in the glow region, the characteristic curve may pass through the corona region quickly.

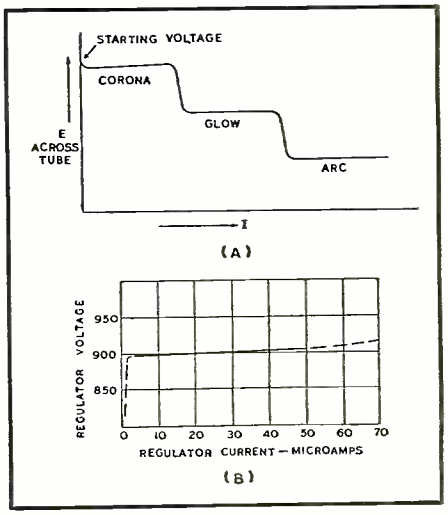
These three areas of operation may be distinguished by the location of light visible in the tube. The corona will appear around the anode, while the glow appears adjacent to the cathode. The arc is visible between the two.

Corona tubes are useful for high-voltage, low-current application; glow tubes for medium voltages and currents; the arc involves higher currents and lower voltages. As a voltage regulator, the corona tube is connected across the load whose voltage is to be regulated. A graph showing its characteristics in this function is given in Fig. 10B.

The counter tube, mounted in the probe, is a gas diode. The ions and electrons produced within the tube by the entering particles are accelerated by the electrode potential and produce other ions. The discharge spreads throughout the tube in this manner. The electrons, which are collected rapidly, account for the rise time of the pulse.

Counter tubes are classified according to the type of radiation which they are designed to measure, which may determine their wall thickness and the material of which they are made. The 6306 tube used in the Geiger Counter Probe Model GC-1 is designed for accurate *gamma* counting in this instrument. The aluminum shell, although only 0.11 millimeter thick, is very strong. The tube will operate satisfactorily even after being accidentally dented. (*To be concluded*)

Fig. 10. Operating regions (A) of the regulator tube used in the Heath counter. Graph (B) shows regulation curve.



Operating Costs

(Continued from page 54)

He probably would be jarred especially by the percentage of his total income he was paying out for telephone-directory listings. He probably had committed himself to pay six-hundred dollars per year or more for a display ad and a number of listings in the directory. The figures would show that his volume of business did not warrant such a lavish expenditure for one type of advertising.

Then he would add the depreciation on his car, test instruments, and other shop and office equipment. The incidental expenses like the bank charges on the checking account, trash-removal services, donations to local charities and funds, etc., would be listed. All of these take their toll out of the income earned by the dealer's time, knowledge, and know-how.

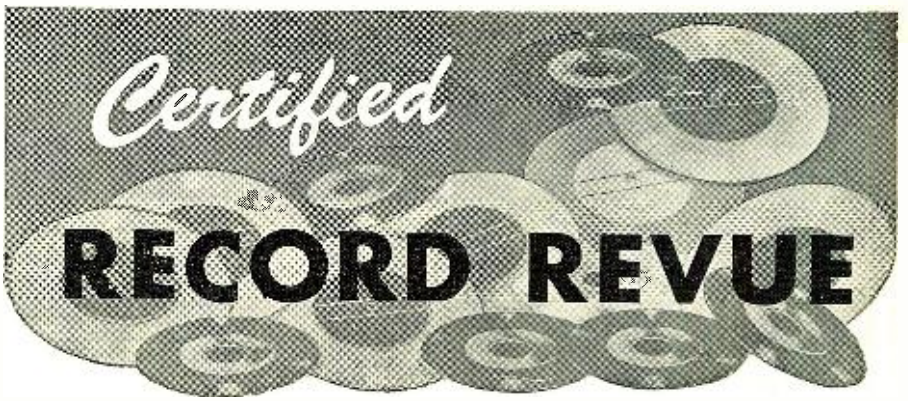
When all of these expenses are added up, the novice service dealer gets the bad news of why there was so little left for him out of the money he had earned.

Many service dealers who started in business with the feeling that they could take a good living for themselves out of a gross volume of ten-thousand dollars per year, were dumbfounded to discover at the end of six months that the *net* income from a volume of ten-thousand dollars per year was a mere pittance.

It is easy to develop a theoretical situation in which the dealer, working alone in his business, can run an average of eight field calls per day and take care of the pulled jobs in his shop in two or three evenings per week. This sort of figuring projected over a year's time, would show that the dealer's take-home pay from his business would be substantial.

This sort of a projection, however, is not in line with the facts of service-shop operation. In the first place, a year-around average of eight field calls per day for a one-man service business is impossible. The present annual average for small shops that are aggressively promoted is about four calls per day per man. At five dollars per call and an average five-day week, this provides a service income of about $5200.00 per year. Income from shop labor and gross profit on tubes and parts sold may boost a shop's gross operating profit to seventy-five hundred dollars, although the gross income may run about ten-thousand dollars. The net income from service activities available to the average TV service dealer as take-home pay is quite small.

It is on the basis of these figures that most experienced service dealers have found it necessary to add other revenue-producing products or services to their activities. The TV service business long ago ceased to be a sinecure for the small, specializing service dealer. —30—



By BERT WHYTE

BY THE time this issue reaches you, the major record companies will have released their first stereo discs. After much hearsay and conjecture, my spies inform me that it's almost a 100% sure thing that the stereo discs from the majors will make their formal debut at the National Association of Music Merchants' Convention in July. I reported this to you last month as "rumor" . . . this month the position has "firmed up" and all indications are that the age of the stereo disc will begin in July. Meanwhile, several other smaller firms have reached the marketing stage with their stereo discs.

Anyone who has read this column over the past years knows that I have always championed the cause of stereo, in all of its various manifestations. I say this because, I certainly don't want anyone to feel that I am normally given to throwing cold water on ideas. But after listening to some of the first stereo discs from some of the smaller labels, you'll pardon me if I take vanilla. Maybe some of this stuff sounds good on the cheap jury-rig type of stereo systems, but I assure you that on any kind of reasonably good component hi-fi stereo disc set-up, the results from many of the discs have been shockingly bad.

Now mind you, I'm not knocking a guy just because he wants to get a product out in the field and start coining loot. Nothing wrong with that. But whether you're selling apples or stereo discs, the principle is the same . . . if you don't have a good product that offers good value you'll soon be out of business. And it's very easy to dismiss this by just saying "who cares" or "that's tough." Trouble is, in a deal like the stereo disc, disillusionment about a bad product could lead to public boycott of stereo discs in general. And for those who would scoff at this possibility, you would be surprised at the number of stereo discs which have already been sold. Sure, these people represent a miniscule percentage of the public who buys records, but never forget the power of word-of-mouth.

Remember the lesson of color TV. Here, too, the percentage of people who had color sets was very tiny in the over-all market. But the majority of these set owners had trouble with their color and from that tiny fraction of discontent the color fiasco was born. I will be the first to admit that today's color set still is not the perfected device that it should be. But there are many people who have color sets which work very well. Yet in most areas, color TV is unjustly maligned . . . because, "my brother Joe bought one and it was a dog," "Mary Jones told me that her sister had a set and there was always trouble with it," etc., etc. *ad infinitum*.

Perhaps you may feel that I am exaggerating and that when the majors bring out their stereo discs the problem will take care of itself. This is only partly true because assuming it were wholly true, the majors would have to turn out perfect records. That because they are "majors" their stereo discs will automatically be perfect is sheer wishful thinking. The point and the root of all this is that most of the small companies do not have their own equipment to cut stereo masters and the majors who do own equipment do not necessarily have all the answers on stereo cutting. My attitude is this . . . I want stereo discs just like everybody else . . . I think the industry needs them to keep the recession at bay and I think the market potential for them is tremendous. But much as I would like to see the discs come from the majors in July, I feel there is little to be gained and much harm to be done if bad stereo discs are released. It would seem that many of the independent studios that do the cutting for the small labels have a lot to learn about cutting a stereo disc, nor, as pointed out, is the major necessarily guiltless on this point. It is equally obvious that companies which do perfect the cutting of a stereo disc will gain an important market advantage. Let us hope that, target date or not, cool heads will prevail in the industry and no one will release stereo discs to the public until and unless they have been thoroughly "debugged."

Your reporter is leaving for an extensive tour of Europe where I'll be visiting all the music festival spots. I hope to be able to visit a number of recording companies and hi-fi manufacturers. If it can be all worked out, I hope to be able to give you an idea of what is happening in the hi-fi sphere in Europe and what plans are afoot on European stereo discs. And you have a nice vacation and remember not to leave vinyl discs in the open sun in a convertible or in a closed car during the hot weather. If you forget, your discs will make the best warped skeet targets you ever saw . . . I know because I pulled this goof myself!

SCHUBERT
SYMPHONY #7 IN C
Cleveland Orchestra conducted by George Szell. Epic LC3431. Price $3.98.

George Szell was always a highly regarded conductor, but many people felt that he was too stiff and inflexible—a rather "cold" conductor. What happened there is no way of knowing, but about a year ago this "stiffness" began to be leavened with a bit more humanity and warmth and his recordings and concert appearances were notably improved. Today he seems to have undergone a virtual transformation as he is really storming the conductorial heights with critically acclaimed

The opinions expressed in this column are those of the reviewer and do not necessarily reflect the views or opinions of the editors or the publishers of this magazine.

concert performances and an ever increasing appreciation of his recordings.

This recording is a good case in point. Without laboring the point that there are several fine performances on LP, this present version must be accorded top spot. It is brilliantly conceived, with just tempi, superb phrasing and dynamic expression, and with Szell providing an understanding and insight that is rarely met with in performances of this work.

The playing of his Clevelanders can only be described as "splendiferous" and their precision in ensemble work is a fine tribute to Szell. The sound, too, is about the most expansive and well wrought of any of the recordings. All orchestral elements are clean and well balanced and the miking was a happy compromise between orchestral detail and acoustic perspective spacious enough to maintain a good sense of presence. You may have three other versions of the Schubert C Major, but believe me, this is worth a listen.

SUPPÉ OVERTURES
Halle Orchestra conducted by Sir John Barbirolli. Mercury MG50160. Price $4.98.

Here is a whole stable full of rearing warhorses including such as the "Light Cavalry," "Jolly Robbers," "Pique Dame," "Morning, Noon, and Night in Vienna," "The Beautiful Galatea," and last but not least the most infamous potboiler of them all . . . the "Poet and Peasant Overture." Frankly, I was quite prepared to be bored to death, but Sir John is incredible . . . he plays these old gassers as if he were inspired and with the huge impact of some very fine *Mercury* sound, I was nearly bowled over!

They whoop and holler and get up a great deal of steam, but Sir John never lets the reins rest too lightly in his hands and he achieves some wondrous sonorities. *Mercury* has an engineering ball with these boiler-factory scorings and it is really quite a spectacular recording. Clean throughout, with fine acoustic balance and bright sparkling orchestral detail, this is a good record for a little hi-fi on a hot July evening.

ENCORE PLEASE, SIR JOHN!
Halle Orchestra conducted by Sir John Barbirolli. Mercury MG50161. Price $4.98.

This is more of the same general persuasion as above, but there are a few compensating items like Purcell's "Trumpet Voluntary" and Chabrier's "Marche Joyeuse." Sir John tackles these with equal and astonishing relish and it is quite a commentary on conducting of numbers like these. The sound is equally felicitous and, all in all, it's a pleasant record that makes fine summer fare.

GEORGE LONDON ON BROADWAY
London 5390. Price $4.98.

When you can get an artist of the stature of George London, a man who has sung the lead in Met Opera productions of "Boris Godounov," to lend his magnificent voice to hit numbers from such shows as "Oklahoma," "South Pacific," "My Fair Lady," and "Carousel," to name a few that are on this disc . . . brother you're a good A and R man. But make no mistake, London evidently didn't have to be unduly coaxed and his approach to these songs in no way smacks of condescension. His singing of these songs is quite straightforward . . . there isn't the usual sound of an operatic voice trying to break out of the restrictive bonds of a pop song. He has terrific projection, a great deal of sincerity, and of course his natural talent of one of the most richly resonant voices on the concert stage today. Listen to this voice and what it can do with pop numbers and then try to listen to the mewlings and cater-

waulings of so called "hit artists." The comparison is quite uncomfortable. The recording quality is equal to the demands of the artist and is wonderfully clean. This would make a nifty number for a summer night party.

BEETHOVEN
SYMPHONY #6 (PASTORALE)
Philharmonic Promenade Orchestra of London conducted by Sir Adrian Boult. Vanguard VSR1014. Price $4.98.

This is one in the complete series of the Beethoven symphonies Sir Adrian is currently recording for *Vanguard*. This is a good recording which is neither markedly inferior to any in the catalogue, nor markedly superior, Although I should qualify this by stating that soundwise this must be regarded as one of the very top efforts. Sir Adrian plays it close to the vest here, displaying little in the way of eccentricities. Thus it is a fairly linear performance which is pleasant, but is in no way "heaven storming." Fine clean strings here and lovely woodwind sound. The acoustic balance is very well done.

HOCH UND DEUTSCHMEISTER KAPELLE
Conducted by Julius Herrmann. London LL1744. Price $4.98.

These Deutschmeister boys really get around! This is *London's* entry and we have already had the *Westminster* and *Angel* recordings of this group. I personally can take a limited amount of oompah-oomph, but I must admit that these people are first-class musicians. The program is well balanced, with liberal sprinklings of waltzes and marches. Of all the recordings thus far, this would seem to have the edge in terms of sound, although the *Westminster* is good too. This has, I think, a shade more presence and better articulation.

COMMAND PERFORMANCE
The Jazzpickers, featuring Red Norvo. EmArcy MG36123. Price $3.98.

In case someone on one of these hot July nights should want some "cool" music, this should fill the bill. The Jazzpickers are an unusual instrumental jazz group featuring, of all things, a flute and cello. They are "progressive" and a very accomplished bunch. On this disc they team up with the redoubtable Red Norvo and his vibes and come up with some fine music and interesting sounds. The music as noted is of the "cool" school . . . a little more so in this case, with some very modern tonalities in evidence.

Norvo is, as always, a paragon on the vibes. He falls in with this group as easily as if he had been playing with them for years. The program is a few standards, mostly originals, and all arranged by leader Harry Babasin. Soundwise this has the clean-cut, very distinctive crispness that *EmArcy* strives for with this group. My only quibble is a slightly too heavy string bass. Not for everyone this, but good for the folks whose taste in classics leans towards the moderns.

PURCHASE PROTECTION

THE current status of the stereo disc has left many audiophiles in such a state of uncertainty that Shure Brothers, Inc. has put forward a plan permitting the hi-fi fan to "have his cake and eat it."

The company has announced that persons buying either its monaural professional Dynetic phono cartridge or its studio Dynetic phono reproducer now can exchange it, up to December 31, 1959, for its stereo counterpart and receive a credit of 75% of the original purchase price toward the new audio component. Fair enough! —30—

Loudness Control

(*Continued from page* 35)

particular bass rise characteristic obtained from a tone control will provide more satisfactory compensation.

The loudness control seems frequently to be a source of complexity and confusion. The original idea behind this control was to eliminate the bass and treble controls by a single substitute, which would automatically vary the frequency balance in accordance with gain setting. Unfortunately, the automatic action may not be correct unless the user plays nothing but one record over and over. Typical equipment requires that maximum position of the loudness control correspond to original loudness of the music. Therefore a gain control is provided to achieve this correspondence. But the original loudness varies from one type of program material to another, and the sound level varies from one FM station to another, from one disc to another, and from one tape to another. Moreover, if one's FM tuner has a ratio detector instead of Foster-Seeley discriminator, then level will also vary with station strength. As a result of these differences in original loudness and in program source level, re-adjustment of the gain control setting is necessary in order to obtain the theoretically correct Fletcher-Munson compensation.

In addition, the change in gain setting involves a very important and not too simple judgment on the listener's part, namely the sound level in his home which corresponds to the sound level that he would have heard at the original performance. Incorrect judgment and a wrong setting of the gain control means that he is getting some kind of bass boost other than Fletcher-Munson compensation.

Finally, use of the loudness control, if one desires to make it operate correctly, involves the following steps:

1. Turn gain control down.
2. Turn loudness control to maximum.
3. Turn gain control up until level is estimated to approximate the original. (This may have undesirable consequences if practiced late at night.)
4. Turn loudness control down to desired listening level.
5. Adjust the bass control for the deviation of the particular listener's ear from the Fletcher-Munson average characteristic or for other reasons (discussed later).
6. Repeat the procedure for every new selection, change in station, etc.

As an alternate for the audiophile, the gain control may be set to the desired or permissible level and then the bass control (and the treble one, too, if desired) may be adjusted until the results please the ear. In systems employing speakers with good low-frequency response, seldom will the

listener have recourse to full bass-boost at low levels in order to restore the original frequency balance.

As far as the writer can see, the loudness control has one advantage: It leaves the bass control free to provide bass-boost over and above that required for Fletcher-Munson compensation at very low levels. Such additional boost might be desired for several reasons, such as: (1) the preference of the listener for music with greater accent on the bass than in the original performance, (2) deficiency of bass in the program source, (3) deficiency of bass in the audio equipment, most likely in the speaker.

On the other hand, this advantage might easily be overcome if bass controls were designed to supply somewhat more boost than they presently do. If boost could attain something like 25 to 30 db at 40 cycles, this would handle any situation. —30—

AN ELECTRONIC SIREN

By EDWARD H. DINGMAN

WHEN the need for a fire siren arose at the plant in which the author is employed and cost and emergency power requirements precluded the purchase of a commercial unit, the following simple circuit was designed as a substitute. It gives a realistic siren sound whose volume can be governed by the volume control setting of the factory's p.a. system.

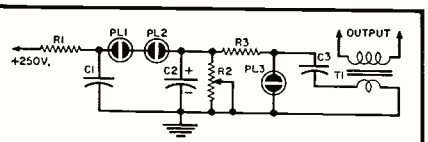
The circuit is, in effect, a double neon tube oscillator. Assuming a discharged condition at the start, the following action takes place. C_1 starts charging through R_1. When the voltage level has reached a value to break down the neon bulbs, PL_1 and PL_2, C_2 is charged. As soon as the voltage on C_2 reaches a certain value, PL_1 and PL_2 are extinguished.

In the meantime, C_2 is charging C_3 through R_3. When the voltage level reaches the breakdown value of PL_3, C_3 discharges via the path through PL_3. R_2 is adjusted for whatever cycling rate of the siren is desired.

Because of the effect of coupling on the required frequency, it is desirable to use a low-impedance to high-impedance coupling transformer. However, capacity coupling can be used if a very small unit of approximately one-tenth the value of C_3 is selected. This will require a high-impedance, high-gain stage following it.

As neon bulbs vary in characteristics, some experimentation with resistor values may be required. Use only oil or paper capacitors in this construction. Since current drain is low, ¼ watt resistors will be suitable. —30—

Schematic diagram of electronic siren.



R_1—500,000 ohm, ¼ w. res.
R_2—10 megohm pot
R_3—1.2 megohm, ¼ w. res.
C_1—.1 μfd., 400 v. oil or paper capacitor
C_2—10 μfd., 400 v. oil capacitor
C_3—.0001 μfd., 400 v. capacitor
T_1—Coupling trans. Any unit with primary impedance of 100 ohms or more to highest available secondary impedance. (UTC SO-1 "Subouncer" is suitable)
PL_1, PL_2, PL_3—NE-2 type neon bulb

A Hi-Fi 50-Watter

(*Continued from page* 51)

seven tubes: a 12AV6, a 6AN8, a GZ34, two ECC83's, and two 6CA7's. The 6CA7 output tubes are the ones that are supplied by *Amperex* and are identical to the *Mullard* EL-34's which have become extremely popular in audio circuits in the past several years.

There are five master operating controls: an eight-position selector-equalizer switch (tape, 78's, EUR, LP, RIAA, radio, TV, and auxiliary); level; loudness; bass; and treble. Additional slide switches are included to switch the low and high filters in and out of the circuit; a three-position speaker selector (either one of two, or both); a two-position input selector (one position is for tape, low magnetic or ceramic cartridges and the other position is for tape, low magnetic or high magnetic cartridges).

Following are the specifications which we measured on one of the units:

Sensitivity: .112 volt for 50 watts output on both radio and TV inputs; .015 volt for high magnetic; .44 volt for auxiliary; .32 volt for ceramic; and .0055 volt for low magnetic.

Hum and Noise: −63 db from 2 watts output with both shorted and open circuited auxiliary input.

Frequency Response: ±1 db from 12 to 27,000 cps at 2 watts output and 11 to 23,000 cps at 50 watts output.

High Filter: −5 db at 5 kc., −9 db at 10 kc., and −15.5 db at 20 kc. This is an extremely satisfactory roll-off and is particularly useful since this filter works with any input.

Low Filter: 0 db at 100 cps, −4 db at 30 cps, and −6 db at 20 cps. This is quite a sharp roll-off and is effective in eliminating any possible phono motor rumble. This particular circuit is only operative when using the phono input.

Equalization: ±1.3 db from 30 to 15,000 cps from the standard recommended RIAA phono playback curve.

Bass Control: −24 db to +13.5 db at 30 cps from minimum to maximum positions respectively.

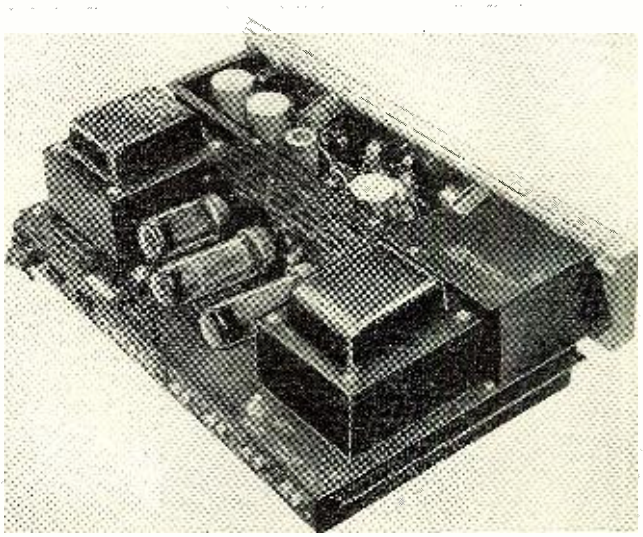
IM Distortion: With 60 and 6000 cycles at a ratio of 4:1, the IM distortion is .23% at 2 watts equivalent sine-wave output and .76% at 50 watts. For 1% IM, which we consider maximum permissible, the power output available is 52.9 watts.

Harmonic Distortion: At 2 watts output, .2% at 20 cps, .014% at 1000 cps, and .26% at 20,000 cps. For 2% harmonic distortion, maximum power output is 44 watts at 20 cps and 35 watts at 20,000 cps. For 50 watts output, the harmonic distortion is 1.48% at 1000 cps.

The performance specifications, as indicated, are characteristic of a high-quality component. Such performance shows that considerable effort went into the original design and that there was no skimping on parts used to save cost.

There is only one specification which might be criticized and that is the maximum power output available at 2% harmonic distortion. The figures we obtained are considerably lower than those published by the manufacturer. There is a possible explanation for this. Most manufacturers quote distortion figures obtained when using the 16-ohm output tap. Since all our tests are made using the 8-ohm output, it is to be expected that our figures would not show up as well. This is quite normal with circuits of this type and we have run into this same situation in other amplifiers. An explanation for this behavior is that the feedback loop is taken from the 16-ohm output tap and the values chosen for the feedback network are optimized for this load. It is to be expected that when other loads are used, the performance of the amplifier would not then be precisely the same. For those who use this amplifier with a 16-ohm load, the distortion figures would be more favorable than those indicated by our tests.

—30—



Top view of amplifier with cover removed. Note particularly the clever design which physically separates the power and the pre-amplifier circuitry.

A Parabolic U.H.F. Antenna

(*Continued from page* 50)

feed system is the fact that, if pickup is to be obtained uniformly from the surface of a uniformly curved screen, the horizontal and vertical pickup patterns must be similar to each other in shape. The horizontal pickup pattern of a dipole is normally in the shape of a figure 8: that is, it is bidirectional, picking up equally well from front and rear. The vertical pickup pattern is normally circular or omnidirectional. In this application, each pattern should ideally take the form of a single forward lobe facing into the curved screen.

One important measure taken to give the feed system the desired characteristics was to use a small, flat screen to back up a dipole. This cut out the rear lobe completely. While it had only a negligible effect on the already satisfactory forward lobe of the horizontal pattern, it completely changed the circular, vertical pattern to a broad, single lobe similar in shape to the horizontal one. Stacking a pair of dipoles in the feed system narrowed the vertical pattern still more, bringing it even closer to the horizontal pattern in shape.

Concerning the smaller, flat screen, which is at the rear of the feed system although at the forward side of the entire array, there are other points of interest. In addition to the role already noted, it eliminates pickup of direct signal at the rear of the dipoles. Since the dipoles operate on the concentrated, indirect signal reflected from the curved screen, a directly received signal at their rear could arrive out-of-phase with the principal signal. Since such a signal could produce cancellation and other unfortunate effects, it is clearly undesirable.

Elimination of sensitivity at the rear of the dipoles is helpful in another respect: it increases forward pickup of the dipoles, in the direction of the parabolic reflector.

Despite its great importance to the entire system, the flat screen had to be designed to achieve the objectives already noted without being made too large. If its size were considerable, it would have blocked off an appreciable area at the center of the parabolic reflector from receiving the desired signal.

Size of the parabolic screen was also carefully considered. Antenna gain depends primarily on the area of this member. A diameter of 6 feet was chosen to provide exceptional gain on all u.h.f. channels, while still permitting practical size. In its final version, the antenna takes up no more mast space than stacked v.h.f. designs also used for fringe-area reception. Made of lightweight aluminum and preassembled, it presents no great installation problems, yet it helps u.h.f. transmissions leap greater distances.

—30—

Video Tape

(*Continued from page 43*)

According to *3M*, however, which so far is the only tape manufacturer offering video tape in commercial quantities, the major difference in tape for video and audio is in the binder—the material which holds the oxide particles together and which also binds them to the tape backing.

The oxide is a form of pigment which is mixed with a binder, then is coated on the tape backing. The tape is then dried in ovens which cause the solvents in the binder to evaporate, leaving the oxide particles permanently bonded in place.

Again, however, under the severe pressures and temperatures imposed by the revolving heads of the recorder, no conventional binder will last more than a few plays. The high temperatures soften the binder, making the tape surface tacky and the rotating heads rip into it, creating gouges and furrows. Once this occurs, it works like a chain reaction and tiny particles of oxide which have been ripped out gather on the heads and drop outs become severe.

"It was when we were able to come up with a harder, more durable binder —coupled with improved manufacturing techniques—that we were finally able to produce usable video tape," Dr. Wetzel says.

At that, the firm reports more than half of the video tape it produces is rejected in the factory. Dr. Wetzel philosophically calls that a considerable improvement over a run made nearly a year ago, however, when only three rolls of video tape were usable out of a run of 100 rolls, with the other 97 rolls of the $306-a-roll tape proving worthless. —30—

CBS TRANSISTOR COURSE

CBS-Hytron Sales Corporation of Danvers, Mass. is sponsoring a new transistor course which has been prepared by A. C. W. Saunders for service technicians and interested experimenters.

The course consists of ten lessons with the company supplying correction and advisory service and awarding a certificate of proficiency upon satisfactory completion of the course.

Although no components are supplied for performing the experimental projects, all parts are readily available from local parts distributors.

The course covers semiconductor theory, fundamental transistor circuitry, biasing methods for transistors, typical transistor amplifiers, push-pull transistor amplifiers, transistors in radio receivers, basic transistor oscillators, transistorized power supplies, and transistor parameters.

The extensive use of line drawings and other illustrative material helps to amplify the text for the benefit of the student working on his own.

Distribution of the course and requests for further information are being handled by local CBS tube representatives. —30—

Test Bench PUZZLER: No.

By **ART MARGOLIS**

How would you have handled this front-end problem?

THIS CASE history is the kind that comes up whenever TV technicians get together and begin to compare their experiences with "dogs." Before looking at the solution on page 129, can you spot trouble from the information given?

The symptoms popped up on an *RCA* KCS48T. The symptoms: no audio, no video, but a good raster.

The fact that the oscillator-mixer (a 6J6) was out was established with little trouble. A check of the tube showed some of the elements to be shorted together, putting "B+" to ground. A check of voltages at the empty socket of the 6J6 showed no "B+" on the plates (points 1 and 2, Fig. 1).

A check of the "B+" line showed that R_{202} (100 ohms, point 3) was open. After it was replaced and cold resistance from the plates to ground seemed normal, a new 6J6 was installed. The set appeared to operate properly when first turned on with the new tube in place.

During a check-out run, however, some trouble developed. The 6J6 became unusually hot and R_{202} ran warm. Since an apparently abnormal heat condition is just a matter of degree, it was decided to make more exact voltage readings. Sure enough, there were 52 volts at point 1 instead of 96; 90 volts at point 2 instead of 135; and 48 volts at the screen of the 6CB6 r.f. amplifier (point 4) instead of 84.

The mixer bias check provided an important clue. Instead of being −2.1 volts, it was just about zero (point 5). This explained why, lacking bias, the 6J6 was drawing the heavy current that overheated it and the 100-ohm resistor, R_{202}.

Now, why should these plate and screen voltages be running so low? Of course, the increased current due to the lack of bias might drop them to some extent; but it would not drop all three of them to such a great extent.

The 375-volt supply point (point 6) was checked. It was right on the button. The 120-volt "B+" feed (point 7) was also checked. It, too, was just about perfect. All right, then, where had the vanished voltage gone? It's all right in front of you in Fig. 1! Give it a try before turning to page 129 for the answer. —30—

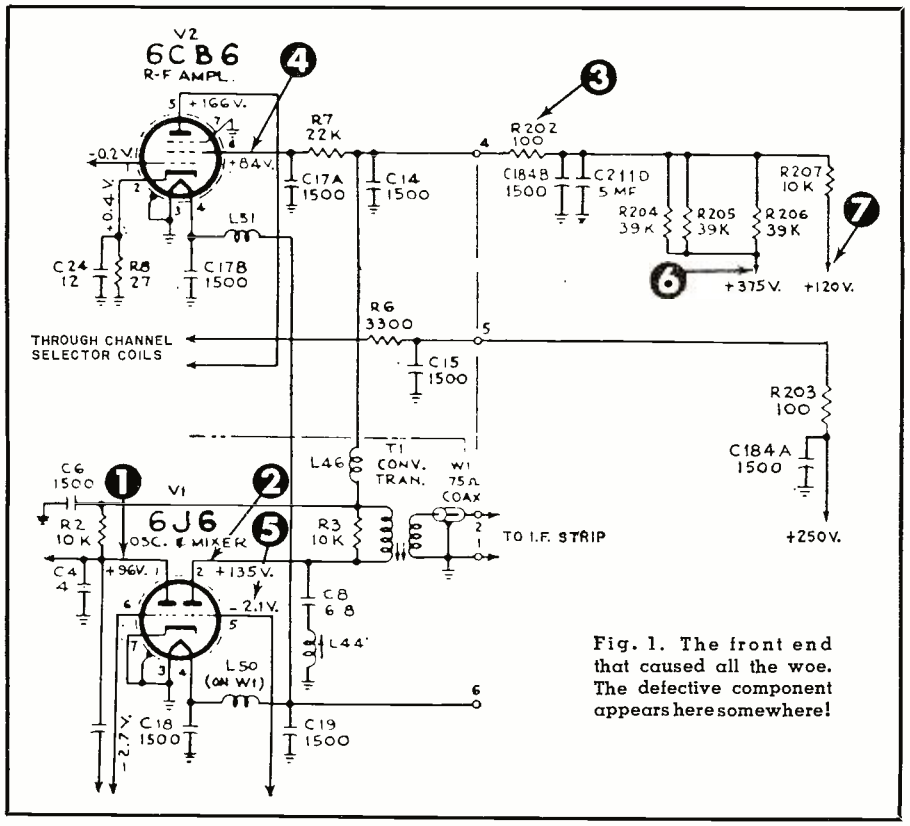


Fig. 1. The front end that caused all the woe. The defective component appears here somewhere!

Automatic Key

(*Continued from page 37*)

differentiating (peaking) network. This, in turn, makes necessary the insertion of steering diodes CR_4 and CR_5. Although other triggering methods could be used on the multivibrator it was felt that the arrangement shown was more reliable for high speed switching. R_{19} is a last minute addition to correct for a slight difference in the pulse rate on dots and dashes. This difference was caused by the surge current of the blocking oscillator flowing through the isolation diode, CR_2, on dashes. An AR-120 output transformer was used as a pulse transformer solely because it was on hand and seemed to handle the job well, giving pulses with a very fast rise time. The second multivibrator is an exact duplicate of the first one, with the exception that the collector voltage of V_5 is keyed on dashes through a delay network consisting of R_4 and C_{10}. This delay is long enough so that on sending a dash the second multivibrator does not flip on the first pulse but waits for the time period of one dot before reversing. Without this delay the first dash of a series is only two units long, rather than three. The two diodes, CR_6 and CR_9, couple the signal from the multivibrators to V_6, an emitter follower that supplies feedback through CR_3 to the blocking oscillator to cause it to put out one more pulse after the key lever is released, completing the sequence. The output of V_6 is also coupled through an RC network to V_7, the keyer switch stage. The waveshaping gives a bit more rounded code than is generally used, but with automatic sending this is desirable.

The r.f. filtering is provided by C_{11} and C_{13}, as well as by careful filtering of the key leads at the transmitter. The amount of r.f. filtering and shielding required will depend on the individual transmitter power and antenna system.

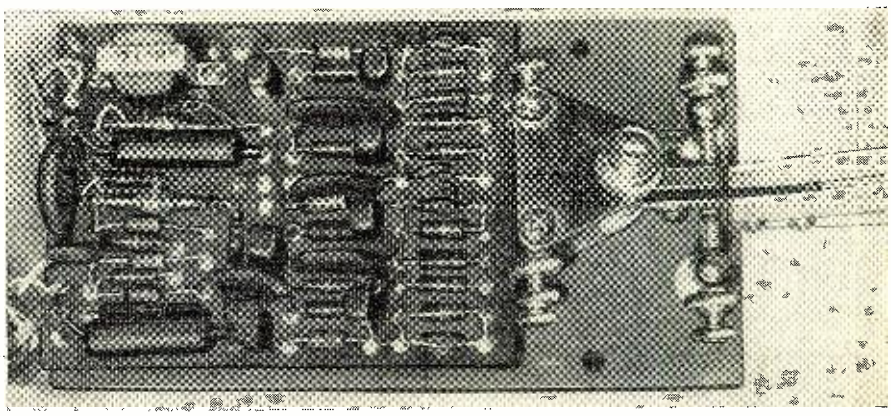
Since various switching transistors are becoming more readily available, sockets were provided in the blocking oscillator and output stages for future experimentation. A *Raytheon* 2N111 is used at present in the output stage because of its low leakage current. The 2N111 is used to key the cathode of a 6CL6 buffer stage running at its normal c.w. ratings. A 2N132 is used in the blocking oscillator, replacing the CK722 shown in the photographs which was found to be defective, causing a "warm-up" drift. The circuit is flexible enough to accommodate any inexpensive transistors and diodes.

The power supply uses four small flashlight cells about 1" x 2". Although the total drain is on the order of six or eight milliamperes, penlite cells were avoided in the interest of reliability.

Since the author had a regular "bug" mechanism available, it was decided to use this as the base for construction. Hence the cabinet or shield cover dimensions were preset at about 3½" wide x 6⅜" long x 3" high. The front of the "bug" was included in the shield to preclude the possibility of r.f. pickup on the contact posts. It was found that a piece of fiber board 3¼" wide x 4¼" long was a practical size for the component board. The eyelet board with jumper wire type of construction was chosen for simplicity and ease of wiring. The top cover is in three sections, a lift-off top with the power supply batteries mounted inside by a metal clamp and two sides which are fastened to the base with machine screws. A "mouse hole" is provided in the front for the key lever. The original dot contact was moved up front opposite the dash contact and a "dress up" paddle was made from scrap lucite. A professional hammertone finish on the cold rolled steel cover completes the construction of the unit.

In learning to use the key, practice and more practice seems to be the answer. A few attempts to go right on the air will quickly demonstrate that it's best to have a regular straight key handy for tuning up and for explaining why you suddenly sound like a "lid." But an automatic electronic key soon grows on one and, once it is mastered, radio operating is much more enjoyable. —30—

A top view of the automatic key is shown here with cover off. It was found that a piece of fiber board 3¼" wide x 4¼" long was a practical size for the mounting of all the components.



Mac's Service Shop

(*Continued from page 62*)

on any of the rubber drive wheels or pressure rollers. They insist that alcohol be used in such places. Still others say that carbon tet is perfectly all right for use in these places. I suspect that the difference lies in the kind of rubber used. Always follow the manufacturer's instructions to the letter. When in doubt, I believe it is safer to try alcohol."

"Check," Barney said as he spooned the last drop of his sundae from the paper bucket.

"Many of the recorders have a hum balance control," Mac went on; "and there's a lot more to adjusting this than just twisting a screw. In the first place, the recorder should be in completely assembled operating condition when this adjustment is made. This adjustment is intended to 'buck out' various sources of hum induced from motor, transformer, choke, and other parts of the recorder.

"But even if the tape recorder is all together, you still have to be sure that it is not picking up hum from some external source, such as an electric clock motor, a fluorescent lamp ballast, etc. The way to check on this is to note whether or not the level of the hum changes when the tape recorder is moved about. If it does, you can be sure it is coming from an external source."

"Seems to me trying to judge the hum by ear would be pretty tricky."

"Don't try it. Hook our a.c. v.t.v.m. across the speaker voice coil and set it to a low range. Usually the hum should be less than .1 volt with the volume and tone controls full on. Keep your eye on the meter while making all checks and adjustments regarding hum. It will give a more sensitive indication than your ear. Try reversing the line cord, too, and adjust the hum control again. If the hum can be reduced to a lower level with the cord in one way—due, no doubt, to some of the fields cancelling themselves out—adjust the hum control with the plug in this way and mention to the customer that the hum will be lower when the plug is properly inserted."

"One final question: is there any easy way to run down the source of wow?"

"Not really. There are some things that help. One is to have the tape transport mechanism arranged where you can see it while a tape with a steady tone is passing across the heads. Watch carefully and see if you can detect a connection between the wow and the rotation of the capstan, pressure roller, or speed roller. If you can spot any such relationship, the battle is half won. All you have to do then is find out why that particular bit of the mechanism is running at an uneven speed."

"OK," Barney said. "Now that I've had food for the body and food for the mind, I'm rarin' to go!" —30—

Telephone Amplifier

(*Continued from page 58*)

collector voltage for the resistance values specified.

A voltage divider consisting of a 39,000-ohm and a 12,000-resistor, in conjunction with the 5000-ohm emitter resistor, produce the desired emitter current.

The parallel equivalent resistance of the two base bias resistors is 9200 ohms. This means that the actual input resistance of the transistor must be 9600 ohms to give the over-all input resistance of 4700 ohms.

The input resistance of the transistor is:

$$R_i \approx h_{fe}\,(R_E + h_{ib}).$$

At the 0.3 milliampere emitter current, h_{ib} is roughly 75 ohms. Also, at this current h_{fe} has dropped to about 29 for a 2N190 transistor. The above expression may be solved for R_E and proper values substituted to give a value of R_E of 255 ohms. A 220-ohm resistor would be close enough for practical use.

Gain for this stage is:

$$G = A_i^2 \frac{R_l}{R_i} \approx \frac{(29)^2\,(865)}{(9600)} = 75.5 \text{ or } 19 \text{ db.}$$

Subtracting the 3 db loss in the bias resistors gives an over-all gain for this stage of 16 db which is the amount needed.

It will be noted that in the design of all of the stages, the coupling capacitors and the bypass capacitors have been assumed to be a complete short circuit to the a.c. signals present. This is a valid assumption for a certain range of frequencies if the proper values of capacitance have been chosen.

To simplify the discussion, the effects of the coupling capacitor and the emitter bypass capacitor of an amplifier, such as shown in Fig. 4, will be considered separately.

First, neglect any effect of C_4. An equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 5. It may be seen that the loss due to the coupling capacitor, C_3, will be approximately 3 db at the frequency at which the reactance of C_3 is equal to the sum of the load resistance R_3 and the parallel equivalent of R_6, R_7, and R_i of the following stage. If the amplifier is to be used with the pickup coil whose frequency response is shown in Fig. 3, a low-frequency cut-off frequency of 100 cps for the amplifier is more than ample.

Using the above method for calculating the value of a coupling capacitor required to give a 3 db loss per stage at 100 cps, a value of 0.3 microfarad is found to be sufficient in all cases. A value of 5 microfarads will almost eliminate the effects of a coupling capacitor at the frequency range used.

The equivalent circuit, showing the effect of the bypass capacitor in the amplifier of Fig. 4, is shown in Fig. 6. Here R is the parallel equivalent of R_3, R_6, R_7 multiplied by the quantity $(1 + h_{fb})$. (The parameter h_{fb} is the common base forward current transfer ratio.) A loss of 3 db would be caused by C_4 at the frequency at which the magnitude of the equivalent impedance of C_4 and R_{10} is equal to the sum of R and h_{ib}. Since the sum of R and h_{ib} is usually 1000 ohms or more, the effect of R is negligible.

Performing the necessary calculations to satisfy this requirement, and again assuming a 3 db loss per stage at 100 cps, the required values of C_2, C_4, and C_6 in the diagram of Fig. 7 are approximately 3, 15, and 30 microfarads respectively. It should be recognized that these values would give a 9 db loss for the three stages. To aid the low-frequency response, actual values of 10, 30, and 60 microfarads may be used.

As seen from the schematic diagram of Fig. 7, the circuit for the telephone amplifier is quite simple and straightforward. The signal from the induction pickup coil is amplified by a four-stage audio amplifier which feeds the loudspeaker.

The transistor amplifier includes stabilization networks which serve two main purposes. First, the use of such networks helps to fix the operating point of the transistor, thus eliminating the necessity of adjusting the bias of each transistor. Second, the stabilizing networks help to prevent the major shifts in operating point which would occur at elevated temperatures. Of particular importance from this standpoint is the output stage. Without the emitter stabilizing resistors, an elevation in ambient temperature could increase the power dissipation of the two output transistors sufficiently to cause thermal runaway. This occurs whenever the collector dissipation is sufficiently increased due to a rise in ambient temperature. This increased dissipation causes increased power dissipation which completes a positive feedback loop. Without proper stabilization, the gain of the loop may exceed unity with damaging results to the transistor.

A decoupling network consisting of resistor R_{18} and capacitor C_7 was necessary to prevent oscillation due to the relatively high gain amplifier. There is a small amount of d.c. voltage loss across the resistor but its effect is negligible.

Power for the telephone amplifier is derived from four standard flashlight cells. Since the unit is normally used only intermittently and even then the current drain is on the order of 10 to 30 milliamperes, depending on the volume level at which it is operated, the life of the batteries is quite long. If space is at a premium, smaller batteries could be used. In this case, the battery life would also be decreased.

To hear a telephone conversation by use of the telephone amplifier, it is only necessary to bring the induction pickup coil near the telephone. While there is an optimum position for the best performance, this is not critical.

At full gain and assuming a reasonably strong signal, the conversation may be picked up when the induction coil is a foot or more from the coil in the telephone base. The gain of the amplifier should not be turned to maximum if the speaker is placed anywhere near the telephone handset since audio feedback from speaker to mouthpiece may cause a very objectionable squeal. Since the mouthpiece of the telephone is somewhat directional, it is wise to point it away from the speaker to further minimize the possibility of squealing. Of course, if earphones were used in place of the speaker or if the speaker were in another room, there would be small possibility of trouble of this sort.

In this article, many approximations were used to simplify the design, but the errors caused are less than the variations of transistor and component parameters from unit to unit.

-30-

POOR MAN'S 6146 REPLACEMENT

By STAFFORD E. DAVIS, W5HDM

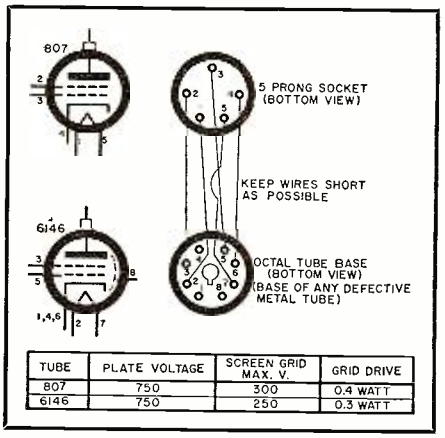
ALMOST all modern low- and medium-power commercial transmitters are using 6146 tubes as their power amplifiers. These vary in power from 75 to 300 watts, depending on the power supply, and whether one or more 6146 tubes is used. Although these transmitters work very well, the cost of replacing a defective 6146 is quite high.

After replacing one or two of these tubes at a cost of approximately $5.00 each, the average amateur will begin to wish that his transmitter used a less costly tube in the final. There is another tube that can be used in place of the 6146 at a considerable reduction in cost. This is the old reliable 807.

By constructing a very simple adapter socket and plug (as shown in the diagram) the 6146 and 807 can be interchanged. The only change necessary in the transmitter wiring, is to lengthen the plate leads. This is necessary because the 807 is slightly longer than the 6146. Using two replacement 807's in a DX-100, no difference in operation or efficiency was noted on any amateur band.

A new 807 sells for approximately $3.00, however there are a large number of surplus 807 tubes on the market selling for around $1.10 and even less. When compared with the $5.00 tag of the 6146 this is quite a saving. -30-

Wiring for socket adapter is shown here.



TUBE	PLATE VOLTAGE	SCREEN GRID MAX. V.	GRID DRIVE
807	750	300	0.4 WATT
6146	750	250	0.3 WATT

Within the Industry

(*Continued from page 22*)

the officers, directors, and Past Chairmen Council, will be responsible for the group's program in both industry relations and intra-membership activities.

Committee chairmen include: Industry Coordinating, Francis F. Florsheim, *Columbia Wire & Supply Co.;* Industry Relations, Mike Remund, *Jensen Industries;* Program and Attendance, Dave Rice, *Electronic Publishing;* Membership, Jay Greengard, *Waldom Electronics;* Educational, Norman Ackerman, *Perma-Power Co.;* Credit, Jack Reesor, *Jensen Mfg. Co.;* Conference Coordinating, Ernie Necker, *Argos Products;* Social, Irving Rossman, *Pentron Corp.;* Survey, Herb Bowden, *Service Instruments;* Publicity, W. L. Larson, *Switchcraft;* Industrial Distribution, Ralph M. Hill; Special Projects, Robert Svoboda; Catalogue, Ralph M. Hill; Finance, Kenneth A. Hathaway; and Nominating, A. N. Haas, *Bud Radio.*

* * *

E. H. TAYLOR has been named to the newly created position of manager of product and market development by *DuKane Corp.* . . . *Tenney Engineering, Inc.* has named **SAUL S. SCHIFFMAN** chairman of its board of directors . . . **BERN MARSHALL** has been promoted to the position of technical coordinator, and **AL PICCIRILLI** appointed to coordinate traffic on the shipping and receiving ends of the purchasing function at *Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.* . . . **THOMAS M. STUART** has joined the *Hallicrafters Company* in the newly created post of sales promotion manager of amateur equipment. . . . **STANLEY M. SURLOW** has been added to the sales department of *Pioneer Electronics Corp.* . . . **W. HARRISON FAULKNER, JR.** has been elected vice-president for engineering and development, *Tracerlab, Inc.* . . . **CHARLES C. SILVA, JR.** has been named director of process engineering at *Clevite Transistor Products* . . . The appointment of **D. O. REINERT** to the new position of manager, mobile and microwave service sales, technical products department, has been announced by *RCA Service Company* . . . *Audio Devices, Inc.* has appointed **GERARD CAFARO** and **GEORGE KULPER** as sales engineers for its new rectifier division . . . **E. A. FREIBURGER** has been appointed general manager of *Concertapes, Inc.* . . . **JOHN A. McCORMICK** has been named manager of system sales for two-way radio units made by the *General Electric* communication products department . . . **MERLE W. KREMER** and **GERALD L. MORAN** have been appointed divisional vice-presidents of *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.* . . . **ROBERT STRICH** has been named chief engineer for the Los Angeles division of *Cannon Electric Company* . . . **MILTON WISOFF** is now executive sales manager of *Pyramid Instrument Corp.* . . . **JOSEPH R. OWEN** has been appointed manager of advertising and sales promotion for *General Electric*'s specialty electronic components department . . . **KENNETH W. CONNOR** has been named to the newly created post of manager of sales management development for *Sylvania Home Electronics,* a division of *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.* . . . *Michigan Magnetics, Inc.* has named **GROVER J. BEACH** sales manager and **WAYNE C. COLE** controller . . . **CARROLL M. WHITE,** manager of the Electronic Industries Association's mobile radio communication division, has resigned to accept the position of executive secretary to the Special Industrial Radio Services Association (SIRSA) . . . **GILBERT E. GUSTAFSON,** vice-president in charge of engineering, *Zenith Radio Corp.,* died after a brief illness . . . *British Industries Corporation* announces the death of **JAY H. QUINN.**

* * *

HERB GERSON has been named assistant advertising manager of *Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.*

In his new position he will administer the company's advertising and publicity activities in trade, dealer, and consumer media. He will also assist the sales manager, Joseph H. Kerner, in sales promotional activities.

Mr. Gerson came to the firm from *Conti Advertising Agency.* Prior to this position he was employed by two other agencies as an account executive and in traffic and production.

* * *

WILLIAM R. MINCK, a University of Wisconsin graduate student, has been awarded the National Electronics Conference fellowship for the 1958-59 academic year.

Mr. Minck, 23, was chosen in a national competition. He is currently studying towards his master's degree in electrical engineering, having received his bachelor's degree from the University of Notre Dame.

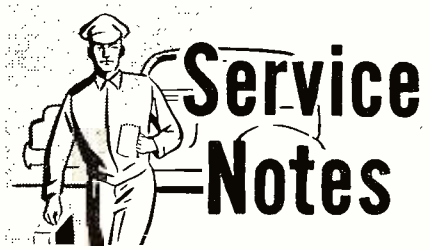
The fellowship award, worth $2500, is the second to be given under a program recently adopted by the NEC for sponsoring advanced study in electronics.

Sponsors of the Conference are the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Institute of Radio Engineers. The Electronic Industries Association and Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers are also participants.

* * *

DR. ALLEN B. DU MONT, chairman of the board of directors of *Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.,* has been presented with the award of "Engineer of the Year" by the New Jersey Society of Professional Engineers.

Dr. Du Mont was honored not only for his achievements leading to TV but for engineering developments that led to electronic devices such as radar, loran, and oscilloscopes. —30—



HORIZ. DRIFT, WESTINGHOUSE

The horizontal hold may drift out of lock-in range after an hour or more of operation on some V-2373-1 chassis. Your first check, if you run into this problem, should be of the 10,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor located between the socket of the 17DQ6 and the selenium diode for the a.f.c. system. An under-chassis view of this portion of the receiver is shown in Fig. 1. As the

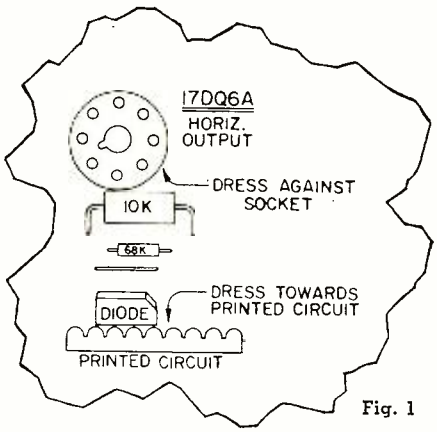


Fig. 1

resistor heats, it can influence operation of the a.f.c. circuit because of the physical proximity.

The solution to this one simply is to dress the resistor away from the diode by pushing it up against the 17DQ6 socket, and also to dress the diode away from the resistor, as shown.

TUNING SHIFT, ZENITH

It sometimes happens that a receiver appears to show a tendency to shift tuning on a single channel, although there seems to be no instability on others. In chassis 27F20, 28F20, 28F21, 28F22, 28F23, 28F25 and others using similar tuners, this difficulty of the oscillator in holding its adjustment is usually caused by fine particles that have broken loose from the oscillator adjustment screw. When the turret is switched from one channel to another, these small pieces change position, affecting tuning of the strip with which they are associated.

The adjustment must be screwed out entirely to correct this condition. Then blow the shavings out, preferably with an air gun. If the fault is still not cured, the entire channel strip should be replaced.

HOFFMAN: VERTICAL JITTER

Some TV sets using chassis 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, and 308 may reveal a tendency toward vertical jitter when operated in the fringe area, although vertical stability of these same receivers is entirely satisfactory for non-

fringe use. Under weak-signal conditions however, a change in the vertical circuit can be made to eliminate this jitter. The existing integrator network, consisting of R_{601}, R_{602}, C_{602}, and C_{603}, is first removed. A single-unit integrator plate (*Hoffman* Part No. 9695) is then connected into the circuit as shown in Fig. 2. Some receivers bearing the model numbers noted

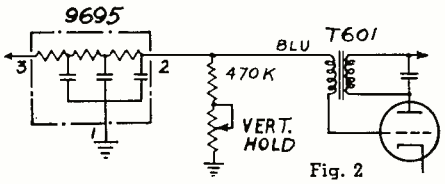


Fig. 2

already have this change incorporated in them. Since this change should not be necessary except in areas where the available signal is very weak, other possible causes should be checked first if jitter occurs in other circumstances.

RIGHT-HAND PIX CURL, G-E

Receivers in the "U2" series may show some tendency to develop curling of the picture along the right-hand edge of the raster. Operation of the horizontal-output circuit may be improved to eliminate this curl with a simple change. This is done by breaking the connection from terminal 1 of

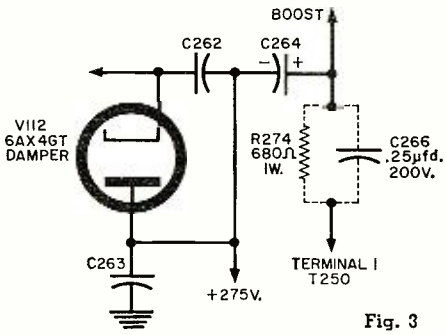


Fig. 3

horizontal-output transformer T_{250} to capacitor C_{264} in the boost circuit, and inserting a resistor shunted by a capacitor at this point, in the manner shown in Fig. 3. The resistor (R_{274}) is a 1-watt, 680-ohm unit. The capacitor (C_{266}) is a .25-μfd., 200-volt unit.

KAYE-HALBERT: LIN. CONTROL

In some cases, overheating of the vertical-linearity control in receivers using chassis 263, or damage to this control, or other symptoms, may indicate that excessive current is being drawn through this potentiometer. This difficulty can be remedied by replacement of the unit with one better suited for this circuit and by another slight revision. After the control has been removed, replace it with a 2000-ohm, 2-watt, wirewound, linear-taper potentiometer. *Kaye-Halbert* Part No. 138 may be used. In addition, the 220-ohm, ½-watt resistor in the cathode circuit of the vertical-output tube should be removed and replaced. A convenient replacement for this component is made by placing two 1200-ohm, 1-watt resistors in shunt. —30—

Simple Transistor Mixer

(*Continued from page 47*)

The current is amplified by the transistor and appears as a voltage variation that is developed across the load resistor R_8.

The over-all voltage gain from input to output is about 8, depending upon the gain of the transistor used. The current drawn under operation is slight, 50 μa. The output impedance is not low enough to allow for extreme lengths of cable, but without having a vu meter its usefulness at remote positions for adjusting volume levels is ruled out. Alongside a recorder or p.a. amplifier it functions without trouble, although lengths of cable up to 50 feet would cause no loading of the output circuit.

There is little that is critical in the construction of this circuit. Almost all of the values involved have a wide latitude that will allow proper operation. Although this mixer was limited to three input channels, there is no reason why it could not function with as many as 20 identical input circuits. The limiting resistors, R_1, R_2, and R_3 can be changed to other values to correspond to the correct termination of any particular microphone, although as the value is increased the gain will correspondingly decrease. This is partly offset by the fact that a lighter loading on the microphones results in a greater voltage output. Both C_1 and C_2 will function with lower values of capacitance, 1 μfd. being the lower limit. The controls R_4, R_5, and R_6 also may have any value between 50,000 and 500,000 ohms. From all this it can be seen that this is a lovely project to build from junk box parts.

The only item that requires attention is the selection of R_7 and the transistor. The transistor must have a low noise level. The 2N107 used in the circuit was not selected for its extremely low noise level, but because it was available from the parts box and functioned satisfactorily. The noise level is just discernible above the thermal noise of the tape recorder used with the mixer. It was not annoying enough to warrant the purchase of a low-noise unit. A 2N190 would give a lower noise level as well as increasing the over-all gain.

The bias resistor, R_7, selects the operational point for the transistor. It only becomes important when an output voltage of 300 millivolts or more is desired. The value should be adjusted until the load resistor R_8 shows a voltage drop of 1 volt (measured on a v.t.v.m.) when the transistor is cold. You can test its function when warm by pinching the body of the transistor with the fingers for a minute. Body heat will warm it up sufficiently to see if the voltage drop has increased to too large a value. It should not go beyond 2 volts. Stabilization was not considered necessary since the output level will always be low and there is prac-

tically no danger of over-loading the transistor in this circuit.

The mixer is constructed in a 6¼"x 3½" x 2⅛" box chassis. The unit is small, yet there is no crowding, allowing the use of standard size components. After mounting the potentiometers and the input microphone jacks, a terminal strip is placed on the opposite side of the chassis. The selection of input jacks should correspond to the type of plug that will be encountered in use. The output is fed into a three-foot cable that conveniently connects into the input of the equipment with which the mixer will be used. Three lugs were selected on the terminal strip; the first became the collector terminal, than a lug was skipped to correspond to the spacing of the transistor terminals. This helps to prevent confusion when connecting in the transistor. The next terminal becomes the base and the third the emitter connection. After all the wiring is completed the transistor is connected to the three terminals, again remembering to keep the unit cool, with long-nose pliers conducting heat away from the leads as they are soldered into the circuit.

This mixer has proved to be very serviceable. It will take abuse yet functions with little attention. —30—

SERIES HEATER TV SET HINTS

By DOMENIC RIPANI

HERE'S a little trick that can bring back lost picture brightness in some of those "worn-out" TV sets with series heaters. With 16 or more tubes connected in series, it is easy for heater voltages to re-establish themselves incorrectly, when tubes have aged, and quite often the picture tube heater voltage may drop as low as 3 volts. Although a usable picture may still be obtained at that voltage when the screen is quite active, the picture becomes dim if the screen has seen long service.

To remedy this, disconnect the picture tube from the rest of the heater circuit and connect it to a small filament transformer. Connect together the leads which had wired the picture tube heater to the heater string of the TV set. This will not materially affect the voltage distribution across the other tubes. If more brightness is desired, the heater voltage may be stepped up to 7 or 8 volts, but this will result in reduced picture tube life.

Other heater changes can be made at the same time, if desired, for improved results. Recently, a local store was about to discard a 12-inch *Coronado* TV set because "it was too expensive to fix." After claiming the set, the author not only wired up the picture tube to a filament transformer (after discovering that the heater voltage distribution was all wrong) but also installed a double-winding transformer and tied in all 6-volt tubes to it. In this particular case the audio output tube, a 25L6, was directly replaced by a 6V6 and it also was tied to the filament transformer. The remaining high-voltage heater tubes were connected in series and tied to the power line. Results were beyond expectation and the set has operated for about six months now with a clear, steady picture. —30—

Fire Control

(*Continued from page 33*)

Big hose-laying, brush-clearing "cats" are swung into action by the press of a button on a "Handie-Talkie." Fire crews are yanked from the path of treacherous spot fires by a mobile radio transmission originating high on the hill above them. That vital boost in water pressure comes just in time because a pumper engineer "got the message."

Operating with four principal land stations located in various quarters of the City's 454 square miles, plus a fifth dispatch point in the heart of the Mountain Patrol area, the L.A.F.D. radio communications net utilizes a primary frequency of 33.9 megacycles and a secondary frequency of 33.7 megacycles. Each of these base stations controls two 300-watt transmitters, the second being used, in compliance with FCC requirements for emergency radio operations, as a spare. Three of the stations control their transmitters remotely by microwave, each with telephone circuits providing a standby safety factor.

The 330 mobile two-way radio units on engines, pumpers, ladder trucks, and every conceivable piece of special fire apparatus have approximately 60 watts output and a range within the city limited only by characteristic line-of-sight operation. The 38 "Handie-Talkies" carried in command cars, which allow Chief Officers to move about on foot and still keep radio contact, have a range up to 5 miles under good conditions.

When the fast moving radio traffic of a large, major brush fire threatens to bog down amid a heavy flow of messages from other simultaneous fires in the city, high level command units at the brush fire, by a flip of the switch to the secondary frequency, are afforded a closed net on which to carry on uninterrupted.

The pride and joy of the electronic technicians of the Fire Department's Bureau of Supply and Maintenance is the new communications truck being designed and largely built by their own hands. This unit, with its two dual-frequency base transmitters of 125 watts output each is, in effect, a sort of portable base station. With chairs and counter space inside to accommodate a dispatcher, a technician, and a couple of Command Officers, it promises greatly increased efficiency for command post operations at large brush fires. Unique features of the rig include a radioteletype system for alternate means of ordering equipment, etc., and a public address system with a radius reach of up to a quarter of a mile. The latter will prove useful in the urgent, bustling atmosphere of a command post area.

To tune in on the L.A.F.D. fire emergency net when the air is really hot with messages is to hear a marvel of net discipline in action. So well trained are the 2860 firemen who appreciate and depend on radio for vital coordination of their work that messages rarely conflict and those of top urgency find a natural priority with no formal net supervision.

But, of course, it has to be that way. For when a perspiring, open-shirted Fire Chief wants a bulldozer to cut a break on the crest before that fire jumps, he wants it now! And he gets it—by radio! —30—

Motorola's new transistorized "Handie-Talkies" are similar to the units used by the Los Angeles Fire Department for two-way communication between Fire Chiefs and key personnel. The unit shown is from the "H" series. It is available for either the 25-54 mc. or the 144-174 mc. bands. The r.f. output is 1.5 watts. The set comes with a handset and uses a standard dry battery power pack. The unit shown on this month's cover employs tubes while the set pictured here is completely transistorized.

JOBS IN ANTARCTICA

THE National Bureau of Standards, Central Radio Propagation Laboratory at Boulder, Colorado would like to receive applications from qualified persons who are interested in operating upper atmosphere scientific recording equipment at one of five Antarctic stations during 1959.

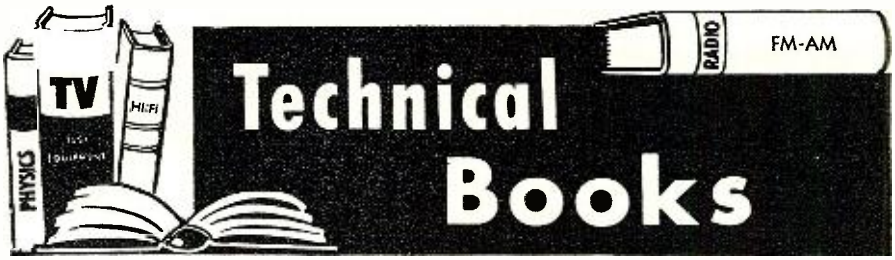
Application on Standard Form 57, obtainable at local Post Offices, should be submitted immediately to Section 82.10, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colorado. Applicants should have a degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics, with two or more years of practical experience in electronics OR two years technical education leading to an engineering or physics degree, plus four years practical experience in electronics. The practical experience can include active amateur radio experience.

Appointments will be made in grades GS-9 to GS-12, salary range from $6250 to $8645 per annum, plus 25 per-cent ice differential. Training will commence during July 1958.

Personnel will leave for Antarctica during October or November 1958 and return to the U. S. in January or February 1960. Travel will be paid from home to Boulder for training, to Antarctica and return to home in U. S.

Here is an opportunity for the adventurous who enjoy travel and want to be an active participant in the International Geophysical Year activities.

—30—



"THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK" compiled by ARRL Staff. Published by the *American Radio Relay League,* West Hartford, Conn. 584 pages plus tube data charts and catalogue section. Price $3.50. 35th Edition.

Some time during the life of this edition, the three-millionth copy of the amateur's "bible" will go to a ham, experimenter, student, or engineer.

The volume has been revised to include new equipment which has appeared on the market this past year. Complete chapters are devoted to receiver and transmitter construction for both Novice and experienced hams. Additions to the v.h.f. section include high-powered amplifiers and beam antennas. Extensive material on radioteletype machines and circuits has been included in order to stimulate the use of this mode of transmission.

Since no serious amateur would attempt to operate without a copy of the "Handbook" in his shack, this new edition needs no "plugs" from any reviewer to get that three-millionth copy out!

* * *

"COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE GUIDE—ELEMENT 3" by Martin Schwartz. Published by *American Electronics Co.,* 1203 Bryant Ave., New York 59. 122 pages. Price $1.75. Paper bound.

This is the third in the publisher's series of books for would-be operators. The study guide covers the elements involved in the preparation for radiotelephone and radiotelegraph license examinations and includes sample FCC-type practice exams.

The sample examinations incorporate multiple-choice questions and should be of great help to those preparing to take the tests.

* * *

"CARE AND REPAIR OF HI-FI" by Leonard Feldman. Published by *Cowan Publishing Corp., New York.* 152 pages. Price $2.50. Paper bound.

This is the first in a new series of books to be devoted to audio electronics for the hi-fi enthusiast and technician. This volume covers amplifiers, preamps, and associated circuits. The companion volume, due later in the year, will deal with tuners, tape recorders, pickups, microphones, speakers, etc.

The book is divided into twelve chapters which cover the technician and hi-fi, component failures, separate preamps, tone controls, loudness controls, the cathode-follower in hi-fi, equalization, power amplifiers, voltage amplifiers, phase inverters, power output stages, and transformers and impedance matching. A buyers' guide and index covering the schematics in the book complete the volume.

Written especially for technicians and knowledgeable audiophiles, an understanding of tube circuitry is requisite. Mathematics and pure theory are held to a minimum but the reader should know how to read schematics and use various pieces of test equipment.

* * *

"COLOR TV PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES" compiled and published by the Electronic Components Division, *General Electric Co.* 135 pages. Price $5.00. Spiral bound.

Designed for the service technician who is interested in acquiring a basic knowledge of the nature of light and color as well as of color television receiver circuitry, this new "course" by *General Electric* offers an amazing amount of vital information in a relatively few pages.

Lavishly illustrated and written in down-to-earth style, this material is suitable for self-instruction as well as classroom use. Any practicing television technician who is thoroughly familiar with black-and-white circuitry will have no trouble assimilating the color material as presented. The three chapters on color TV receiver circuits are especially valuable since the text emphasizes those circuits which differ from the more familiar monochrome components. The section on troubleshooting the "CL" color chassis is illustrated in full color, with 18 different "problems" discussed and pictured.

Technicians interested in getting a jump on their competition by being ready for color when it hits their areas will find this practical volume extremely helpful. The company's tube distributors are handling the book.

* * *

"FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS" by M. G. Scroggie. Published for "Wireless World" by *Iliffe and Sons Ltd.,* London. 376 pages. Price 15 s. (by mail 16s/4d).

Since 1936 several generations of electronic students have been "weaned" on Scroggie and this enlarged and completely revised seventh edition will find an eager new audience ready to welcome the author's concise and witty exposé of radio and electronic basics.

The author assumes that his "students" have no previous technical knowledge and are not too familiar with higher mathematical procedures. His treatment is elementary to the point that the book is entirely suitable

for home study or beginning radio and electronic courses for any age group.

The subject matter has been expanded to cover transistors, television, and other developments of fairly recent vintage. There is a completely new chapter on amplification as well as a new and enlarged chapter on radiation and antennas.

The appendix includes a listing of alternative technical terms, a chart of symbols and abbreviations, circuit symbols, and a decibel table to make the text self-contained for the student user. A canvass of a few "old timers" in the field will readily convince the beginner that this text is indeed considered one of the "bibles" of elementary radio and electronics. —30—

Speakers for Stereo

(*Continued from page 32*)

speakers that are of high quality and matched in their sound characteristics, he must place them properly in relation to the dimensions of his room and listening position, and he must operate them at suitably high levels in order to produce a three-dimensional illusion.

Yet this should not discourage those who would like to get into stereo on a modest, relatively inexpensive basis. Pleasing results can still be obtained with moderate-priced speakers, less than optimum placement, and reasonably reduced playing levels. It is a rule in audio that one pays a good deal for a slight improvement. Conversely, by accepting a tolerable sacrifice in performance, one can achieve a substantial saving.

The writer has long been among the skeptics who doubted that 2-channel stereo could match the stunning effect produced by binaural sound (*via* earphones), although he did not deny the superiority of stereo over monaural. However, what he has heard and seen in the past year cause him now to believe that a wholly convincing stereo effect can be achieved under the proper circumstances with only two speaker channels. The stereo art has emerged sufficiently from infancy so that it is now worthwhile for the audiophile to consider bringing stereo into his home.

True, the art is still quite young and no doubt the next two or three years will bring considerable advances, some of which may revise today's thinking. But this does not seem to be a valid reason for putting off one's initiation into stereo, particularly on the part of those venturesome spirits who prefer to be active participants in a new development rather than mere onlookers.

The writer is reminded of the early years of TV, the late 1940's, when some viewers paid a high price for a 7- or 10-inch screen and had little but wrestling and old cowboy movies to watch. Today's viewer typically watches a 21-inch screen and has a great variety of fare to draw upon, yet it is doubtful that TV addicts of the 1940's experienced any less a thrill than today's audience. Because stereo will be better in 1960 is not enough reason, for some, to postpone first-hand acquaintance with stereo, even though their speaker setups are not all that they might be.

REFERENCES

1. *Burstein, Herman: "Stereo Tape Comes of Age," Radio-Electronics, November, December 1956.*
2. *Slested, Walter T. & Snyder, Ross H.: "Acoustical and Electrical Considerations in Symphony Orchestra Reproduction," Audio, January 1957.*
3. *Electro-Voice, Inc.: "Application of Electro-Voice Speaker Systems to Stereo Reproduction," E-V Technical Bulletin No. 1.*
4. *Hume, Howard F.: "A New Concept on the Physiological Aspect of Stereophonic Sound," Audio, March 1957.*
5. *Correspondence from James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.*
6. *Correspondence from R. T. Bozak Sales Company.*

—30—

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
31	R. T. Bozak Sales Co.
33	Official photos, Los Angeles Fire Dept.
38, 87	Fairchild
42, 43	Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
44	Technical Associates
45 (top)	Electronic Instrument Co.
45 (bottom)	Heath Company
50	Channel Master Corp.
51, 112	Bell Sound Systems, Inc.
55, 56, 58, 116	General Electric Co.
90, 91	Marconi Press Agency Ltd.
124	Motorola Inc.
128	Arrow Sales Inc.

Arrow Sales, Inc. has just moved into this handsome warehouse-showroom at 7035 Laurel Canyon Blvd., North Hollywood, California. In addition to a large retail department where the public is served, the 45,000-square-foot building includes a hangar-sized room to meet the needs of amateurs, Civil Defense, Civil Air Patrol, experimental, and research personnel. The company handles a complete line of parts and equipment.

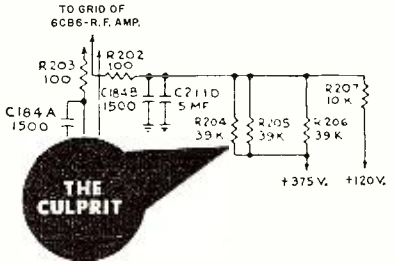
Answer to Puzzle appearing on page 105.

SOLUTION TO BENCH PUZZLER NO. 1

(*See page* 115)

WITH the information already obtained, it was decided that a systematic check of components in the "B+" string, which seemed to be ailing, was in order. Since it was already known that the tube short had burned out one resistor (R_{202}) in the string, the other resistors seemed like a logical starting point. The logic paid off!

Note the three 39,000-ohm resistors (in the diagram below) in parallel with each other. One of them had increased to 2 megohms. Here, then, was the culprit. The resistance of the combination of R_{204}, R_{205}, and R_{206} had thus doubled from the original 13,000 ohms to 26,000 ohms. The missing voltage was being lost across this increased resistance. To be safe, all three of these resistors were replaced by a single 13,000-ohm unit having a higher power rating. All voltages returned to normal. Oscillator slugs were re-adjusted. The set has been playing steadily ever since. —30—



Have you come across an interesting service job lately? Send it to the "Puzzler" Editor, RADIO & TV NEWS, *using this format. We will pay for items used at regular rates. Others will be returned.*

CLASSIFIED

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. September issue closes July 10th. Send order and remittance to: RADIO & TV NEWS, 1 Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

RADIO ENGINEERING

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start September, February. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

ENGINEERING Degrees, EE Option Electronics earned by home study. Residence classes also available. Pacific International University (operating as a college of engineering only at present), 5719-C Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 38, California.

FOR SALE

TELEVISION & Radio Tubes, Parts and Supplies at low prices. One year Guarantee. Write Hi-Quality Tube Co., Inc., 284 Lafayette St., Rahway, New Jersey for Free price list. Distributorship openings.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios $1.00. Television $2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RN. Hartford 1, Conn.

RADIO & TV Tubes at manufacturers prices. Guaranteed—Send for free price list. Edison Electronic Tube Co., Menlo Park, N. J.

GOVERNMENT Sells—Surplus Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Voltmeters; Misc.—Fraction of Army costs—Buy direct now from U. S. Government—"Depot List & Procedure" $1.00—Brody, Box S-RT, Sunnyside 4, New York.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WAlker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

TELEVISION Sets $11.95. Plus shipping. Jones TV, 147 High, Pottstown, Pa.

DIAGRAMS! Repair Information! Radios—amplifiers—recorders $1.00. Televisions $1.50. Give make, model, chassis. TV Miltie, Box 101RA, Hicksville, New York.

SWITCHES, 2 Pole Cutler Hammer. 25¢ ea. Amplifiers, with five 717A Tubes $2.50, 50 assorted resistors, relays, condensers, etc. for $1.00. Full credit if not 100% satisfied. All prices F.O.B. our address, Bay Bridge Surplus, 2001 Bayshore Highway, Redwood City, Calif.

LABORATORY Oscilloscope New 5 MC direct from factory guaranteed. Kit price $142. Write for free literature. Electronic Industries, Patterson, New York.

1" MINIATURE Meters: All stock ranges available, free literature; Alco Electronics, Lawrence, Mass.

IDEAL receiver for boating, fishing $9.95. Hoey & Co., Hayward Airport, Hayward, Calif.

WANTED

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison, Conqueror, Idelia, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and coin-operated cylinder phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Classified Box 50 % Radio & TV News, 1 Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. WAlker 5-7000.

WANTED: Receiver R5/ARN-7, MN-62A Transceivers, RT18/ARC-1, AN/ARC-3, BC-788C, I-152C, Collins, Bendix equipment, Test Sets, Dynamotors, Inverters. We pay highest prices. Advise quantity, condition, price first letter. Aircraft Radio Industries, Inc., 70 East 45th St., N. Y. 17, telephone LExington 2-6254.

LABORATORY Quality Equipment and Military Surplus Electronics bought, sold. Engineering Associates, 432 Patterson Road, Dayton 9, Ohio.

HIGH FIDELITY

PRICE? Try ours! Everything in HI-FI. Factory-sealed components. Write right now. Audion, 64-62T Booth St., Rego Park 74, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "HI" HI-FI Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write. Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. EVergreen 4-6071.

WORLD Renowned Hartley Speakers now available to Dealers, Servicemen, Custom Installers, lowest franchise requirements in high fidelity, Write Hartley Products Company, 521 East 162 Street, New York 51, N. Y.

DISCOVER our "Six Unique Services" on Hi-Fi; Stereo. Exceptional values. Write The Silver Trumpet, 406R Walnut, Alexandria, Indiana.

REPAIRS & SERVICING

ALL Makes High Fidelity Speakers Repaired. Amprite, 70 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y. BA 7-2580.

TAPE & TAPE RECORDERS

RECORDERS, HiFi, Tapes, Free Wholesale Catalog. Carston 215-R East 88 St., N. Y. C. 28.

TAPE Recorders, hi-fi components, tapes. Unusual Values. Free catalog. Dressner, 69-02 R, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

DISCOUNTS to 50%, recorders, tapes, hi-fi components, consoles, photograph equipment. Request specific prices only. Long Island Audio & Camera Exchange, 3 Bay 26th Street, Brooklyn 14-N, N.Y.

AMPREX, Concertone, Crown, Ferrograph, Presto, Tandberg, Pentron, Bell, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Dynakit. Others. Trades. Boynton Studio, 10RT Pennsylvania, Yonkers, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

TV-RADIO Servicemen! Amazing electronic machine instantly reprocesses tubes. Portable. Guaranteed. International Tube Repair, Box 924, Maywood, N. J.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HIGH Paying Jobs, Opportunities, foreign, USA. All trades. Companies pay fare. For information Write Dept. 59L, National Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, New Jersey.

START a fast growing, money making business. Operate a self-service tube tester route spare or full time. No selling. Stores make money for you every open hour. Send for Free booklet describing this proven business. Century Electronics, 111-H Roosevelt Avenue, Mineola, N. Y.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Ala.

INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses, Educational Books Bought, Sold, Free Catalog, Vernon, Summerville, Ga.

RECORDS

PHONOGRAPH Records cheap, postpaid. Catalogue. Paramount, Box 242-N, Williamsport, Penna.

MISCELLANEOUS

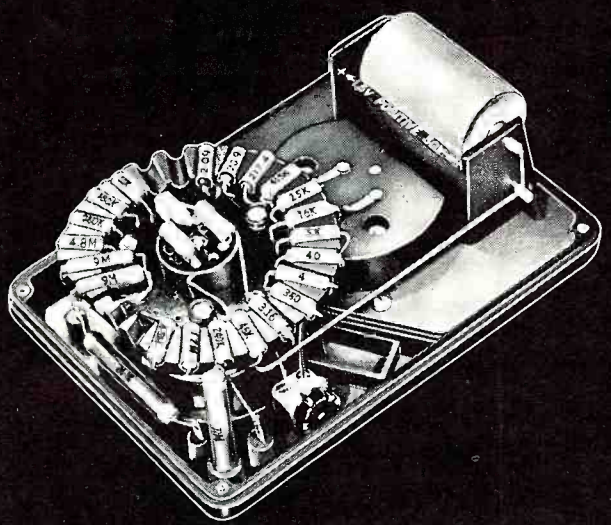
DECALS—Trademarks, Service, Sales, etc. Write Allied Decals, Inc., 8378 Hough, Cleveland, Ohio.

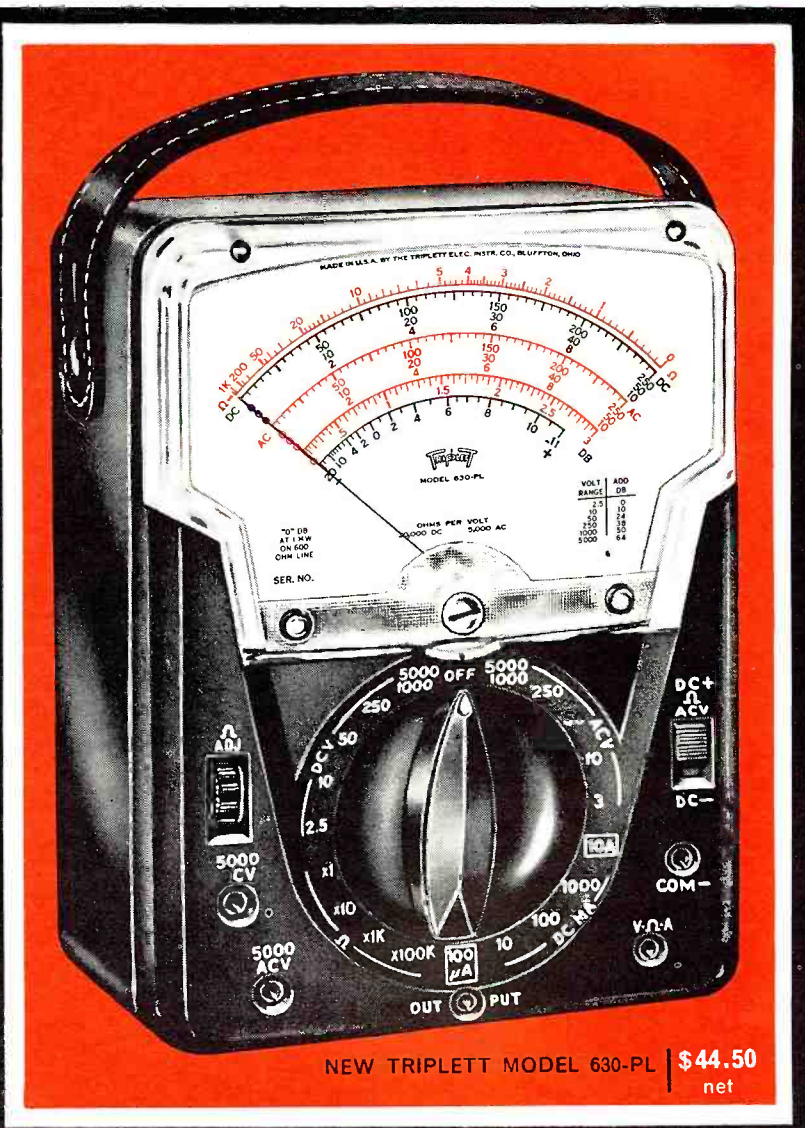
INDEX OF Advertisers

JULY 1958

While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.

Burton Browne Advertising





NEW TRIPLETT MODEL 630-PL | $44.50 net

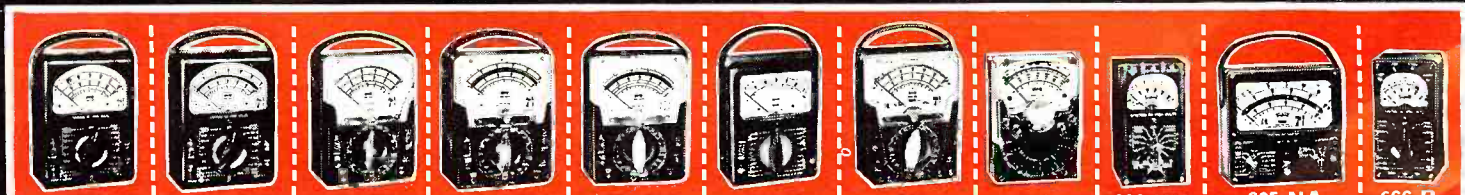
new... most easy to read

TRIPLETT

- Clear, unbreakable, shadowless front for instant wide vision.
- 5 to 500,000 cps on A.C.
- Continuous resistance reading from 0.1 ohms to 100 megohms.
- Polarity reversing switch.
- *Only one* (king-sized) switch selects both circuit and range —minimizes wrong settings, burnouts.

Only Triplett affords you such a wide choice of VOMs. Whatever your application—broad or limited—there is a Triplett VOM particularly suited for it.

the mighty nine + two



TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY • BLUFFTON, OHIO

Box Seat Behind Home Plate

. . . *with Mallory Mercury Batteries*

Today's pocket-size transistor radios, powered by tiny, dependable Mallory Mercury Batteries, make available a world of news, entertainment and pleasure . . . anywhere.

LISTENING to the baseball game beside a favorite fishing stream is just one example of how today's compact transistor radios add to enjoyment. Helping make their tiny size and high performance most practical is the "teaming up" of the transistor and unique Mallory Mercury Batteries.

Product of pioneering Mallory research, these amazing mercury batteries compress into miniature size all the performance of larger, conventional batteries—and more. Unlike ordinary dry cells, they show little loss of power when not in use . . . give steadier output . . . last far longer. In addition to eliminating the nuisance of frequent battery changes, they bring out the *best* in transistor performance.

At work in a variety of applications, from nearly-invisible hearing aids to guided missile control equipment, these versatile, dependable batteries are part of a complete family of battery systems developed by Mallory for personal, commercial and military uses. They are constantly finding new applications that bring increased convenience . . . improved performance.

Whether you are a service engineer, hobbyist or one of the millions who enjoy radio listening outdoors, you're sure to get the best in performance and value when you use Mallory Mercury Batteries.

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA